

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

## BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION NO. 4.12 SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

<b>4.12</b>	<b>Information Requested</b>	<b>Answer</b>
	Make & Model Number	Hydro Tek / HP20005E8
	Type (Portable or Stationary)	Stationary (Brochure shows with Wheel Kit on, but wheels would be removed for Stationary unit)
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	4.3 GPM
	Pressure (In PSI)	2000 PSI
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	Fuel Oil
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	150 deg
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	No/ 250 Deg Max Temp
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Belt
	Engine Make and Model	208/230V Electric
	Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (Gas, Diesel, Electric)	Electric
	Engine Displacement (or HP, if electric)	6.5 HP

Engine Air or Water Cooled	Air
Engine Location	Under Hood
Control Panel (Yes/No)	Yes
What does the Control Panel control?	ON,Off, Burner, Temperature, Soap
Number of Nozzles	3
Hose diameter	3/8" ID
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	1
Hose Length (In feet)	50
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Wand Type & Description	Dueal 36" Molded Grip With QC
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	Yes
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	46" L x 29" w x 39" h
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks full and ready to spray?	470 LBS
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	Limited Life time* See Attached Warranty PDF
<b>BASE UNIT PRICE:</b>	<b>\$5,284.40</b>

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

OPTIONS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.13  
SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

Base Unit Price: \$ 5,284.40

Spec No.	Description	Price
4.13.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019 4.13 HP Diesel Price List.xlsx & Dealer Price Guide - 11.15.18 - 4.15.19.pdf
4.13.2	Discount to be applied to Price List <b>*Note:</b> The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage, which may include 0%. Not listing a numeric percentage may result in your bid being rejected.	40%
4.13.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$50
4.13.4	<b><u>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</u></b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		NA
		NA
		NA
4.13.5	<b><u>DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS</u></b>	<b><u>NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED</u></b>
	<b><u>DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip</u></b>	56466
	<b>PRICE PER LOADED MILE:</b>	\$1
	<b>MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable)</b>	\$60
4.13.6	<b><u>EQUIPMENT INSPECTION &amp; REPAIR RATES</u></b> <b><u>INSTALLATION FOR STATIONARY UNITS IS NOT PERMITTED</u></b> Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic : \$65 Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) : \$65 Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) : \$65	
4.13.7	<b><u>NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM</u></b> If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.	
	Daily Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Weekly Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Monthly Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	NA

If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

OPTIONS Price List  
SPECIFICATION NO. 4.13  
SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

Vendor Name:  
Contact Person:  
Street Address:  
P.O. Box:  
City, State, Zip  
Phone #:  
Toll Free #:  
Fax #:  
Email Address:

**DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**  
Chadd Danielson  
116 Hwy 10 South  
PO Box 466  
MOTLEY, MN 56466  
218-829-8132  
  
218-352-6088  
[212@hotwashers.com](mailto:212@hotwashers.com)

Hydro Tek / HP200

**Base Unit Price:** \$5,284.40

UpGrade to Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
--------------------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	-------

The following items are listed with retail pricing. Subtract MN State discount from Retail for MN State cost  
If Replacing Base Pressure Washer with upgraded Washer listed below, subtract Base unit price from MN State Cost on replacement model.

HP22005E2	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$10,568.80	2200	4.3	230v 1ph 30A
HP30004E2	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$11,381.78	3000	3.9	208/230v 3ph 37A
HP35005E3	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,194.77	3500	4.3	208/230v 3ph 28a
HP35005E4	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, Fuel oil fired	12,543.18	3500	4.3	460v 3ph 13a

Accessories and Options PN:	Description	Price
-----------------------------	-------------	-------

AC340	Downstream soap injection kit, 3-5gpm	\$267.11
AR189	Hose reel 100' capacity HP series only, 13.75" diameter, cent	\$511.85
RC-CA38112M	Hose reel, 300' capacity, (requires jumper hose) additional re	\$594.60
SC-3/8DoubBulk	Jumper Hose 3/8" Double Braid 6000PSI Hose \$/ft. (6' min)	\$4.97



**Mi-T-M**  
CORPORATIO

Prices Effective 11.15.18 - 4.15.19 **2019**

**Dealer Equipment  
Price Guide**

# Mi-T-M Corporation

At Mi-T-M our goal is to continue to build the best equipment made right here in America's heartland, where workers take pride in their everyday job of manufacturing pressure washers, air compressors, generators and the multitude of other equipment with the familiar black and gold logo. But this logo is more than a name. It means quality and craftsmanship. It stands for pride in what we do. Proud that what we do matters to the hard working men and women in our industry.



Nearly every day, we take our places at the Peosta, Iowa facility next to 450 of our coworkers who come to do their best work. Striving for that quality, that standard we hold ourselves to. After all, this is Mi-T-M. Our reputation and our customers depend on it.



## **PERFORMANCE UNDER PRESSURE.®**

Dealer Hot Water Pressure Washers	p4-20	Air Compressor/Generator/Welder Combinations	p50
Portable Electric – Direct Drive – DHS Series	p4	20-Gallon	p50
Portable Electric – Belt Drive – DHS Series	p5	30-Gallon	p50
Portable Electric – Belt Drive – HHB Series	p5	Base-Mount	p50
Portable Electric – Belt Drive – HHS Series	p6	Air Compressor Accessories	p51-55
Stationary Oil-Fired – Belt Drive – HEO Series	p7	Portable Generators	p56-60
Stationary Natural Gas/LP – Belt Drive – HEG Series	p8	Inverters	p56
Stationary Natural Gas/LP – Belt Drive – HEG High Volume Wash Series	p9	ChoreMaster® Series	p57
Portable Gasoline – Direct Drive – DHS Series	p10	3000 and 5000-Watt Gasoline	p58
Portable Gasoline – Direct/Belt Drive – DHG Series	p11	6000, 7500 and 8000-Watt Gasoline	p58
Skid Gasoline – Direct Drive – HDD Series	p12	14000-Watt Gasoline	p59
Skid Gasoline/Diesel – Belt Drive – HDB Series	p12	6000-Watt Diesel	p59
Skid Gasoline/Diesel – Belt Drive – HDC Series	p13	Portable Generator Accessories	p60
Skid Gasoline/Diesel – Belt Drive – HVS Series	p14	Wet/Dry Vacuums	p61-63
Skid Gasoline/Diesel – Belt Drive – HDS Series	p15	9-Gallon Vacuum, Accessories and Replacement Parts	p61
Single & Dual-Axle Trailers	p16	13 and 18-Gallon Vacuums, Accessories and Replacement Parts	p62-63
Water Transport Trailer	p17	Jobsite Boxes and Accessories	p64
Portable LP – Belt Drive – DHL Series	p18	Portable Heaters	p65-68
Stationary All-Electric – DHA Series	p18	Kerosene Forced Air	p65
Heater Module – Diesel/Oil-Heated – HHM Series	p19	Propane Forced Air	p65
Heater Module – Diesel/Oil-Heated – HOM Series	p19	Gas-Fired Convection	p66
Heater Modules – Natural Gas/LP – HGM Series	p20	Kerosene Radiant	p66
Dealer Cold Water Pressure Washers	p21-28	Propane Tank-Top Radiant	p67
Aluminum Series – Electric – Hand Carry/Portable/Stationary – Direct Drive	p21	Propane Radiant Outdoor Patio	p67
Aluminum Series – Gasoline – Portable – Direct Drive	p22	Propane Cabinet Utility	p68
Aluminum Series – Gasoline – Portable – Belt Drive	p23	Propane/Natural Gas Direction Heaters – Elite Series	p68
Premium Series – Electric – Portable – Belt Drive	p24	Water Pumps	p69-70
Premium Series – Electric – Stationary – Belt Drive	p25	2-inch Semi-Trash Pumps	p69
Premium Series – Gasoline – Portable – Belt Drive	p26	3-inch Semi-Trash Pumps	p69
Premium Series – Gasoline – Portable with Roll Cage – Belt Drive	p27	3-inch Trash Pump	p70
Premium Series – Diesel – Portable – Belt Drive	p28	4-inch Trash Pump	p70
Pressure Washers Accessories	p29-34	Ordering Information	p71
Detergents	p29		
Water Treatment Systems - PWR Series	p35		
Air Compressors	p36-46		
Work Pro® Series – 3, 4 and 5-Gallon Electric	p36		
Work Pro® Series – 5-Gallon Gasoline	p36		
Work Pro® Series – 8-Gallon	p37		
5-Gallon Gasoline	p37		
8-Gallon Single Stage Gasoline	p38		
20-Gallon Single Stage Gasoline	p38		
8-Gallon Two Stage Gasoline	p39		
20-Gallon Two Stage Gasoline	p39		
30 and 80-Gallon Two Stage Gasoline or Base-Mount	p40		
30-Gallon Two Stage Diesel	p41		
5-Gallon Electric	p41		
8-Gallon Single Stage Electric	p42		
20-Gallon Single Stage Electric	p42		
80 and 120-Gallon Two Stage Electric Simplex	p43		
120-Gallon Two Stage Electric Duplex	p44		
80 and 120-Gallon Two Stage Electric Simplex & Duplex – M Series	p45		
Rotary Screw	p46		
Air Compressor/Generator Combinations	p47-49		
8-Gallon or Base-Mount Gasoline	p47		
30-Gallon Gasoline	p48		
30-Gallon Diesel	p49		

**Dealer Exclusive Product -**  
These models are available  
to Mi-T-M Dealers only:

HHB Series	HHS Series
HEO Series	HEG Series
HEG High Volume Series	DHG Series
HDD Series	HDB Series
HDC Series	HVS Series
HDS Series	HHM Series
HGM Series	HOM Series
Aluminum Series – Electric – Direct Drive	
Aluminum Series – Gasoline – Direct Drive	
Aluminum Series – Gasoline – Belt Drive	

Exclusive  
**Dealer**  
Product

**3 Day  
Ship**

**3 Day Ship Units -**

Mi-T-M's commitment is to ship  
these units within 3 business  
days of order.

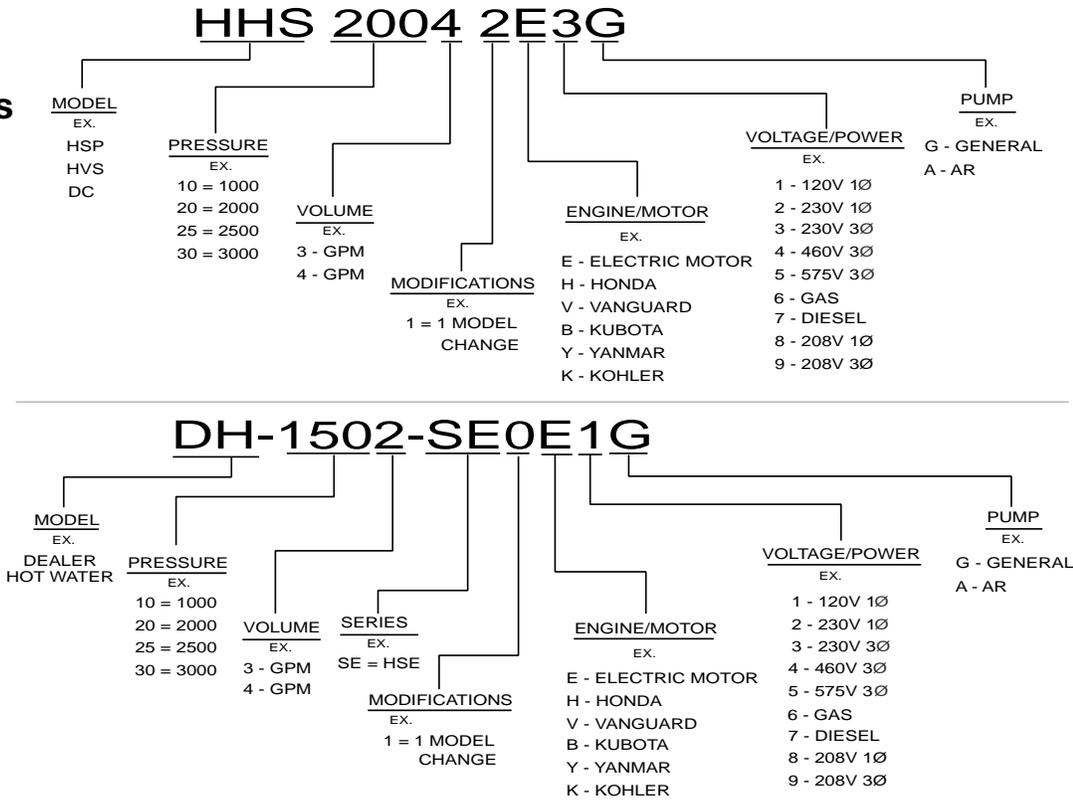
\*Please note at time of unit order.

Terms: 2% 10 Net 30

Note: Private label decals are  
also available.

# Dealer Hot Water Pressure Washers

## Mi-T-M Dealer Model Numbers



## Portable Electric Direct Drive – DHS Series



DH-2003-SE0E2G



- Totally enclosed fan-cooled electric motor with manual thermal overload protection
- Direct drive triplex piston General or Mi-T-M pump with ceramic plungers
- Equipped with the Mi-T-M Pressure Relief Start (Mi-T-M pump models)
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader
- Reinforced powder coated steel tube frame with center balanced lifting hook
- Energy-efficient top-fired heat exchanger designed for convenient troubleshooting and easy maintenance
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off



MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DH-1002-SE0E1G	1000	2.0	1.5 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 15.0A	General	418 lb.	295 lb.	\$4,505.00
DH-1002-SE0E1M*	1000	2.0	1.5 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 15.0A	Mi-T-M	410 lb.	237 lb.	\$4,069.00
DH-1502-SE0E1G	1500	2.0	2.0 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 19.0A	General	422 lb.	299 lb.	\$4,631.00
DH-1502-SE0E1M*	1500	2.0	2.0 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 19.0A	Mi-T-M	414 lb.	291 lb.	\$4,195.00
DH-2003-SE0E2G	2000	2.8	4.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 18.0A	General	439 lb.	316 lb.	\$4,993.00
DH-2003-SE0E2M*	2000	2.8	4.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 18.0A	Mi-T-M	431 lb.	308 lb.	\$4,484.00

\*Model does not include float tank and high pressure detergent injector.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0232	300°F steam - Reduces pressure to 350-PSI by adjusting unloader valve counter-clockwise, spray temperatures will rise 240°F above ambient with a maximum of 300°F	DH-1002-SE0E1G	\$597.00
HX-0233	Adjustable thermostat - Operator is able to adjust outlet water temperature between 86°-248°F	1000 to 2000-PSI models	\$142.00
HX-0235	Hour meter - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	1000 to 2000-PSI models	\$110.00
HX-0237	Auto start/stop - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	1000 to 1500-PSI models	\$796.00
HX-0238	Time delay shutdown - Timer will shut unit off automatically when trigger gun is released and timer reaches setting	1000 to 1500-PSI models	\$791.00
HX-0239	300°F steam - See HX-0232 for description	DH-1002-SE0E1M	\$725.00
HX-0240	300°F steam - See HX-0232 for description	DH-2003-SE0E2G	\$597.00
HX-0241	300°F steam - See HX-0232 for description	DH-2003-SE0E2M	\$725.00
HX-0243	Auto start/stop - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	2000-PSI models	\$819.00
HX-0244	Time delay shutdown - Timer will shut unit off automatically when trigger gun is released and timer reaches setting	2000-PSI models	\$788.00
HX-0245	300°F steam - See HX-0232 for description	DH-1502-SE0E1M	\$693.00
HX-0246	300°F steam - See HX-0232 for description	DH-1502-SE0E1G	\$597.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	1000 to 2000-PSI models	\$113.00
850-0433	50-ft. x 3/8-in. high pressure hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	All models	\$299.00

## Portable Electric Belt Drive – DHS Series



DH-2504-SE0E3G

- Totally enclosed fan-cooled electric motor with manual thermal overload protection
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader
- Reinforced powder coated steel tube frame with center balanced lifting hook
- Energy-efficient top-fired heat exchanger designed for convenient troubleshooting and easy maintenance
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DH-2504-SE0E2G	2500	3.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 25.0A	General	699 lb.	569 lb.	\$7,098.00
DH-2504-SE0E3G	2500	3.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 16.0A	General	688 lb.	558 lb.	\$7,287.00
DH-3004-SE0E2G	3000	3.5	8.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 36.0A	General	737 lb.	607 lb.	\$7,403.00
DH-3004-SE0E3G	3000	3.5	8.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 24.0A	General	732 lb.	602 lb.	\$7,419.00
DH-3504-SE0E2G	3500	3.3	10.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 39.0A	General	761 lb.	631 lb.	\$7,618.00
DH-3504-SE0E3G	3500	3.3	10.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 28.0A	General	742 lb.	612 lb.	\$7,765.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0070	Auto start/stop - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	2500 to 3500-PSI models	\$309.00
HX-0071	Auto start/stop - steam - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart; Reduces pressure to 350-PSI by adjusting unloader valve counter-clockwise, spray temperatures will rise 240°F above ambient with a maximum of 300°F	2500-PSI models	\$1,386.00
HX-0072	Auto start/stop - steam - See HX-0071 for description	3000-PSI models	\$1,386.00
HX-0073	Auto start/stop - steam - See HX-0071 for description	3500-PSI models	\$1,386.00
HX-0074	Auto start/stop - CAD cell - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart; Monitors burner for proper ignition	2500 to 3500-PSI models	\$802.00
HX-0075	Auto start/stop - steam - CAD cell - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart; Reduces pressure to 350-PSI by adjusting unloader valve counter-clockwise, spray temperatures will rise 240°F above ambient with a maximum of 300°F; Monitors burner for proper ignition	2500-PSI models	\$1,814.00
HX-0076	Auto start/stop - steam - CAD cell - See HX-0075 for description	3000-PSI models	\$1,814.00
HX-0077	Auto start/stop - steam - CAD cell - See HX-0075 for description	3500-PSI models	\$1,831.00
HX-0085	460V on 6.0-HP, 3-phase model - Upgrades 230V, 3-phase models to operate at 460V, 3-phase	DH-2504-SE0E3G	\$373.00
HX-0086	460V on 8.0-HP, 12.0A, 3-phase model - See HX-0085 for description	DH-3004-SE0E3G	\$304.00
HX-0087	460V on 10.0-HP, 14.0A, 3-phase model - See HX-0085 for description	DH-3504-SE0E3G	\$470.00
HX-0088	Skid feet - Stationary applications	2500 to 3500-PSI models	\$88.00
HX-0161	Hour meter - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	2500 to 3500-PSI models	\$103.00

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
850-0433	50-ft. x 3/8-in. high pressure hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	All models	\$299.00

## Portable Electric Belt Drive – HHB Series

Exclusive  
Dealer  
Product



HHB-2503-0E2A

3 Day  
Ship

- Open drip-proof electric motor with thermal overload protection
- Belt drive triplex piston AR plunger pump
- No. 1 or No. 2 fuel oil, diesel or kerosene fired burner (Not approved for bio-fuel)
- 35-foot power cord
- Wrinkle-finish powder coated steel frame assembly
- Stainless-steel coil wrap
- Racor fuel filter/water separator
- Horizontal schedule 80 pipe coil
- Polyethylene float tank with inlet filter screen
- Adjustable high pressure detergent injector
- Adjustable thermostat
- 10-gallon polyethylene fuel tank
- 13-inch flat-free tires with rear tire brake
- Wand holder
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25°, 40° and low pressure nozzle (except on HHB-303-0E1A)
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch high pressure hose with quick connects (50-foot steam hose on HHB-303-0E1A)
- Adjustable pressure-insulated dual lance (except on HHB-303-0E1A)
- Single lance with dual insulated grips; steam nozzle (HHB-303-0E1A)
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HHB-1002-0E1A	1000	2.0	1.5 HP, 115V, 1Ø, 16.2A	AR	606 lb.	486 lb.	\$5,644.00
HHB-1003-0E1A	1000	2.8	2.0 HP, 115V, 1Ø, 20.0A	AR	610 lb.	490 lb.	\$5,665.00
HHB-1502-0E1A	1500	1.8	2.0 HP, 115V, 1Ø, 19.9A	AR	610 lb.	490 lb.	\$5,691.00
HHB-2503-0E2A	2500	2.8	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 28.0A	AR	650 lb.	540 lb.	\$6,411.00
HHB-303-0E1A <sup>^</sup>	300	2.5	1.5 HP, 115V, 1Ø, 12.5A	AR	480 lb.	460 lb.	\$4,893.00

<sup>^</sup>Steam unit.

## Portable Electric Belt Drive – HHS Series

Exclusive Dealer Product



HHS-2004-2E2G

3 Day Ship

3 Day Ship

3 Day Ship

- Open drip-proof electric motor with thermal overload protection
- Belt drive triplex piston AR or General plunger pump
- No. 1 or No. 2 fuel oil, diesel or kerosene fired burner (Not approved for bio-fuel)
- Auto start/stop
- Time delay shutdown
- Hour meter
- 35-foot power cord
- Wrinkle-finish powder coated steel frame assembly
- Stainless-steel coil wrap
- Racor fuel filter/water separator
- Horizontal schedule 80 pipe coil
- Polyethylene float tank with inlet filter screen
- Adjustable high pressure detergent injector
- Adjustable thermostat
- 10-gallon polyethylene fuel tank
- 13-inch flat-free tires with rear tire brake
- Wand holder
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25°, 40° and low pressure nozzle
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch high pressure hose with quick connects
- Adjustable pressure-insulated dual lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HHS-1003-2E1G	1000	2.8	2.0 HP, 115V, 1Ø, 20.0A	General	610 lb.	490 lb.	\$6,652.00
HHS-2004-2E2A	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 28.0A	AR	670 lb.	550 lb.	\$7,518.00
HHS-2004-2E2G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 28.0A	General	670 lb.	550 lb.	\$7,613.00
HHS-2004-2E3G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 18.5A	General	670 lb.	550 lb.	\$7,445.00
HHS-2004-2E4G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 12.0A	General	670 lb.	550 lb.	\$7,629.00
HHS-2004-2E8G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 29.9A	General	670 lb.	550 lb.	\$7,445.00
HHS-2004-2E9G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 21.0A	General	670 lb.	550 lb.	\$7,335.00
HHS-3004-2E2A	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 39.5A	AR	700 lb.	580 lb.	\$7,912.00
HHS-3004-2E2G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 39.5A	General	700 lb.	580 lb.	\$7,818.00
HHS-3004-2E3G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 22.5A	General	700 lb.	580 lb.	\$7,854.00
HHS-3004-2E4G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 14.0A	General	720 lb.	600 lb.	\$7,991.00
HHS-3004-2E5G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 575V, 3Ø, 12.0A	General	720 lb.	600 lb.	\$7,902.00
HHS-3004-2E8G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 43.0A	General	700 lb.	580 lb.	\$7,865.00
HHS-3004-2E9G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 25.5A	General	700 lb.	580 lb.	\$8,190.00
HHS-3005-2E2G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 46.5A	General	704 lb.	584 lb.	\$8,101.00
HHS-3005-2E3G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 27.5A	General	704 lb.	584 lb.	\$8,211.00
HHS-3005-2E4G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 16.5A	General	724 lb.	604 lb.	\$8,106.00
HHS-3005-2E5G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 575V, 3Ø, 14.0A	General	724 lb.	604 lb.	\$8,054.00
HHS-3005-2E8G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 50.7A	General	704 lb.	584 lb.	\$8,049.00
HHS-3005-2E9G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 31.5A	General	704 lb.	584 lb.	\$8,248.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0162	Stainless-steel bottom wrap - Converts powder coated painted bottom wrap to stainless-steel	All models	\$510.00
HX-0171	Skid feet - Stationary applications	All models	No charge
HX-0172	250°F steam - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HHS-3004 models	\$71.00
HX-0174	250°F steam - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	1000 & 2000 models	\$71.00
HX-0176	250°F steam - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HHS-3005 models	\$71.00
HX-0196	Skid frame/roll cage frame - Stationary applications	All models	\$888.00
HX-0248	Wireless remote - EZ-quip install	All models	\$2,326.00
HX-0254	K7 unloader, flow activated (auto start/stop N/A) - Converts pressure trapping unloader system to flow actuated K7 unloader	HHS-2004 & HHS-3004 models	\$249.00
HX-0255	K7 unloader, flow activated (auto start/stop N/A) - Converts pressure trapping unloader system to flow actuated K7 unloader	HHS-3005 models	\$249.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0170	Stack adapter - Allows 8-inch flue pipe to be installed to boiler exhaust port	All models	\$144.00
850-0324	Gasket (for 50-0170) - Seals between 50-0170 stack adapter and boiler housing	All models	\$29.00

## Stationary Oil-Fired Belt Drive – HEO Series



HEO-3004-0E8G shown with 20-gallon fuel supply option, HX-0218

- Single or three-phase open drip-proof electric motor with thermal overload protection
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Factory preset trapping unloader
- Powder coated steel frame and removable side panels
- Adjustable high pressure detergent injector
- 10-inch draft diverter included
- Thermal relief valve
- Pressure switch and over-pressure safety controls
- 24V control system
- Polyethylene float tank (4-gallon with in-line screen filter)
- ½-inch schedule 80-coil with 5 pancake heat exchanger
- Adjustable thermostat
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x ¾-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance with fixed detergent nozzle
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HEO-2004-0E2G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 27.1A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$7,839.00
HEO-2004-0E3G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 17.6A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$7,839.00
HEO-2004-0E4G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 8.8A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$7,839.00
HEO-2004-0E8G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 29.8A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$7,839.00
HEO-2004-0E9G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 20.1A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$7,718.00
HEO-3004-0E2G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 38.6A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,526.00
HEO-3004-0E3G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 21.6A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,248.00
HEO-3004-0E4G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 10.8A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,248.00
HEO-3004-0E8G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 42.1A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,526.00
HEO-3004-0E9G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 24.6A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,248.00
HEO-3005-0E2G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 45.6A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,340.00
HEO-3005-0E3G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 26.6A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,078.00
HEO-3005-0E4G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 13.3A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,078.00
HEO-3005-0E8G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 50.3A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,340.00
HEO-3005-0E9G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 30.6A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,503.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0104	<b>K7 unloader, flow activated (auto start/stop N/A)</b> - Converts pressure trapping unloader system to flow actuated K7 unloader	HEO-3004 models	\$445.00
HX-0106	<b>Hour meter</b> - Displays number of hours unit has been in operation	All models	\$115.00
HX-0107*	<b>Time delay shutdown</b> - Timer will shut unit off automatically when trigger gun is released and timer reaches setting	All models	\$602.00
HX-0108*	<b>(1) Remote station (auto start/stop N/A)</b> - Adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off, burner and soap injection	All models	\$1,474.00
HX-0110	<b>Additional remotes (up to 3)</b> - Additional remotes that may be added to unit after the first remote is installed	All models	\$488.00
HX-0111	<b>Auto start/stop</b> - When trigger gun is released timer will turn unit off, when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	All models	\$558.00
HX-0112	<b>K7 unloader, flow activated (auto start/stop N/A)</b> - Converts pressure trapping unloader system to flow actuated K7 unloader	HEO-2004 & HEO-3005 models	\$423.00
HX-0114	<b>Dual gun</b> - Two guns may be sprayed at the same time, flow is divided between the two guns while each operator maintains equal system pressure	HEO-3005 models	\$580.00
HX-0115	<b>Stainless-steel access panels</b> - Converts powder coated painted access panels to stainless-steel material	All models	\$314.00
HX-0116	<b>Stainless-steel coil wrap</b> - Converts powder coated painted coil wrap to stainless-steel material	All models	\$331.00
HX-0117	<b>Painted box kit</b> - Adds painted side and end panels	All models	\$666.00
HX-0118	<b>Painted and stainless-steel box kit</b> - Adds stainless-steel side panels and painted end panels	All models	\$1,326.00
HX-0120	<b>250°F steam</b> - Steam option adjusts unloader valve counter-clockwise increasing outlet temperature to 250°F while lowering system pressure	HEO-2004 models	\$223.00
HX-0121	<b>250°F steam</b> - See HX-0120 for description	HEO-3004 models	\$223.00
HX-0122	<b>250°F steam</b> - See HX-0120 for description	HEO-3005 models	\$223.00
HX-0124	<b>Auto start/stop and first remote</b> - When trigger gun is released timer will turn unit off, when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart; Adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off, burner and soap injection	All models	\$1,879.00
HX-0216	<b>Elevated float tank, 4.0 GPM</b> - Float tank is located at the back of the unit	HEO-2004 & HEO-3004 models	\$71.00
HX-0217	<b>Elevated float tank, 5.0 GPM</b> - Float tank is located at the back of the unit	HEO-3005 models	\$71.00
HX-0218^	<b>(2) 10-gallon fuel tanks</b> - Adds 20-gallon fuel capacity to units versus hose hook-up to fuel supply	All models	\$558.00
HX-0223*	<b>Time delay shutdown and first remote</b> - Timer will shut unit off automatically when trigger gun is released and timer reaches setting; Adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off, burner and soap injection	All models	\$1,686.00

\*You cannot order HX-0107 & HX-0108 together, you will need to order HX-0223 instead.

^You must also order option HX-0216 or HX-0217 when ordering HX-0218.

## Stationary Natural Gas/LP Belt Drive – HEG Series

Exclusive Dealer Product



HEG-2004-0E2G

3 Day Ship

3 Day Ship

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HEG-1805-0E2G	1800	4.7	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 25.5A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,217.00
HEG-1805-0E3G	1800	4.7	6.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 16.0A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,211.00
HEG-1805-0E4G	1800	4.7	6.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 8.0A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,217.00
HEG-1805-0E8G	1800	4.7	6.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 28.2A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,369.00
HEG-1805-0E9G	1800	4.7	6.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 18.5A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,211.00
HEG-2004-0E2G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 25.5A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,374.00
HEG-2004-0E3G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 16.0A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,217.00
HEG-2004-0E4G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 8.0A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,217.00
HEG-2004-0E8G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 28.2A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,374.00
HEG-2004-0E9G	2000	4.2	6.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 18.5A	General	844 lb.	724 lb.	\$8,211.00
HEG-3004-0E2G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 37.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,621.00
HEG-3004-0E3G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 20.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,705.00
HEG-3004-0E4G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 10.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,705.00
HEG-3004-0E5G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 575V, 3Ø, 8.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,700.00
HEG-3004-0E8G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 40.5A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,994.00
HEG-3004-0E9G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 23.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$8,852.00
HEG-3005-0E2G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 44.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,702.00
HEG-3005-0E3G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 25.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,403.00
HEG-3005-0E4G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 12.5A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,403.00
HEG-3005-0E5G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 575V, 3Ø, 10.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,398.00
HEG-3005-0E8G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 208V, 1Ø, 48.7A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,692.00
HEG-3005-0E9G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 29.0A	General	878 lb.	758 lb.	\$9,555.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0104	K7 unloader, flow activated (auto start/stop N/A) - Converts pressure trapping unloader system to flow actuated K7 unloader	HEG-3004 models	\$445.00
HX-0105	Liquid propane (vapor only) - Converts natural gas pressure washer to operate on liquid propane (vapor only)	All models	\$110.00
HX-0106	Hour meter - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	All models	\$115.00
HX-0107*	Time delay shutdown - Timer will shut unit off automatically when trigger gun is released and timer reaches setting	All models	\$602.00
HX-0108*	(1) Remote station (auto start/stop N/A) - Adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off, burner and soap injection	All models	\$1,474.00
HX-0109*	Time delay shutdown and first remote box - Timer will shut unit off automatically when trigger gun is released and timer reaches setting; adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off, burner and soap injection	All models	\$1,906.00
HX-0110	Additional remotes (up to 3) - Additional remotes that may be added to unit after the first remote is installed	All models	\$488.00
HX-0111	Auto start/stop - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	All models	\$558.00
HX-0112	K7 unloader, flow activated (auto start/stop N/A) - Converts pressure trapping unloader system to flow actuated K7 unloader	All models except for HEG-3004	\$423.00
HX-0113	Dual gun - Two guns may be sprayed at the same time, flow is divided between the two guns while each operator maintains system pressure	HEG-1805 models	\$498.00
HX-0114	Dual gun - See HX-0113 for description	HEG-3005 models	\$580.00
HX-0115	Stainless-steel access panels - Converts powder coated painted access panels to stainless-steel material	All models	\$314.00
HX-0116	Stainless-steel coil wrap - Converts powder coated painted coil wrap to stainless-steel material	All models	\$331.00
HX-0117	Painted box kit - Adds painted side and end panels	All models	\$666.00
HX-0118	Painted and stainless-steel box kit - Adds stainless-steel side panels and painted end panels	All models	\$1,326.00
HX-0119	250°F steam - Steam option increases outlet temperature to 250°F; adds steam nozzle	HEG-1805 models	\$223.00
HX-0120	250°F steam - See HX-0119 for description	HEG-2004 models	\$223.00
HX-0121	250°F steam - See HX-0119 for description	HEG-3004 models	\$223.00
HX-0122	250°F steam - See HX-0119 for description	HEG-3005 models	\$223.00
HX-0124	Auto start/stop and first remote option - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart; adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off, burner and soap injection	All models	\$1,879.00
HX-0154	All stainless-steel frame and hardware on modular units - Converts powder coated painted frame and hardware to stainless-steel material	All models	\$3,148.00
HX-0216	Elevated float tank, 4.0 GPM - Float tank is located at the back of the unit	HEG-2004 & HEG-3004 models	\$71.00
HX-0217	Elevated float tank, 5.0 GPM - Float tank is located at the back of the unit	HEG-1805 & HEG-3005 models	\$71.00

Note: 3 Day Ship - Both the HEG-2004-0E2G and HEG-3004-0E2G are available with or without the HX-0105 and HX-0109 options.

3 Day Ship

3 Day Ship

- Single or three-phase open drip-proof electric motor with thermal overload protection
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Factory preset trapping unloader
- Natural-gas or LP-gas fired (vapor only) natural draft with aspirating-type burner, 10-inch stack
- Powder coated side panels and frame
- Adjustable high pressure detergent injector
- Electronic ignition with standing pilot light
- 10-inch draft diverter included
- Thermal relief valve
- Pressure switch and over-pressure safety controls
- 24V control system
- Polyethylene float tank (4-gallon with in-line screen filter)
- ½-inch schedule 80-coil heat exchanger
- Adjustable thermostat
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x ¾-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance with fixed detergent nozzle
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

\*You cannot order HX-0107 and HX-0108 together, you will need to order HX-0109 instead. HX-0107 and HX-0108 can be ordered separately.

## Stationary Natural Gas/LP Belt Drive – HEG High Volume Wash Series



- Open drip-proof electric motor with thermal overload protection
- Belt drive triplex ceramic plunger General pump
- Natural gas or LP-gas fired (vapor only) natural draft with aspirating-type burner, 12-inch stack
- Electronic ignition with intermittent pilot
- Adjustable outlet thermostat for main temperature control
- Hour meter
- Time delay shutdown
- Polyethylene float tank (8-gallon with in-line screen filter)
- ½-inch schedule 80-coil heat exchanger with 8 pancake design (¾-inch on HEG-2010 models)
- Unique coil design allows thermostat to sense upstream water temperature to regulate outlet temperatures preventing large temperature swings
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x ¾-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with swivel and bend restrictors (½-inch on HEG-2010 models)
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance with fixed detergent nozzle
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

Note: Draft diverter not included.

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HEG-2010-1E3G	2000	9.9	15.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 40.6A	General	1570 lb.	1420 lb.	\$19,026.00
HEG-2010-1E4G	2000	9.9	15.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 20.3A	General	1570 lb.	1420 lb.	\$19,037.00
HEG-2010-1E5G	2000	9.9	15.0 HP, 575V, 3Ø, 16.2A	General	1539 lb.	1389 lb.	\$19,042.00
HEG-2010-1E9G	2000	9.9	15.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 44.0A	General	1553 lb.	1403 lb.	\$19,362.00
HEG-3008-1E3G	3000	7.8	15.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 40.6A	General	1207 lb.	1057 lb.	\$15,871.00
HEG-3008-1E4G	3000	7.8	15.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 20.3A	General	1207 lb.	1057 lb.	\$16,354.00
HEG-3008-1E5G	3000	7.8	15.0 HP, 575V, 3Ø, 16.2A	General	1176 lb.	1026 lb.	\$16,359.00
HEG-3008-1E9G	3000	7.8	15.0 HP, 208V, 3Ø, 44.0A	General	1190 lb.	1040 lb.	\$16,669.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0180	Liquid propane (vapor only) - Converts natural gas pressure washer to operate on liquid propane (vapor only)	HEG-3008 models	\$223.00
HX-0181	Auto start/stop - When trigger gun is released timer will turn unit off, when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	All models	\$141.00
HX-0182	(1) Remote station - Adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off, burner and soap injection	All models	\$1,082.00
HX-0183	Additional remotes (up to 3) - Additional remotes that may be added to unit after the first remote is installed	All models	\$423.00
HX-0187	Stainless-steel access panels - Converts powder coated painted access panels to stainless-steel material	HEG-3008 models	\$466.00
HX-0188	Stainless-steel coil wrap - Converts powder coated painted coil wrap to stainless-steel material	HEG-3008 models	\$580.00
HX-0189	Liquid propane (vapor only) - Converts natural gas pressure washer to operate on liquid propane (vapor only)	HEG-2010 models	\$168.00
HX-0193	Stainless-steel access panels - Converts powder coated painted access panels to stainless-steel material	HEG-2010 models	\$466.00
HX-0194	Stainless-steel coil wrap - Converts powder coated painted coil wrap to stainless-steel material	HEG-2010 models	\$569.00
HX-0267	Balanced temperature control - Thermostat in heating coil anticipates spiking temperature and cycles the burner to maintain steady outlet temperatures	HEG-3008 models	\$120.00
HX-0268	Balanced temperature control - Thermostat in heating coil anticipates spiking temperature and cycles the burner to maintain steady outlet temperatures	HEG-2010 models	\$120.00
HX-0269	Dual gun - Two guns may be sprayed at the same time, flow is divided between the two guns while each operator maintains equal system pressure; includes balanced temperature control option HX-0267	HEG-3008 models	\$618.00
HX-0270	Dual gun - Two guns may be sprayed at the same time, flow is divided between the two guns while each operator maintains equal system pressure; includes balanced temperature control option HX-0268	HEG-2010 models	\$704.00

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0186	Draft diverter, 12-inch - For use during installation. Prevents backdrafts through the flue.	All models	\$378.00

## Portable Gasoline Direct Drive – DHS Series



DH-2503-SP0H6M

3 Day Ship

3 Day Ship

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DH-2503-SP0H6M	2500	2.6	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	Mi-T-M	411 lb.	295 lb.	\$5,193.00
DH-3003-SP3H6A	3000	2.9	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	AR	530 lb.	407 lb.	\$6,295.00
DH-3504-SP3H6A	3500	3.3	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	AR	551 lb.	428 lb.	\$6,904.00
DH-3504-SP3K6A	3500	3.3	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	AR	551 lb.	428 lb.	\$6,573.00

### Options:

3 Day Ship

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0098	Electric start - battery included - For easy starting	DH-3504-SP3H6A	\$942.00
HX-0233	Adjustable thermostat - Operator is able to adjust outlet water temperature between 98°-248°F	DH-2503-SP0H6M	\$142.00
HX-0234	Low pressure detergent injector - Allows the user to apply the recommended detergents	DH-2503-SP0H6M	\$131.00
HX-0236	Hour meter - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	DH-2503-SP0H6M	\$110.00
HX-0250	Adjustable thermostat - Operator is able to adjust outlet water temperature between 98°-248°F	3000 to 3500-PSI models	\$73.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
20-0464A52	Rain cap - Protects boiler from moisture build-up when unit is left outside	3000 to 3500-PSI models	\$136.00
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	All models	\$113.00
850-0433	50-ft. x 3/8-in. high pressure hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	3500-PSI models	\$299.00
851-0262	50-ft. x 3/8-in. high pressure hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	2500 to 3000-PSI models	\$229.00

Note: 3 Day Ship - DH-3504-SP3H6A is available with or without the HX-0098 option.



DH-3504-SP3K6A

- Performance-proven engine with low-oil protection
- Direct drive triplex piston AR or Mi-T-M pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader
- Reinforced powder coated steel tube frame with center balanced lift
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- Patented Electro Magnetic Firing (EMF) system
- Quick connect nozzles - 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

## Portable Gasoline Direct/Belt Drive – DHG Series

Exclusive  
**Dealer**  
Product



DHG-4004-B0H6G

- Performance-proven OHV engine with low-oil protection
- 12V electric start - battery not included
- Direct or belt drive triplex ceramic plunger General pump
- Reinforced powder coated steel tube frame with center balanced lifting hook
- 15-inch pneumatic tires
- ½-inch schedule 80 pipe coil with 4-pancake bottom-fired heat exchanger
- 12V Beckett burner
- Adjustable temperature
- Hour meter
- Water output temperature is 250°F in "wet" steam
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25 and 40°
- ¼-inch MEG and ¼-inch MQC wet steam nozzle - 25°
- 50-foot x ¾-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance with fixed detergent nozzle
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

DIRECT DRIVE							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DHG-4004-D0H6G	4000	3.7	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	601 lb.	478 lb.	<b>\$7,539.00</b>

BELT DRIVE							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DHG-4004-B0H6G	4000	3.7	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	643 lb.	520 lb.	<b>\$7,875.00</b>

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0273	Stainless-steel coil wrap - Converts powder coated painted coil wrap to stainless-steel material	All models	<b>\$93.00</b>
HX-0278	Skid feet - Stationary applications	All models	<b>No charge</b>

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0195	Hose reel - 13-inch, 150-foot maximum hose length	All models	<b>\$994.00</b>
50-0196	Hose reel - 16-inch, 200-foot maximum hose length	All models	<b>\$1,006.00</b>
AW-8400-0021	Low pressure detergent injector - Allows the user to apply the recommended detergents	All models	<b>\$92.00</b>

## Skid Gasoline/Diesel Direct/Belt Drive – HDD and HDB Series

Exclusive  
**Dealer**  
Product



HDD-3504-0H6A shown with wheel kit accessory, AW-5740-0014



HDB-3005-0K6G

- Compact dimensions - will fit through a 30-inch door
- Performance-proven gasoline engine or Kohler diesel engine with electric start – battery not included
- Belt drive General or direct drive AR pump
- Powder coated steel square tube skid frame
- Removable front panel
- Stainless-steel coil wrap heat exchanger
- 12V Beckett burner
- No. 1 or No. 2 fuel oil, diesel or kerosene fired burner (Not approved for bio-fuel)
- Adjustable thermostat
- Includes low pressure detergent injector (AW-8400-0021)
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch high pressure hose with quick connects
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

HDD SERIES - DIRECT DRIVE							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HDD-3504-0H6A	3500	3.3	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	AR	652 lb.	533 lb.	\$7,644.00
HDD-3804-0V6A	3800	3.8	480cc Vanguard OHV	AR	677 lb.	558 lb.	\$9,036.00

HDB SERIES - BELT DRIVE							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/ DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HDB-3004-0K7G*	3000	3.9	9.1 HP Kohler KD440 OHV Diesel	General	745 lb.	626 lb.	\$10,815.00
HDB-3004-0H6G	3000	3.9	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	685 lb.	566 lb.	\$8,505.00
HDB-3005-0V6G	3000	4.8	480cc Vanguard OHV	General	720 lb.	601 lb.	\$9,372.00
HDB-3005-0K6G	3000	4.8	624cc Kohler CH620 OHV Gasoline	General	736 lb.	617 lb.	\$9,419.00

\*Diesel model.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0156	Hour meter - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	All models	\$147.00
HX-0172	250°F steam - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F, #3 nozzle	HDD Series	\$71.00
HX-0176	Steam - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HDB-3004 models	\$71.00
HX-0220	High pressure chemical (K7) - Adjustable high pressure chemical, includes float tank	HDB Series	\$402.00
HX-0221*	High pressure chemical (trapping unloader) - Adjustable high pressure chemical, includes float tank	All models	\$402.00
HX-0222	Panel engine key switch - Moves engine key switch from engine to front panel	Vanguard models	\$249.00
HX-0224	Steam - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F, includes steam nozzle and valve	HDB-3005 models	\$223.00
HX-0225	Trapping unloader - For hose runs longer than 50-ft. and for cleaning elevated areas	All models	\$33.00
HX-0226	Three-way ball valve - Allows the pressure washer to be operated from garden hose, float tank or trailer supply tank by adjusting ball lever valve	All models	\$336.00

\*HX-0225 trapping unloader is required when ordering the HX-0221 high pressure chemical option for the HDB Series.

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0170	Stack adapter - Allows 8-inch flue pipe to be installed to boiler exhaust port	All models	\$144.00
850-0324	Gasket (for 50-0170) - Seals between 50-0170 stack adapter and boiler housing	All models	\$29.00
AW-5740-0014	Wheel kit - 4 rubber wheels allow the unit to become portable	All models	\$608.00
AW-5740-0015	Caster wheel kit - Includes 2 caster wheels and 2 rubber wheels for easier movement on flat surfaces	All models	\$907.00
AW-6000-1006	Hot water skid equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new, made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester, water resistant, drawstrings to secure cover, Mi-T-M logo	All models	\$267.00
AW-6000-1007	Hot water skid equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new, made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester, water resistant, drawstrings to secure cover, no logo	All models	\$267.00

## Skid Gasoline/Diesel Belt Drive – HDC Series



3 Day Ship

HDC-3005-0V6G shown with adjustable temperature control option, HX-0212

- Performance-proven industrial gasoline or diesel engine with electric start – battery not included
- Belt drive triplex piston AR or General pump with ceramic plungers
- Factory preset unloader
- 12V burner (battery not included)
- Heavy-duty powder coated steel square tube skid frame
- Stainless-steel coil wrap heat exchanger
- Polyethylene engine and burner fuel tanks
- Adjustable high pressure detergent injector
- Large polyethylene float tank
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

GASOLINE MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HDC-3005-0K6G	3000	4.8	624cc Kohler CH620 OHV	General	844 lb.	725 lb.	\$9,130.00
HDC-3005-0V6G	3000	4.8	480cc Vanguard OHV	General	844 lb.	725 lb.	\$9,246.00
HDC-3505-1H6G	3500	4.7	GX630 Honda OHV	General	844 lb.	725 lb.	\$9,828.00
HDC-3505-0K6G#	3500	4.7	624cc Kohler CH620 OHV	General	844 lb.	725 lb.	\$9,277.00
HDC-4004-1H6A	4000	4.0	GX630 Honda OHV	AR	844 lb.	725 lb.	\$10,107.00

#Higher performance 624cc Kohler engine.

DIESEL MODEL							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HDC-3505-0B7G	3500	4.7	16.8 HP Kubota Z602 OHV	General	940 lb.	836 lb.	\$18,795.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0130	<b>Three-way ball valve</b> - Allows the pressure washer to be operated from garden hose, float tank or trailer supply tank by adjusting ball lever valve	All models	\$309.00
HX-0147	<b>Four-point lifting capability</b> - Allows unit to be lifted by crane	All models	\$105.00
HX-0156	<b>Hour meter</b> - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	All models	\$147.00
HX-0200	<b>Trapping unloader</b> - For hose runs longer than 50-ft. and for cleaning elevated areas	HDC-3005 & HDC-3505 models	\$88.00
HX-0212	<b>Adjustable temperature control</b> - Operator is able to adjust outlet water temperature between 96°-250°F	All models	\$71.00
HX-0229	<b>Clutch drive pump</b> - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; changes GPM to 4.3 when added to the unit	HDC-3005 models	\$433.00
HX-0230	<b>Clutch drive pump</b> - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; changes GPM to 4.2 when added to the unit	HDC-3505 models	\$433.00
HX-0266	<b>Clutch drive pump</b> - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; standard flow rate	HDC-3005 & HDC-3505 models	\$1,229.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0170	<b>Stack adapter</b> - Allows 8-inch flue pipe to be installed to boiler exhaust port	All models	\$144.00
850-0324	<b>Gasket (for 50-0170)</b> - Seals between 50-0170 stack adapter and boiler housing	All models	\$29.00
AW-5740-0000	<b>Wheel kit</b> - Allows unit to become portable	All models	\$1,077.00
AW-6000-1006	<b>Hot water skid equipment cover</b> - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new, made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester, water resistant, drawstrings to secure cover, Mi-T-M logo	All models	\$267.00
AW-6000-1007	<b>Hot water skid equipment cover</b> - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new, made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester, water resistant, drawstrings to secure cover, no logo	All models	\$267.00

# Dealer Hot Water Pressure Washers

## Skid Gasoline/Diesel Belt Drive – HVS Series



HVS-3505-1H6G

- Performance-proven industrial gasoline or diesel engine with electric start – battery not included
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Factory preset unloader
- 2900-watt generator
- Heavy-duty powder coated steel square tube skid frame
- High quality fuel filter/water separator ensures clean fuel supply
- 80-mesh, high-volume, stainless-steel screen inlet water strainer
- Pressure relief valve protects against excessive system pressure
- Heavy-duty dual cogged belt drive system
- Polyethylene burner and engine fuel tanks
- 10-gallon gas tank capacity
- 10-gallon burner tank fuel capacity with 3.37-gph burner fuel consumption
- No. 1 or No. 2 diesel or kerosene fired burner
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance with fixed detergent nozzle
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

GASOLINE MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HVS-3005-0V6G	3000	4.8	480cc Vanguard OHV	General	816 lb.	710 lb.	\$9,498.00
HVS-3008-1H6G	3000	7.8	GX690 Honda OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$12,459.00
HVS-3008-0K6G	3000	7.8	725cc Kohler CH730 OHV	General	934 lb.	854 lb.	\$12,212.00
HVS-3505-1H6G	3500	4.7	GX630 Honda OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$10,369.00
HVS-3505-0K6G#	3500	4.7	624cc Kohler CH620 OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$9,734.00
HVS-3506-1H6G	3500	5.6	GX630 Honda OHV	General	864 lb.	760 lb.	\$10,369.00
HVS-3506-0K6G	3500	5.6	725cc Kohler CH730 OHV	General	864 lb.	760 lb.	\$10,432.00

#Higher performance 624cc Kohler engine.

DIESEL MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HVS-3006-0B7G	3000	5.6	16.8 HP Kubota Z602 OHV	General	940 lb.	836 lb.	\$19,851.00
HVS-3008-0B7G	3000	7.8	24.8 HP Kubota D902 OHV	General	940 lb.	836 lb.	\$21,588.00
HVS-4005-0B7G	4000	4.5	16.8 HP Kubota Z602 OHV	General	940 lb.	836 lb.	\$20,622.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0130	Three-way ball valve - Allows the pressure washer to be operated from garden hose, float tank or trailer supply tank by adjusting ball valve lever	All models	\$309.00
HX-0131	High pressure detergent injector (K7) - Supplies soap injection through the high pressure pump while spraying; pressure washers with K7 flow actuated unloaders only	HVS-3005-0V6G, HVS-3006 & 3500-PSI models	\$110.00
HX-0133	Steam combination 250°F (K7) - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F. Steam option for models equipped with K7 flow actuated unloaders	HVS-3005-0V6G & HVS-3505 models	\$223.00
HX-0135	Steam combination 250°F (K7) - See HX-0133 for description	HVS-3506-1H6G	\$223.00
HX-0136	Steam combination 250°F (K7) - See HX-0133 for description	HVS-3006-0B7G	\$223.00
HX-0138*	Steam combination 250°F - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HVS-3005-0V6G	\$39.00
HX-0139*	Steam combination 250°F - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HVS-3505 models	\$39.00
HX-0140*	Steam combination 250°F - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HVS-3506-1H6G	\$39.00
HX-0141*	Steam combination 250°F - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HVS-3006-0B7G	\$39.00
HX-0142	Steam combination 250°F - Increases outlet temperature to 250°F	HVS-4005-0B7G	\$39.00
HX-0143	Trapping unloader - For hose runs longer than 50-ft. and for cleaning elevated areas	HVS-3006 & HVS-3506 models	\$72.00
HX-0145	Adjustable thermostat - Operator is able to adjust outlet water temperature between 86°-248°F	All models	\$72.00
HX-0146	Hour meter - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	All models	\$120.00
HX-0147	Four point lifting capability - Allows unit to be lifted by crane	All models	\$105.00
HX-0148*	Adjustable detergent valve - Adds the adjustable detergent valve to the control panel for the high pressure soap	HVS-3005-0V6G, HVS-3008 models & HVS-3506-1H6G	\$110.00
HX-0149*	Dual gun - Two guns may be sprayed at the same time, flow is divided between the two guns while each operator maintains equal system pressure	HVS-3006 & HVS-3506 models	\$498.00
HX-0198	Stainless-steel frame - Converts powder coated painted frame to stainless-steel material	All models	\$5,603.00
HX-0200	Trapping unloader - For hose runs longer than 50-ft. and for cleaning elevated areas	HVS-3005-0V6G & HVS-3505 models	\$88.00
HX-0202	Dual gun - See HX-0149 for description	HVS-3008 models	\$623.00
HX-0257	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; changes GPM to 4.3 when added to unit	HVS-3005-0V6G	\$520.00
HX-0258	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; changes GPM to 4.2 when added to the unit	HVS-3505 models	\$520.00
HX-0263	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; standard flow rate	HVS-3008 & HVS-4005 gasoline models	\$1,559.00
HX-0264	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; standard flow rate	HVS-3005 & HVS-3505 models	\$1,217.00
HX-0265	Clutch drive pump - See HX-0264 for description	HVS-3506 models	\$1,217.00
HX-0252	Pressure washer option for PWR-10-OME1 trailer-mount package - Adds clutch drive pump option, larger 4.9 kW generator that is wired for burner and PWR-10-OME1 with WX-0129 option	HVS-3005-1H6G	\$368.00

\*Requires trapping unloader.

Note: To order options HX-0138 to HX-0141 or HX-0149 you must order option HX-0143 or HX-0200.

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
20-1070A18	Removable painted front panel - Provides a protective panel and gives unit a more finished look	All models	\$111.00
20-1366A52	Black powder coated painted rain cap - Protects boiler from moisture build-up when unit is left outside, octagonal	All models	\$96.00
50-0177	Stack adapter - Allows 8-inch flue pipe to be installed to boiler exhaust port	All models	\$152.00
850-0324	Gasket (for 50-0177) - Seals between 50-0177 stack adapter and boiler housing	All models	\$29.00
AW-5740-0000	Wheel kit - Allows unit to become portable	All models	\$1,077.00
AW-6000-1006	Hot water skid equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new, made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester, water resistant, drawstrings to secure cover, Mi-T-M logo	All models	\$267.00
AW-6000-1007	Hot water skid equipment cover - See AW-6000-1006 for description, no logo	All models	\$267.00

# Dealer Hot Water Pressure Washers

Pressure Washers

## Skid Gasoline/Diesel Belt Drive – HDS Series

Exclusive  
Dealer  
Product



3 Day  
Ship



HDS-4005-2H6G

- Performance-proven OHV engine with low-oil protection or liquid-cooled Kubota diesel engine
- Electric start – battery not included
- 2900-watt generator
- Belt drive triplex ceramic plunger General pump
- Stainless-steel coil wrap and control panel
- Three-way ball valve for inlet water selection
- 120V/15-amp auxiliary GFCI outlet
- Stainless-steel removable front panel for access to pump
- Hour meter
- Wrinkle-finish powder coated steel protective square tube skid frame assembly
- Adjustable thermostat
- Adjustable high pressure detergent injector
- 25° nozzle for wet steam operation
- 2000-PSI @ 250°F (HDS-3005, HDS-3006, HDS-3008, HDS-3505 and HDS-3506 models)
- 4000-PSI @ 250°F (HDS-4005 models)
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch steel wire-braided high pressure hose with quick connects (1/2-inch on HDS-3008 models)
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance with fixed detergent nozzle
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

GASOLINE MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HDS-3005-0V6G	3000	4.8	480cc Vanguard OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$10,763.00
HDS-3008-1H6G	3000	7.8	GX690 Honda OHV	General	934 lb.	830 lb.	\$13,635.00
HDS-3008-0K6G	3000	7.8	725cc Kohler CH730 OHV	General	934 lb.	854 lb.	\$13,414.00
HDS-3505-1H6G	3500	4.7	GX630 Honda OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$11,650.00
HDS-3505-0K6G	3500	4.7	624cc Kohler CH620 OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$11,151.00
HDS-3505-0V6G	3500	4.7	627cc Vanguard OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$10,847.00
HDS-3506-1H6G	3500	5.6	GX630 Honda OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$11,703.00
HDS-3506-0K6G	3500	5.6	725cc Kohler CH730 OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$12,033.00
HDS-4005-2H6G	4000	5.0	GX630 Honda OHV	General	854 lb.	750 lb.	\$12,695.00

DIESEL MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HDS-3006-0B7G	3000	5.6	16.8 HP Kubota Z602 OHV	General	940 lb.	836 lb.	\$22,066.00
HDS-3008-0B7G	3000	7.8	24.8 HP Kubota D902 OHV	General	940 lb.	836 lb.	\$22,092.00
HDS-4005-0B7G	4000	4.5	16.8 HP Kubota Z602 OHV	General	940 lb.	836 lb.	\$22,707.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0100	300°F steam upgrade - Steam option lowers unit pressure to 350-PSI, 240°F rise above ambient with a maximum temperature of 300°F	HDS-3005-0V6G & HDS-3505 models	\$612.00
HX-0102	300°F steam upgrade - See HX-0100 for description	HDS-3006-0B7G & HDS-3506 models	\$612.00
HX-0147	Four point lifting capability - Allows unit to be lifted by crane	All models	\$105.00
HX-0149*	Dual gun - Two guns may be sprayed at the same time, flow is divided between the two guns while each operator maintains equal system pressure	HDS-3006-0B7G & HDS-3506 models	\$498.00
HX-0150	Trapping unloader - For hose runs longer than 50-ft. and for cleaning elevated areas	HDS-3005-0V6G	No charge
HX-0151	Trapping unloader - See HX-0150 for description	HDS-3505 models	No charge
HX-0152	Trapping unloader - See HX-0150 for description	HDS-3506 models	No charge
HX-0155	Trapping unloader - See HX-0150 for description	HDS-3006-0B7G	No charge
HX-0197	All stainless-steel frame - Converts powder coated painted frame to stainless-steel material	All gasoline models	\$5,078.00
HX-0202	Dual gun - See HX-0149 for description	HDS-3008 models	\$623.00
HX-0203	Kohler engine upgrade - Higher performance 725cc Kohler CH730 OHV engine	HDS-3008-0K6G	\$855.00
HX-0227	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; changes GPM to 4.3 when added to the unit	HDS-3005-0V6G	\$498.00
HX-0228	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; changes GPM to 4.2 when added to the unit	HDS-3505 models	\$498.00
HX-0253	Pressure washer option for PWR-10-OME1 trailer-mount package - Adds clutch drive pump option, larger 4.9 kW generator that is wired for burner, stainless-steel heat exchanger shell and front panel and PWR-10-OME1 with WX-0129 option	HDS-3505-1H6G	C/F
HX-0261	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; standard flow rate	HDS-3005 & HDS-3505 models	\$1,320.00
HX-0262	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; standard flow rate	HDS-3506 models	\$1,320.00
HX-0263	Clutch drive pump - Stops the pump from spinning in bypass mode and helps to extend the life of the pump; standard flow rate	HDS-3008 & HDS-4005 gasoline models	\$1,559.00

\*HX-0149 requires trapping unloader option HX-0152 or HX-0155.

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
21-0313	Stainless-steel rain cap - Protects boiler from moisture build-up when unit is left outside	All models	\$152.00
50-0170	Stack adapter - Allows 8-inch flue pipe to be installed to boiler exhaust port	All models	\$144.00
850-0324	Gasket (for 50-0170) - Seals between 50-0170 stack adapter and boiler housing	All models	\$29.00
AW-5740-0000	Wheel kit - Allows unit to become portable	All models	\$1,077.00
AW-6000-1006	Hot water skid equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new, made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester, water resistant, drawstrings to secure cover, Mi-T-M logo	All models	\$267.00
AW-6000-1007	Hot water skid equipment cover - See AW-6000-1006 for description, no logo	All models	\$267.00

# Single and Dual-Axle Trailers

These customizable mobile pressure washer trailers are rugged, convenient and the perfect solution for on-site cleaning. Pair them with an industrial pressure washer to clean dirt and grime anywhere, anytime.



AW-9000-0005 shown with HVS-3505-1H6G hot water pressure washer, hose reels and industrial water supply hose, 15-0006 (available as accessories)

### All Trailers Feature

- 5-foot x 8½-foot trailer
- 3-inch x 4¼-inch angle frame
- 2-inch ball hitch
- Swivel jack with pad
- Tanks are enclosed in a powder coated steel frame

### Single-Axle Trailers Also Feature

- (1) 3,500 lb. axle
- (2) ST205-75R 15-inch radial tires

### Dual-Axle Trailers Also Feature

- (2) 3,500 lb. axles with brakes
- (4) ST205-75R 15-inch radial tires

### Trailer Accessories & Options:

#### High Pressure Hose Reels

- High pressure hose reels include a jumper hose and mounting bracket

#### Low Pressure Hose Reels

- Low pressure hose reels include a mounting bracket and plumbing

#### Backflow Preventers

- Backflow preventers are required on trailer units in California

#### Trailer Tank Bypass

- The trailer tank bypass removes the float system, while adding the necessary plumbing; the water bypasses back to the water tank

#### Deluxe Trailer Options

- Adds a ball valve, trailer tank bypass and low pressure hose reel to the trailer

#### Trailer Hitches

- Replace the standard 2-inch ball hitch with an adjustable trailer coupler hitch or lunette ring hitch. Includes hitch with brackets and hardware.

SINGLE-AXLE TRAILERS		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-9000-0005	With 200-gallon water tank and surge brakes	\$7,072.00
AW-9000-0006	With 200-gallon water tank and electric brakes	\$7,009.00
AW-9000-0007	With 200-gallon water tank only	\$6,237.00

DUAL-AXLE TRAILERS		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-9000-0003	With (2) 200-gallon water tanks and surge brakes	\$11,246.00
AW-9000-0004	With (2) 200-gallon water tanks and electric brakes	\$11,629.00
AW-9000-0008	With (1) 200-gallon water tank and surge brakes	\$9,387.00

TRAILER ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS:		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
TX-0001	High pressure hose reel - 13-inch, for use with all trailers	\$962.00
TX-0002	High pressure hose reel - 16-inch, for use with all trailers	\$1,029.00
TX-0003	Low pressure hose reel - 16-inch, for use with AW-9000-0003 and AW-9000-0004 trailers	\$1,110.00
TX-0013	Low pressure hose reel - 16-inch, for use with AW-9000-0005, AW-9000-0006, AW-9000-0007 and AW-9000-0008 trailers	\$1,122.00
15-0159	Jumper hose	\$38.00
13-0179A01	Mounting bracket	\$90.00
50-0195	Hose reel - 13-inch, 150-foot maximum hose length, rated for units up to 4000-PSI	\$994.00
50-0196	Hose reel - 16-inch, 200-foot maximum hose length, rated for units up to 4000-PSI	\$1,006.00
TX-0004	Trailer tank bypass - For use on AW-9000-0003 and AW-9000-0004 trailers with HDS Series pressure washers	No charge
TX-0005	Trailer tank bypass - For use on AW-9000-0003 and AW-9000-0004 trailers with HVS and HDC Series pressure washers	No charge
TX-0006	Trailer tank bypass - For use on AW-9000-0005, AW-9000-0006, AW-9000-0007 and AW-9000-0008 trailers HDS Series pressure washers	No charge
TX-0007	Trailer tank bypass - For use on AW-9000-0005, AW-9000-0006, AW-9000-0007 and AW-9000-0008 trailers with HVS and HDC Series pressure washers	No charge
TX-0009	Adjustable trailer coupler hitch, 2-inch - Used on AW-9000-0006 and AW-9000-0007 trailers	\$424.00
TX-0010	Adjustable trailer coupler hitch, 2-inch - Used on AW-9000-0003, AW-9000-0004 and AW-9000-0008 trailers	\$359.00
TX-0011	Backflow preventer - Adds the backflow preventer to AW-9000-0005, AW-9000-0006, AW-9000-0007 and AW-9000-0008 trailers that have the TX-0013 low pressure hose reel option; mounts to hose reel or inlet plumbing on trailer	\$283.00
TX-0012	Backflow preventer - Adds the backflow preventer to AW-9000-0005, AW-9000-0006, AW-9000-0007 and AW-9000-0008 trailers that do not have the TX-0013 low pressure hose reel option; mounts to inlet plumbing on trailer	\$324.00
TX-0014	Deluxe trailer option - For use on AW-9000-0003 and AW-9000-0004 trailers with HDS Series pressure washers	\$1,460.00
TX-0015	Deluxe trailer option - For use on AW-9000-0003 and AW-9000-0004 trailers with HVS & HDC Series pressure washers	\$1,179.00
TX-0016	Deluxe trailer option - For use on AW-9000-0005, AW-9000-0006, AW-9000-0007 & AW-9000-0008 trailers with HDS Series pressure washers	\$1,397.00
TX-0017	Deluxe trailer option - For use on AW-9000-0005, AW-9000-0006, AW-9000-0007 and AW-9000-0008 trailers with HVS & HDC Series pressure washers	\$1,103.00
TX-0018	Lunette ring hitch, 3-inch - Used on AW-9000-0006 and AW-9000-0007 trailers	\$273.00
TX-0019	Lunette ring hitch, 3-inch - Used on AW-9000-0003, AW-9000-0004 and AW-9000-0008 trailers	\$221.00

As a company we continually strive for advancements in technology, therefore the design of Mi-T-M trailers may change after the publication of this catalog.

The dual-axle water trailer features a 510-gallon water tank and offers rear spray, fire and garden hose hook-ups and hydrant fill capabilities. It is great for dust control, cleaning parking lots and transporting water to remote locations.

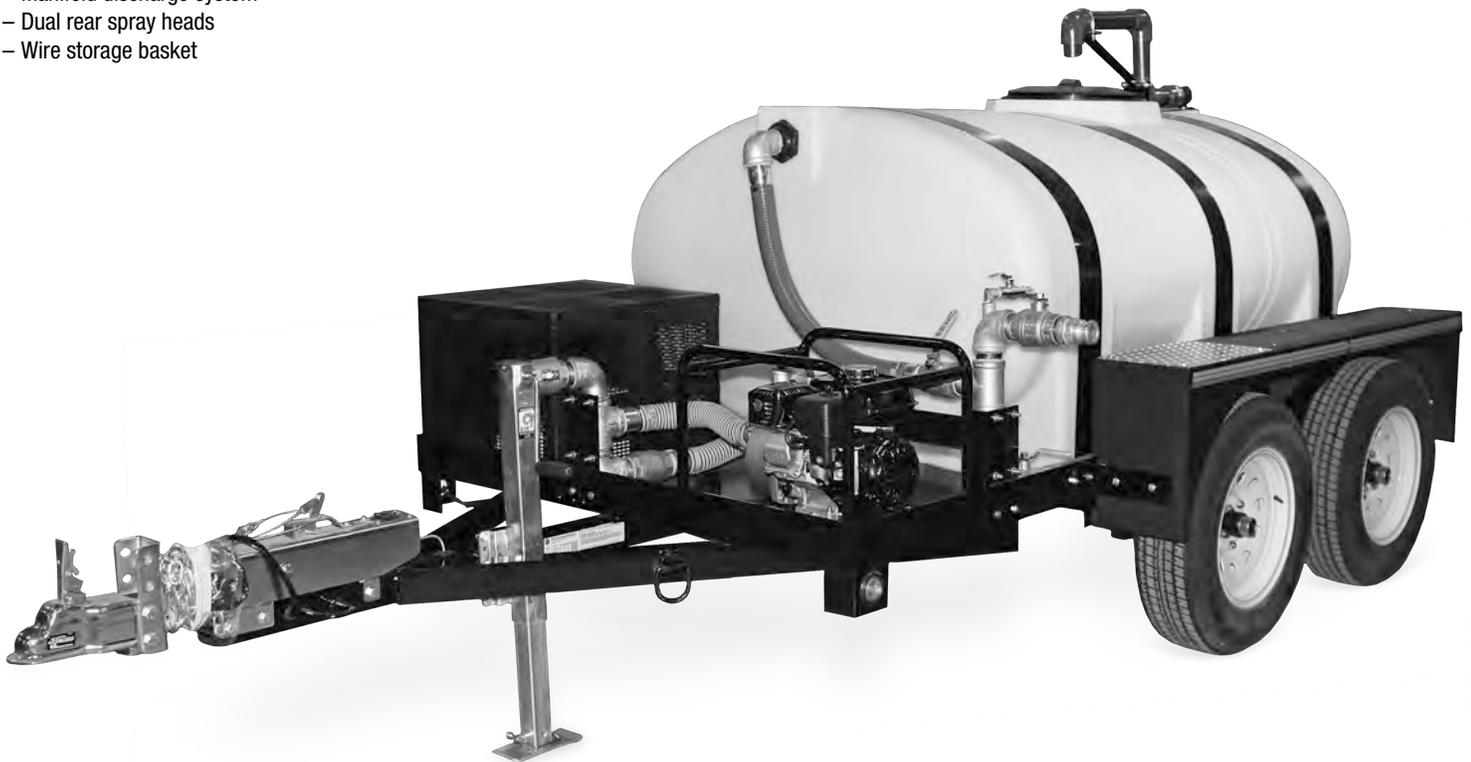
- 2-inch semi-trash pump with 118cc Honda GX120 OHV engine
- Easy to operate butterfly brass valves
- 1½-inch fire hose hook-up with 50-foot x 1½-inch hose and fog nozzle
- Break-away hydrant fill with 25-foot x 2½-inch hose
- 510-gallon elliptical low profile ¾-inch thick polyethylene water tank
- Dual rear spray heads
- 2-inch ball hitch
- Garden hose connector
- Manifold discharge system
- Dual rear spray heads
- Wire storage basket

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
MWT-0510-2MHD	Dual-axle trailer with 510-gallon water tank and 2-inch semi-trash pump	\$12,957.00

**Options:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
TX-0008	<b>Hard suction option</b> - Allows you to draw water from an auxiliary source (pond, water pit, etc.). The fire hose is designed to be used with pressurized water and lays flat for easy storage.	\$1,050.00
TX-0010	<b>Adjustable trailer coupler hitch</b> - Replaces the standard 2-inch ball hitch with a 2-inch trailer hitch with pin-style fastener trailer coupler and hinged ball socket	\$359.00
TX-0019	<b>Lunette ring hitch</b> - Replaces the standard 2-inch ball hitch with an 3-inch integrated lunette ring for use with pintle hitches	\$221.00

As a company we continually strive for advancements in technology, therefore the design of the Mi-T-M water trailer may change after the publication of this catalog.



## Portable LP Belt Drive – DHL Series



DH-0703-LP2E1A (tank shown not included)

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DH-0703-LP2E1A*	700	2.3	1.5 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 13.2A	AR	471 lb.	348 lb.	\$5,009.00
DH-1502-LP2E1A	1500	1.8	2.0 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 18.8A	AR	505 lb.	382 lb.	\$5,114.00

\*Combination wet steam cleaner/pressure washer.

- Open drip-proof electric motor
- LP-gas fired natural draft with aspirating type burner (vapor only)
- Belt drive triplex crankshaft AR pump with solid ceramic pistons
- Reinforced powder coated cabinet-style steel frame
- 10-inch flat-free tires
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25°, 40° and detergent nozzle
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch steel wire-braided pressure hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- 36-inch insulated lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

## Stationary All-Electric Belt Drive – DHA Series



Patent Pending



DH-3004-AE0E4G

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	UNIT AMPERAGE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DH-2503-AE0E4G	2500	2.8	6.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø	66.0A	General	725 lb.	625 lb.	\$12,879.00
DH-3004-AE0E4G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø	98.0A	General	830 lb.	725 lb.	\$16,139.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
CX-0069	Auto start/stop - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	All models	\$136.00
CX-0078	Remote box - Adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off	All models	\$223.00

- Totally enclosed fan-cooled electric motor (3000-PSI model)
- Open drip-proof motor (2500-PSI model)
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader with preset pressure
- Stainless-steel base and frame with rubber isolators
- Time delay shutdown

### Heat Exchanger:

- Heat exchanger with stainless-steel coils in aluminum casings
- Used for consistent and efficient on-demand hot water
- Revolutionary cartridge design
- Eliminates constant cleaning
- Eliminates heat loss
- 120°F to 130°F temperature rise above in-take water, obtained within 3 to 5 minutes
- Adjustable thermostat
- On/Off power switch
- Powder coated steel frame

## Heater Module

Diesel/Oil-Heated – HHM Series

Exclusive  
Dealer  
Product



HHM-3506-1E10

- No. 1 or No. 2 fuel oil, diesel or kerosene fired burner
- Adjustable thermostat
- 35-foot power cord with GFCI
- Wrinkle-finish powder coated steel frame assembly
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- 12-foot x 3/8-inch jumper hose, to hook up to existing pressure washer

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	ELECTRICAL VOLTAGE/PHASE/AMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HHM-3506-1E10	3500	6.0	115V, 1Ø, 3.2A	543 lb.	423 lb.	\$4,347.00

### Option:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
HX-0171	Skid feet - Stationary applications	HHM-3506-1E10	No charge

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
50-0170	Stack adapter - Allows 8-inch flue pipe to be installed to boiler exhaust port	HHM-3506-1E10	\$144.00
850-0324	Gasket (for 50-0170) - Seals between 50-0170 stack adapter and boiler housing	HHM-3506-1E10	\$29.00

## Heater Module

Diesel/Oil-Heated – HOM Series

Exclusive  
Dealer  
Product



HOM-3506-0E10

- No. 1 or No. 2 fuel oil, diesel or kerosene fired burner (Not approved for bio-fuel)
- Incoming power 120V single-phase
- Powder coated frame design, fork truck accessible
- 12-foot x 3/8-inch jumper hose, to hook up to existing pressure washer

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	ELECTRICAL VOLTAGE/PHASE/AMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HOM-3506-0E10	3500	6.0	115V, 1Ø, 3.2A	450 lb.	330 lb.	\$3,964.00

### Option:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
HX-0116	Stainless-steel coil wrap - Converts powder coated coil wrap to a stainless-steel coil wrap	HOM-3506-0E10	\$331.00

## Heater Modules

### Natural Gas/LP – HGM Series



- Electronic ignition with standing pilot
- Incoming power 120V single-phase
- Natural gas or LP-gas (vapor only) natural draft with aspirating-type burner; 10-inch stack (12-inch stack on HGM-3508)
- Powder coated frame design, fork truck accessible
- 12-foot x 3/8-inch jumper hose with quick connects included, to hook up to existing pressure washer (12-foot x 1/2-inch jumper hose on HGM-3508)



MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	ELECTRICAL VOLTAGE/PHASE/AMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
HGM-3506-0E10	3500	6.0	115V, 1Ø, 2.0A	466 lb.	346 lb.	\$4,290.00
HGM-3508-1E10	3500	8.0	115V, 1Ø, 2.0A	767 lb.	707 lb.	\$6,752.00

**Options:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
HX-0105	Liquid propane (vapor only) - Converts natural gas heater module to operate on liquid propane (vapor only)	HGM-3506-0E10	\$110.00
HX-0116	Stainless-steel coil wrap - Converts powder coated coil wrap to a stainless-steel coil wrap	HGM-3506-0E10	\$331.00
HX-0129	460V incoming power - For when you have 460V of power available	All models	\$39.00
HX-0177	575V incoming power - For when you have 575V of power available	All models	\$223.00
HX-0180	Liquid propane (vapor only) - Converts natural gas heater module to operate on liquid propane (vapor only)	HGM-3508-1E10	\$223.00
HX-0188	Stainless-steel coil wrap - Converts powder coated coil wrap to a stainless-steel coil wrap	HGM-3508-1E10	\$580.00
HX-0215	230V incoming power - For when you have 230V of power available	All models	No charge



HGM-3506-0E10 shown with DC-2004-WSE2G

## Aluminum Series

Electric – Hand Carry/Portable/Stationary – Direct Drive

Exclusive  
**Dealer**  
Product



DC-1502-A0E1G shown with detergent injector, AW-8400-0021

- Direct drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass trapping unloader (1 year warranty)
- External bypass system allows more water into the system to protect from heat build-up
- Low speed 1750 RPM motor
- Aluminum frame and base plate
- 1¼-inch aluminum tube handles (Portable models)
- 13-inch flat-free tires (10-inch on DC-1502-A0E1G) (Portable models)
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- External downstream detergent injector with detergent nozzle
- 50-foot x ¾-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors (DC-1502 models have 25-foot hose)
- 36-inch lance with rubber grip (48-inch on DC-3005-A0E2G)
- Professional-grade insulated "easy pull" trigger gun with safety lock-off

HAND CARRY MODEL							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-1502-H0E1G	1500	2.0	2.0 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 18.8A	General	125 lb.	90 lb.	\$1,413.00

PORTABLE MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-1502-A0E1G	1500	2.0	2.0 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 18.8A	General	104 lb.	87 lb.	\$1,596.00
DC-2503-A0E2G	2500	3.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 24.1A	General	225 lb.	162 lb.	\$2,951.00
DC-3004-A0E2G	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 34.5A	General	257 lb.	194 lb.	\$3,308.00
DC-3005-A0E2G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 40.5A	General	335 lb.	285 lb.	\$4,673.00

STATIONARY MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-1502-A0E1G-W*	1500	2.0	2.0 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 18.8A	General	108 lb.	73 lb.	\$1,470.00
DC-2503-A0E2G-W*	2500	3.2	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 24.1A	General	181 lb.	142 lb.	\$2,746.00
DC-3004-A0E2G-W*	3000	3.9	8.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 34.5A	General	214 lb.	175 lb.	\$3,103.00

\*Does not ship with handles or wheels, designed for wall mount applications.

### Options:

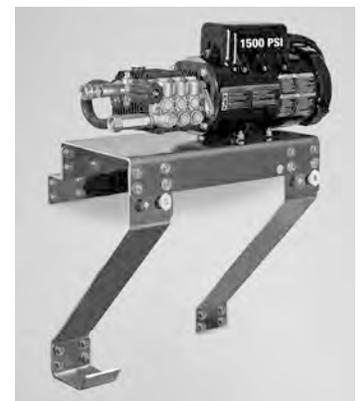
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
CX-0005	36-in. insulated dual lance - Has high and low pressure tips that allow you to switch to the low pressure detergent injector without having to change tips	DC-3005-A0E2G	\$210.00
CX-0030	50-ft. x ¾-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	DC-1502-H0E1G, DC-1502-A0E1G & DC-1502-A0E1G-W	\$93.00
CX-0104	Wall mount kit - Provides a permanent location for your pressure washer in a shop or facility	DC-1502-A0E1G-W	\$94.00
CX-0105	Wall mount kit - Provides a permanent location for your pressure washer in a shop or facility	DC-2503-A0E2G-W & DC-3004-A0E2G-W	\$94.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
18-0370	Rotating nozzle with lance - Increase your cleaning power and decrease your cleaning time, 2400-PSI rated, 1.25mm	DC-1502-H0E1G	\$97.00
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	DC-1502-H0E1G & DC-3005-A0E2G	\$113.00
851-0338	50-ft. x ¾-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	DC-3005-A0E2G	\$288.00
AW-8400-0021	Low pressure detergent injector - Allows the user to apply the recommended detergents	DC-3005-A0E2G	\$92.00



DC-1502-H0E1G



DC-1502-A0E1G-W shown with wall mount kit option, CX-0104

## Aluminum Series

Gasoline – Portable – Direct Drive

Exclusive  
Dealer  
Product



DC-4004-A0H6A shown  
with detergent injector,  
AW-8400-0021

- Direct drive triplex piston AR, General or Mi-T-M pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass trapping unloader (1 year warranty)
- External bypass system allows more water into the system to protect from heat build-up
- Patented vibration isolation plate with four rubber isolators for reduced movement
- Aluminum frame and base plate with 1¼-inch tube handles
- 13-inch flat-free tires (10-inch on 2700 and 3000-PSI models)
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- External downstream detergent injector with detergent nozzle
- 50-foot x ¾-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- 36-inch lance with rubber grip (48-inch on 3500 and 4000-PSI models)
- Professional-grade insulated "easy pull" trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-2703-A0H6G	2700	2.4	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	General	105 lb.	82 lb.	\$1,665.00
DC-2703-A0H6M	2700	2.4	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	Mi-T-M	97 lb.	74 lb.	\$1,523.00
DC-3003-A0H6G	3000	3.0	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	General	160 lb.	111 lb.	\$2,048.00
DC-3003-A0H6A	3000	3.0	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	AR	148 lb.	99 lb.	\$1,974.00
DC-3504-A0H6G	3500	4.0	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	177 lb.	128 lb.	\$2,316.00
DC-3504-A0H6A	3500	3.4	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	AR	168 lb.	118 lb.	\$2,221.00
DC-4004-A0H6G	4000	4.0	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	177 lb.	128 lb.	\$2,379.00
DC-4004-A0H6A	4000	3.5	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	AR	168 lb.	118 lb.	\$2,284.00

## Option:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
CX-0005	36-in. insulated dual lance - Has high and low pressure tips that allow you to switch to the low pressure detergent injector without having to change tips	DC-2703 & DC-3003 models	\$210.00

## Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	All models	\$113.00
851-0338	50-ft. x ¾-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	All models	\$288.00
AW-7510-Series	Rotating nozzle - Increase your cleaning power and decrease your cleaning time, 5100-PSI rated	All models	\$242.00

## Aluminum Series

Gasoline – Portable – Belt Drive

Exclusive  
**Dealer**  
Product



DC-4004-BA0H6G shown with detergent injector, AW-8400-0021

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-3504-BA0H6G	3500	3.7	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	223 lb.	159 lb.	<b>\$2,657.00</b>
DC-3504-BA0H6A	3500	3.7	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	AR	207 lb.	143 lb.	<b>\$2,510.00</b>
DC-4004-BA0H6G	4000	3.5	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	223 lb.	159 lb.	<b>\$2,715.00</b>
DC-4004-BA0H6A	4000	3.5	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	AR	207 lb.	143 lb.	<b>\$2,573.00</b>

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	All models	<b>\$113.00</b>
851-0338	50-ft. x 3/8-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	All models	<b>\$288.00</b>
AW-7510-0035	Rotating nozzle - Increase your cleaning power and decrease your cleaning time, 5100-PSI rated, 3.5 orifice	All models	<b>\$242.00</b>

- Belt drive triplex piston AR or General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass trapping unloader (1 year warranty)
- External bypass system allows more water into the system to protect from heat build-up
- Patented vibration isolation plate with four rubber isolators for reduced movement
- Aluminum frame and base plate with 1¼-inch tube handles
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- External downstream detergent injector with detergent nozzle
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- 48-inch lance with rubber grip
- Professional-grade insulated "easy pull" trigger gun with safety lock-off

## Premium Series

Electric – Portable – Belt Drive



DC-4004-W1E3G shown with 460V,  
3-phase motor option, CX-0057

- Totally enclosed fan-cooled electric motor with thermal overload protection
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader with preset pressure (DC-4004 features a Mi-T-M unloader)
- Powder coated steel frame and base plate with tube handles
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- Heavy-duty dual cogged belt drive system
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- 36-inch lance with rubber grip (48-inch lance on 4000 and 5000-PSI models)
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-2405-W4E2G	2400	4.6	7.5 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 32.0A	General	345 lb.	333 lb.	\$4,799.00
DC-2405-W4E3G*	2400	4.6	8.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 20.0A or 8.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 10.0A	General	355 lb.	343 lb.	\$4,190.00
DC-3004-W4E2G	3000	3.5	7.5 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 32.0A	General	350 lb.	338 lb.	\$4,799.00
DC-3004-W4E3G*	3000	3.5	8.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 20.0A or 8.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 10.0A	General	403 lb.	301 lb.	\$4,143.00
DC-3005-W0E2G	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 41.5A	General	470 lb.	396 lb.	\$5,240.00
DC-3005-W0E3G*	3000	4.8	10.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 26.0A or 10.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 13.0A	General	450 lb.	376 lb.	\$5,287.00
DC-4004-W1E3G*	4000	3.9	15.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 40.0A or 15.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 20.0A	General	505 lb.	431 lb.	\$6,531.00
DC-5004-W0E3G*	5000	4.0	15.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 40.0A or 15.0 HP, 460V, 3Ø, 20.0A	General	505 lb.	431 lb.	\$7,613.00

\*460V motors available as options.

## Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
CX-0003	460V on 8.0-HP, 3-phase models - For when you have 460V of power available	DC-2405-W4E3G & DC-3004-W4E3G	No charge
CX-0005	36-in. insulated dual lance - Has high and low pressure tips that allow you to switch to the low pressure detergent injector without having to change tips	DC-2405, DC-3004 & DC-3005 models	\$210.00
CX-0057	460V on 15.0-HP, 3-phase models - For when you have 460V of power available	DC-4004-W1E3G & DC-5004-W0E3G	No charge
CX-0062	460V on 10.0-HP, 3-phase model - For when you have 460V of power available	DC-3005-W0E3G	\$66.00
CX-0093	Stationary option - This option will remove the existing tall handle and wheels, which will be replaced with a short handle and rubber feet for stationary applications	DC-2405 & DC-3004 models	No charge
CX-0094	Stationary option - This option will remove the existing tall handle and wheels, which will be replaced with a short handle and rubber feet for stationary applications	DC-3005, DC-4004 & DC-5004 models	No charge

## Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	All models	\$113.00
851-0317	50-ft. x 3/8-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	DC-5004-W0E3G	\$364.00
851-0338	50-ft. x 3/8-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	2400 to 4000-PSI models	\$288.00
AW-8400-0021	Low pressure detergent injector - Allows the user to apply the recommended detergents	All models	\$92.00

## Premium Series

Electric – Stationary – Belt Drive



DC-2004-WSE2G

- Open drip-proof motor (1000 and 3000-PSI models)
- Totally enclosed fan-cooled electric motor (2000-PSI models)
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Pump accepts incoming water up to 175°F
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader with preset pressure
- Stainless-steel base and frame with removable panels
- Time delay shutdown
- 175°F hot kit
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-1003-WSE1G	1000	2.5	2.0 HP, 120V, 1Ø, 18.8A	General	222 lb.	172 lb.	\$3,843.00
DC-2004-WSE2G	2000	3.9	6.0 HP, 230V, 1Ø, 22.0A	General	272 lb.	214 lb.	\$4,620.00
DC-2004-WSE3G*	2000	3.9	6.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 15.0A	General	262 lb.	204 lb.	\$4,620.00
DC-3004-WSE3G*	3000	3.5	8.0 HP, 230V, 3Ø, 20.0A	General	292 lb.	234 lb.	\$4,830.00

\*460V motors available as options.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
CX-0069	Auto start/stop - When trigger gun is released, the timer will turn unit off; when trigger gun is pulled, unit will restart	All models	\$136.00
CX-0076	460V on 6.0-HP, 3-phase model - For when you have 460V of power available	DC-2004-WSE3G	\$28.00
CX-0077	460V on 8.0-HP, 3-phase model - For when you have 460V of power available	DC-3004-WSE3G	\$55.00
CX-0078	Remote box - Adds control box which may be mounted away from unit to control on/off	All models	\$223.00
CX-0096	Hour meter - Displays the number of hours unit has been in operation	All models	\$110.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AW-9501-0000	Stainless-steel wall mounting bracket - Provides a permanent location for your pressure washer in a shop or plant facility	All models	\$984.00
AW-9502-0000	Powder coated steel wall mounting bracket - Provides a permanent location for your pressure washer in a shop or plant facility	All models	\$369.00
AW-9502-0001	Powder coated steel floor stand - Provides a permanent location for your pressure washer in a shop or plant facility	All models	\$674.00



DC-2004-WSE2G shown with stainless-steel wall mounting bracket, AW-9501-0000



Powder coated steel floor stand, AW-9502-0001

## Premium Series

Gasoline – Portable – Belt Drive



DC-4004-W5H6G

- Performance-proven OHV engine with low-oil shutdown
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader with preset pressure (3500 and 4000-PSI models feature Mi-T-M unloader)
- Heavy-duty dual cogged belt drive system
- Powder coated steel frame and base plate with 1¼-inch tube handles
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x ¾-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- 48-inch lance with rubber grip (36-inch on DC-2505 and DC-3004 models)
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-2505-W4H6G	2500	4.4	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	290 lb.	216 lb.	\$3,518.00
DC-3004-W4H6G	3000	3.5	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	290 lb.	216 lb.	\$3,717.00
DC-3504-W5H6G	3500	3.8	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	290 lb.	216 lb.	\$3,602.00
DC-4004-W5H6G	4000	3.5	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	General	290 lb.	216 lb.	\$3,938.00
DC-4004-W5V6G	4000	4.0	480cc Vanguard OHV, electric start - battery included	General	330 lb.	256 lb.	\$6,416.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
CX-0005	36-in. insulated dual lance - Has high and low pressure tips that allow you to switch to the low pressure detergent injector without having to change tips	DC-2505-W4H6G & DC-3004-W4H6G	\$210.00
CX-0045	Electric start - battery included - For easy starting	All Honda models	\$894.00
CX-0054	Roll cage - Designed for cold water pressure washers to protect equipment, comes with a lifting hook, 1¼-inch powder coated steel tubing	All Honda models	\$508.00
CX-0055	Roll cage - Designed for cold water pressure washers to protect equipment, comes with a lifting hook, 1¼-inch powder coated steel tubing	DC-4004-W5V6G	\$496.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	All models	\$113.00
851-0338	50-ft. x ¾-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	All models	\$288.00
AW-8400-0021	Low pressure detergent injector - Allows the user to apply the recommended detergents	All models	\$92.00

## Premium Series

Gasoline – Portable with Roll Cage – Belt Drive



Intertek  
Certified  
to UL-1776  
DC-5004-WC4H6A  
DC-5004-WC4H6G  
DC-5005-WC4H6G



DC-7004-WC4H6G

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-3008-WC4H6G	3000	8.0	688cc Honda GX630 OHV	General	531 lb.	408 lb.	<b>\$9,177.00</b>
DC-5004-WC4H6A	5000	4.0	688cc Honda GX630 OHV	AR	521 lb.	398 lb.	<b>\$8,148.00</b>
DC-5004-WC4H6G	5000	4.0	688cc Honda GX630 OHV	General	521 lb.	398 lb.	<b>\$8,610.00</b>
DC-5005-WC4H6G	5000	5.0	688cc Honda GX630 OHV	General	531 lb.	408 lb.	<b>\$8,894.00</b>
DC-6004-WC4H6G	6000	3.7	688cc Honda GX630 OHV	General	531 lb.	408 lb.	<b>\$11,025.00</b>
DC-7004-WC4H6G	7000	3.8	688cc Honda GX690 OHV	General	521 lb.	398 lb.	<b>\$11,503.00</b>

Note: All models feature electric start - battery included.

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
851-0089	50-ft. x 1/2-in. high pressure hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	DC-3008-WC4H6G	<b>\$344.00</b>
851-0317	50-ft. x 3/8-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	DC-5004, DC-5005 & DC-6004 models	<b>\$364.00</b>
851-0420	50-ft. x 3/8-in. high pressure hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	DC-7004-WC4H6G	<b>\$408.00</b>
AW-0018-0375	Rotating nozzle - Increase your cleaning power and decrease your cleaning time, 0° spray with 25° coverage	DC-7004-WC4H6G	<b>\$1,147.00</b>
AW-7500-0035	Rotating nozzle - Increase your cleaning power and decrease your cleaning time, 0° spray with 25° coverage	DC-5004 & DC-6004 models	<b>\$325.00</b>

- Performance-proven Honda OHV engine with low-oil shutdown
- Belt drive triplex piston AR or General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader
- Industrial frame design includes powder coated steel frame with 1 1/4-inch roll cage, handles and lifting hook
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- 13-gallon powder coated and aluminized steel fuel tank
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors (1/2-inch on DC-3008)
- 48-inch lance with rubber grip
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

## Premium Series

### Diesel – Portable – Belt Drive



DC-3004-WOK7G

- Professional Kohler diesel engine
- Belt drive triplex piston General pump with ceramic plungers
- Stainless-steel and brass unloader with preset pressure
- Powder coated steel frame and base plate with 1 1/4-inch tube handles
- 13-inch flat-free tires
- Dual cogged belt drive system for increased belt life
- Quick connect nozzles – 0°, 15°, 25° and 40°
- 50-foot x 3/8-inch non-marking hose with quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- 36-inch lance with rubber grip
- Professional-grade insulated trigger gun with safety lock-off

MODEL NUMBER	PSI	GPM	HORSEPOWER/ENGINE	PUMP	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
DC-3004-WOK7G	3000	3.9	9.1 HP Kohler KD440 OHV, electric start - battery included	General	321 lb.	245 lb.	\$6,710.00

#### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
CX-0005	36-in. insulated dual lance - Has high and low pressure tips that allow you to switch to the low pressure detergent injector without having to change tips	DC-3004-WOK7G	\$210.00
CX-0054	Roll cage - Designed for cold water pressure washers to protect equipment, comes with a lifting hook, 1 1/4-inch powder coated steel tubing	DC-3004-WOK7G	\$508.00

#### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
50-0161	High pressure detergent injector - High pressure water mixes with detergent to clean even the heaviest build-up	DC-3004-WOK7G	\$113.00
851-0338	50-ft. x 3/8-in. non-marking hose - For when you need extra hose for added mobility	DC-3004-WOK7G	\$288.00
AW-8400-0021	Low pressure detergent injector - Allows the user to apply the recommended detergents	DC-3004-WOK7G	\$92.00

## Detergent Injectors



- Low Pressure Detergent Injectors**
- Solid brass body with stainless-steel orifice
  - Quick connects for easy installation
- High Pressure Detergent Injectors**
- Brass and stainless-steel construction
  - Steel mesh in-line water strainer
  - 2.0 to 6.0-GPM operating capacity

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-8400-0021	Low pressure injector - 4500-PSI	\$92.00
AW-8000-0001	Low pressure injector - 3500-PSI	\$639.00
851-0022	Detergent injector shut-off valve	\$102.00
AW-8007-0000	High pressure injector- Diaphragm-style	\$423.00
50-0161	High pressure injector	\$113.00

## Sand Injector



- Sand Injector**
- Includes sand probe and clear hose
  - 5500-PSI rated
- Note: Consult factory for nozzle orifice size prior to ordering

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-3000-0000	Wet sand injector - Carbide tip	\$443.00
18-0113	Carbide replacement nozzle	\$184.00

## Detergents



- All Purpose Cleaner**
- Environmentally friendly, will not harm plants, biodegradable
  - Cleans vehicles, lawn equipment and windows
- Deck & House Wash**
- Environmentally friendly, will not harm plants, biodegradable
  - Cleans decks, homes and wooden surfaces
- Heavy-Duty Degreaser**
- Contains rust inhibitors to reduce corrosion
  - Cleans grease, oil, diesel and petroleum

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-4018-0026	All purpose cleaner - 1-gallon, 4 per case	\$21.00
AW-4018-0026-C*	All purpose cleaner - 1-gallon, 4 per case	\$32.00
AW-4018-0005	All purpose cleaner - 5-gallon	\$88.00
AW-4018-0005-C*	All purpose cleaner - 5-gallon	\$98.00
AW-4018-0055	All purpose cleaner - 55-gallon	\$815.00
AW-4018-0055-C*	All purpose cleaner - 55-gallon	\$826.00
AW-4034-0026	Deck & house wash - 1-gallon, 4 per case	\$21.00
AW-4034-0026-C*	Deck & house wash - 1-gallon, 4 per case	\$32.00
AW-4034-0005	Deck & house wash - 5-gallon	\$88.00
AW-4034-0005-C*	Deck & house wash - 5-gallon	\$98.00
AW-4034-0055	Deck & house wash - 55-gallon	\$815.00
AW-4034-0055-C*	Deck & house wash - 55-gallon	\$826.00
AW-4059-0026	Heavy-duty degreaser - 1-gallon, 4 per case	\$21.00
AW-4059-0026-C*	Heavy-duty degreaser - 1-gallon, 4 per case	\$32.00
AW-4059-0005	Heavy-duty degreaser - 5-gallon	\$88.00
AW-4059-0005-C*	Heavy-duty degreaser - 5-gallon	\$98.00
AW-4059-0055	Heavy-duty degreaser - 55-gallon	\$815.00
AW-4059-0055-C*	Heavy-duty degreaser - 55-gallon	\$826.00

\*Available in Canada only.

## Pump Oil and Pump Saver



- Pump Oil**
- Specially design for pressure washer pumps
  - Contains rust and corrosion additives, anti-wear additives, foam suppressant and dispersant for system cleanliness
- Pump Saver**
- For use with all pressure washers
  - Protects pressure washer when not in use

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-4085-0016	Pump oil - 1-pint bottles, 6 or 12 per case	\$12.00
AW-4070-0004	Pump saver - 16-oz. bottle, 6 per case	\$26.00

## Long Range Chemical Nozzle



- Has a range of 30-feet while drawing chemical

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
18-0373	Long range chemical nozzle	\$9.00

# Nozzles and Extension Wands

## Rotating Nozzles



AW-7510-0035

- 0° spray pattern with a 25° coverage
- Quick connect and filter included
- Note: Consult factory for correct orifice size and repair kits

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-0018-0375	7500-PSI maximum rating	\$1,147.00
AW-7004-Series	6000-PSI maximum rating	\$397.00
AW-7500-Series	6000-PSI maximum rating	\$325.00
AW-7510-0035	5100-PSI maximum rating, 3.5 orifice size	\$242.00
AW-7510-0004	5100-PSI maximum rating, 4.0 orifice size	\$242.00

## Multi-Function Nozzles



AW-7200-0035

- Six nozzles in one: 0°, 15°, 25° and 40° plus soap and rinse
- Stainless-steel nozzles

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-7200-0035	4200-PSI maximum rating, 3.5 orifice size	\$51.00
AW-7200-0004	4200-PSI maximum rating, 4.0 orifice size	\$51.00

## Extended Reach Wands

### Fiberglass & Aluminum Wands

- Professional-grade trigger gun with safety lock-off
- Complete with quick connects
- Compatible with all makes of pressure washers up to 4000-PSI

### Fiberglass Wands

- Available in 12, 18 or 24-foot lengths

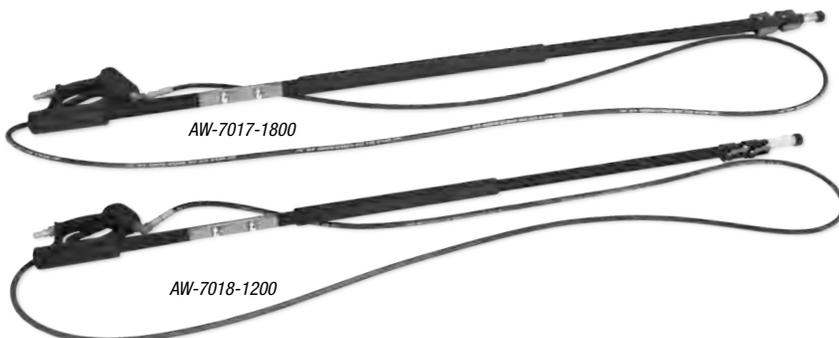
### Aluminum Wands

- Available in 18 or 24-foot lengths
- Lever locks
- Includes belt for additional support

### Telescoping Wand Belt

- Works with both fiberglass and aluminum wands
- Includes three plastic snap-on clips that snap to your shoulder, waist and wand
- Reduces fatigue and strain on operator

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-7018-1200	Fiberglass wand - 12-foot	\$303.00
AW-7018-1800	Fiberglass wand - 18-foot	\$359.00
AW-7018-2400	Fiberglass wand - 24-foot	\$483.00
AW-7017-1800	Aluminum wand - 18-foot	\$510.00
AW-7017-2400	Aluminum wand - 24-foot	\$590.00
AW-7015-0001	Telescoping wand belt	\$48.00



## Gutter Cleaner



- 4000-PSI maximum pressure
- ¼-inch quick connect socket outlet
- ¼-inch quick connect plug inlet

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
50-0201	Gutter cleaner	\$20.00

## Aluminum Wand Extensions

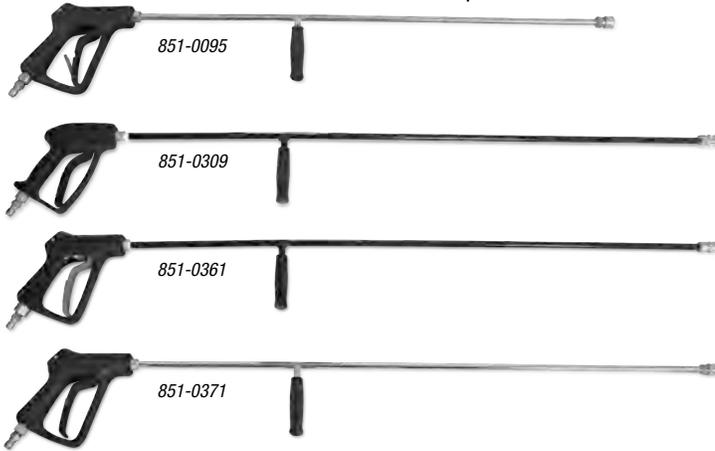
- ¼-inch lance saver socket with quick connect plug
- 4000-PSI rated
- 12.0-GPM flow rate
- 300°F temperature rating

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-7105-3600	Aluminum wand extension - 36-inch	\$34.00
AW-7105-4800	Aluminum wand extension - 48-inch	\$38.00
AW-7105-7200	Aluminum wand extension - 72-inch	\$47.00
AW-7105-9600	Aluminum wand extension - 90-inch	\$57.00



## Cold Water Gun and Wand Assemblies

– Includes quick connects



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
851-0095	Gun & lance - 36-inch, 4000-PSI rated	\$138.00
851-0309	Gun & lance - 48-inch, 5000-PSI rated	\$348.00
851-0361	Gun & lance - 48-inch, 4000-PSI rated, stainless-steel	\$987.00
851-0371	Gun & lance - 48-inch, 4000-PSI rated, black	\$143.00
AW-7103-1800	Powder coated steel wand extension - 18-inch	\$48.00
AW-7103-3600	Powder coated steel wand extension - 36-inch	\$62.00
AW-7103-7200	Powder coated steel wand extension - 72-inch	\$150.00



## Hot Water Dual Lance Assemblies



– Includes quick connects  
– Adjustable pressure insulated dual lance

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
850-0175	Dual lance - 36-inch, 4500-PSI rated	\$373.00
850-0436	Dual lance - 48-inch, 4500-PSI rated	\$218.00

## Replacement Trigger Gun



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
16-0001	Trigger gun - Rated up to 5000-PSI	\$57.00

## High Temperature O-Rings



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
25-0594	High temperature o-rings - 3/8-inch high temp silicon; fits quick connect socket, 17-0004, on hot water outlet	\$3.00
25-0595	High temperature o-rings - 1/4-inch high temp silicon; fits quick connect socket, 17-0028, on wand	\$3.00

## Pivot Coupler



– For most cold water pressure washers rated up to 4500-PSI  
– Connects between the wand and high pressure nozzle  
– Adjusts to three different cleaning angles

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
50-0208	Pivot coupler - 1/4-inch quick connect	\$40.00

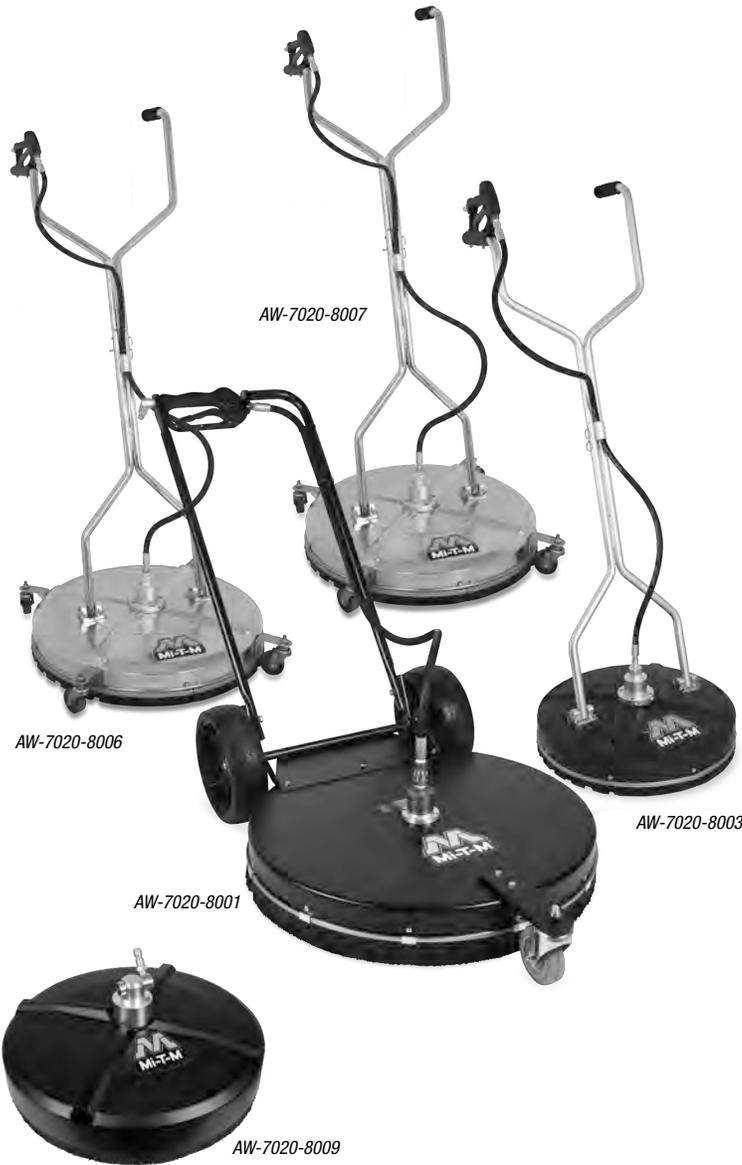
## High Pressure Swivel Connector



– 3/8-inch MNPT x 3/8-inch FNPT  
– 5000-PSI maximum pressure  
– 42.0-GPM flow rate  
– Nickel plated with stainless-steel internal

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-0023-0507	High pressure swivel connector	\$44.00

## Rotary Surface Cleaners



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-7020-8009	Rotary surface cleaner - 14-inch	\$205.00
AW-7020-8003	Rotary surface cleaner - 20-inch	\$1,028.00
AW-7020-8005	Rotary surface cleaner - 20-inch, includes 50-0210 shut-off ball valve	\$1,094.00
AW-7020-8006	Rotary surface cleaner - 24-inch	\$2,199.00
AW-7020-8007	Rotary surface cleaner - 24-inch	\$2,199.00
AW-7020-8001	Rotary surface cleaner - 28-inch	\$3,207.00

### 14-inch Diameter

#### AW-7020-8009

- 8.0-GPM water volume
- 4200-PSI rated
- Quick connects to pressure washer wand

### 20-inch Diameter

#### AW-7020-8003

- 3.0 to 5.0-GPM water volume
- 4000-PSI rated
- Heat-treated sealed pressure swivel - requires no maintenance

### 20-inch Diameter

#### AW-7020-8005

- 3.0 to 5.0-GPM water volume
- 4000-PSI rated
- Heat-treated sealed pressure swivel - requires no maintenance
- Includes shut-off ball valve, 50-0210

### 24-inch Diameter

#### AW-7020-8006

- 2-nozzle spray bar
- 4.0-GPM water volume
- 4000-PSI rated
- Heat-treated sealed pressure swivel - requires no maintenance

### 24-inch Diameter

#### AW-7020-8007

- 3-nozzle spray bar
- 6.0-GPM water volume
- 4000-PSI rated
- Heat-treated sealed pressure swivel - requires no maintenance

### 28-inch Diameter

#### AW-7020-8001

- 4.0 to 10.0-GPM water volume
- 4000-PSI rated
- Heat-treated sealed pressure swivel - requires no maintenance

## Shut-Off Ball Valve



- Allows the user to switch back and forth from a rotary surface cleaner to a gun and wand while cleaning
- 3/8-inch male quick connect steel plug inlet
- 3/8-inch male quick connect brass coupler outlet

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
50-0210	Shut-off ball valve - 4000-PSI maximum pressure	\$130.00

## Rotating Brush



- Natural hair bristles
- Quick connect
- Adjustable angle
- Rotating action, swivel head
- 3.0 to 6.0-GPM flow rate

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-7003-1500	Rotating brush	\$178.00

## Digital Hour Meter/Tachometer



- Updates every 3 seconds
- RPM to 9,900

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
32-0416	Hour meter with tachometer	\$134.00

## High Pressure Extension Hoses



851-0338

### Cold Water High Pressure Hoses

- Includes quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- Chemical resistant

COLD WATER EXTENSION HOSES		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
15-0273	Cold water - 100-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 4000-PSI, R1, non-marking	\$475.00
15-0365	Cold water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 7200-PSI, R3	\$320.00
851-0006	Cold water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 4500-PSI, R2, non-marking	\$340.00
851-0089	Cold water - 50-foot x 1/2-inch ID, 4500-PSI, R2	\$344.00
851-0317	Cold water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 6000-PSI, R2, non-marking	\$364.00
851-0338	Cold water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 4000-PSI, R1, non-marking	\$288.00
851-0420	Cold water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 7200-PSI	\$408.00
15-0006	Industrial water supply - 50-foot x 3/4-inch	\$175.00



15-0146

### Hot Water High Pressure Hoses

- Includes screw connects, swivel and bend restrictors on 850-0174 and 850-0199
- 851-0262 and 850-0433 includes quick connects, swivel and bend restrictors
- Chemical resistant
- Wire-braided
- For use with hose reels

HOT WATER EXTENSION HOSES		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
15-0077	Hot water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 3000-PSI, R1, steam combination	\$789.00
850-0174	Hot water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 2500-PSI, R1	\$229.00
850-0199	Hot water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 4500-PSI, R2	\$312.00
850-0433	Hot water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 4500-PSI, R2	\$299.00
851-0262	Hot water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 3000-PSI, R1	\$229.00
15-0146	Hot water - 50-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 3000-PSI, R1	\$184.00
15-0160	Hot water - 75-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 5800-PSI, R2	\$374.00
15-0161	Hot water - 100-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 5800-PSI, R2	\$503.00
15-0162	Hot water - 150-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 5800-PSI, R2	\$755.00
15-0163	Hot water - 200-foot x 3/8-inch ID, 5800-PSI, R2	\$1,014.00

## Hose Reels



1 50-0195

### 50-0195 & 50-0196

- 360° pivoting action
- Rated for units 4000-PSI and lower

### 50-0164 & 50-0165

- Non-pivoting action

### All Hose Reels

- Easy mount bracket design
- Clean hands hose guide
- Live system

Note: Consult factory for correct mounting brackets and jumper hoses.



2  
AW-0050-0185  
Bracket - L-shaped



50-0164



3  
AW-0050-0138  
Bracket - Universal mount



13-0207A01  
Bracket - Wall mount



13-0208A01  
Bracket - 45° for mounting  
reels without swivel



13-0210A01  
Bracket - 90° for mounting  
reels without swivel



50-0140  
Bracket - Bar 29-inch



4  
13-0175A01  
Bracket - Cold water  
base mount



24-0105  
Elbow



5  
852-0139 Quick connect, 57-inch

6  
850-0278 Quick connect, 85-inch  
Note: 852-0139 and 850-0278 jumper hoses are not rated for steam applications.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
50-0195	Hose reel - 13-inch, 150-foot maximum hose length	\$994.00
50-0196	Hose reel - 16-inch, 200-foot maximum hose length	\$1,006.00
50-0164*	Hose reel without swivel - 13-inch, 100-foot maximum hose length	\$522.00
50-0165*	Hose reel without swivel - 16-inch, 200-foot maximum hose length	\$579.00
AW-0050-0138	Bracket - Universal mount; fits DH-2503-SPOH6M (p. 10), HVS Series (p. 14) & Hot Water Electric Direct Drive DHS Series (p. 4)	\$34.00
13-0175A01	Bracket - Cold water base mount; fits Cold Water Premium Series, 2500 to 4000-PSI gasoline models (p. 26)	\$51.00
13-0179A01	Bracket - For hose reels on trailer units	\$90.00
13-0207A01	Bracket - Wall mount; fits HEG Series (p.8-9)	\$19.00
13-0208A01	Bracket - 45°, mounts reel without swivel over unit	\$86.00
13-0210A01	Bracket - 90°, mounts reel without swivel to side of unit	\$67.00
50-0140	Bracket - 29-inch bar; fits Cold Water Premium Series with Roll Cage, 3000 to 7000-PSI gasoline models (p. 27)	\$84.00
AW-0050-0185	Bracket - L-shaped; fits HHB Series (p. 5) and HHS Series (p.6)	\$69.00
24-0105 <sup>+</sup>	Elbow - Required for use with 50-0164 and 50-0165 hose reels	\$17.00
15-0159	Jumper hose - For hose reels on trailer units	\$38.00
850-0278 <sup>^</sup>	Jumper hose - Quick connect, 85-inch; fits Hot Water Electric Belt Drive DHS Series (p. 5), HHB Series (p.5), HHS Series (p.6), HEG Series (p.8-9), HDC Series (p.13) & HVS Series (p.14)	\$94.00
852-0139 <sup>^</sup>	Jumper hose - Quick connect, 57-inch; fits Hot Water Gasoline Direct Drive DHS Series (p. 10), Hot Water Electric Belt Drive DHS Series (p. 5) & Cold Water Pressure Washers (p.21-28)	\$65.00

\*Must be mounted with 13-0208A01 (45° bracket) or 13-0210A01 (90° bracket).

<sup>+</sup>24-0105 (elbow) is required for jumper hose mounting.

<sup>^</sup>850-0278 and 852-0139 jumper hoses are not rated for steam applications.



DH-2003-SE0E2G



DC-3504-W5H6G

## PWR Series

The Portable Water Recovery Series is the ideal tool for remote cleaning applications. The compact design makes it an easy addition to trailer packages. The PWR Series allows for wash water to be reclaimed on the jobsite. Water is reclaimed by using the 20-foot water berm (included) to stop water from flowing down a drain or away from your area. The suction head draws wash water into a holding chamber where a second pump forces the water through an optional 10-micron bag filter before returning it to a holding tank for reuse, or proper disposal.



PWR Series Trailer Package, shown with AW-9000-0010 Portable Water Recovery Trailer, PWR-10-OME1 with WX-0129 option and HVS-3505-1H6G with HX-0252 option

### System Includes:

- 1/3 HP transfer pump
- Oil absorbing boom/sock
- Vacuum tank drain
- 3-stage vacuum motor
- Stainless-steel suction head
- Cam lock fittings
- 50-foot vacuum hose
- 55-gallon capacity
- 20-foot water berm



PWR-10-OME1 shown with standard accessories: oil absorbing boom, 33-0529; stainless-steel suction head, 21-0306; 50-ft. vacuum hose, 855-0057; and 20-ft. water berm, 33-0520; also shown with wheel kit option, WX-0106 and dual filters option, WX-0109

MODEL NUMBER	VACUUM MOTOR	TANK CAPACITY	FILTER PUMP	WATER BERM	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
PWR-10-OME1	3-stage, 1500W, 12.5A full load	55-gallons	1/3 HP, 8.0A, 120VAC, 60Hz, 1Ø	6in.x20ft.	340 lb.	290 lb.	\$3,833.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
19-0249	10-micron filter bag - 1 qty., fits inside WX-0108 and WX-0109 filters	\$29.00
19-0267	50-micron filter bag - 1 qty., fits inside WX-0109 filter	\$17.00
21-0306	Stainless-steel suction head	\$124.00
33-0520	Water berm - 6-in. x 20-ft.	\$279.00
33-0529	Oil absorbing boom - Oil sock for inside of tank	\$16.00
855-0057	50-ft. x 1½-in. vacuum hose - Can have up to 100-ft. of extension hose	\$165.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
TX-0010	Adjustable trailer coupler hitch - Replaces the standard 2-inch ball hitch with a 2-inch trailer hitch with pin-style fastener trailer coupler and hinged ball socket; for AW-9000-0010 trailer package	\$359.00
TX-0019	Lunette ring hitch - Replaces the standard 2-inch ball hitch with an 3-inch integrated lunette ring for use with pintle hitches; for AW-9000-0010 trailer package	\$221.00
WX-0106	Wheel kit - Includes two flat-free tires, powder coated steel frame and handle	\$310.00
WX-0108	Single bag filter - Uses 10-micron bag #19-0249	\$1,397.00
WX-0109	Dual filters - Uses 10-micron bag #19-0249 and 50-micron bag #19-0267	\$2,956.00
WX-0129	Dual filters for PWR-10-OME1 trailer-mount package	\$2,956.00

### PWR Series Trailer Package, Includes:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-9000-0010	Portable water recovery trailer - Includes 5-foot x 8½-foot dual-axle trailer with 200-gallon water tank, 50-ft. inlet garden hose with hose reel and 100-ft. high pressure hose with hose reel	\$13,532.00
PWR-10-OME1 with WX-0129	PWR Series for trailer - Includes PWR-10-OME1, 2 bag filters (10 and 50-micron) and automatic discharge to outlet valve for reuse or discharge, mounts to AW-9000-0010 trailer	Consult Factory
HVS-3505-1H6G with HX-0252	Hot water pressure washer - Includes HVS-3505-1H6G hot water pressure, trailer tank feed, 80-mesh inlet Y-strainer, generator wired for burner and PWR-10-OME1 with WX-0129 option	Consult Factory
HDS-3505-1H6G with HX-0253	Hot water pressure washer - Includes HDS-3505-1H6G hot water pressure, trailer tank feed, 80-mesh inlet Y-strainer, generator wired for burner, stainless-steel heat exchanger shell and front panel and PWR-10-OME1 with WX-0129 option	Consult Factory

## Work Pro Series

## 3, 4 and 5-Gallon Single Stage Electric



CSA  
CERTIFIED  
AM1-HE02-04M  
AM1-PE02-05M



AM1-PE02-05M

- 3, 4 or 5-gallon powder coated tank assembly
- Quality single stage compressor
- Copper discharge hose

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-HE15-03M	3.0 @ 90	1.5 HP, 120V, 15.0A	3-gallon	46 lb.	41 lb.	\$447.00
AM1-HE02-04M	4.2 @ 90	2.0 HP, 120V, 15.0A	4-gallon	68 lb.	60 lb.	\$588.00
AM1-PE02-05M	4.2 @ 90	2.0 HP, 120V, 15.0A	5-gallon	79 lb.	69 lb.	\$714.00



AM1-HE15-03M

## Work Pro Series

## 5-Gallon Single Stage Gasoline



AM1-HM04-05WP

- 5-gallon powder coated twin tank assembly
- Quality single stage aluminum compressor
- Oil lubricated aluminum crankcase

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-HH04-05WP	4.8 @ 90	118cc Honda GX120 OHV	5-gallon	85 lb.	77 lb.	\$1,423.00
AM1-HM04-05WP	4.8 @ 90	136cc Mi-T-M OHV	5-gallon	85 lb.	77 lb.	\$1,140.00

## Accessory:

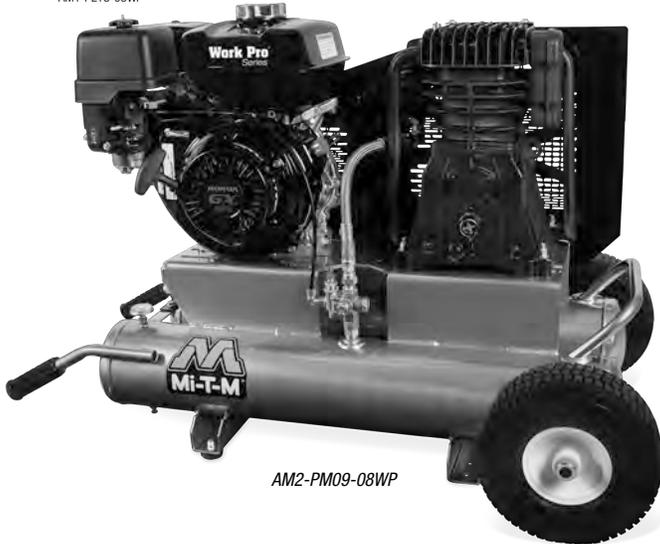
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
70-0357	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	All models	\$46.00

## Work Pro Series 8-Gallon Single/Two Stage Electric/Gasoline



CSA  
CERTIFIED

AM1-PE15-08WP



AM2-PM09-08WP

- 8-gallon powder coated twin tank receivers
- Quality single or two stage aluminum compressor
- Splash oil lubricated aluminum crankcase
- 10-inch flat-free tire (Two stage models have two tires)

ELECTRIC MODEL						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	STAGE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-PE15-08WP	7.3 @ 90	1.5 HP, 115V, 13.2A	Single	160 lb.	140 lb.	\$1,365.00

GASOLINE MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	STAGE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-PH06-08WP	9.0 @ 90	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	Single	160 lb.	135 lb.	\$1,638.00
AM1-PM06-08WP	9.0 @ 90	212cc Mi-T-M OHV	Single	160 lb.	135 lb.	\$1,292.00
AM1-PH65-08WP	13.9 @ 90	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	Single	170 lb.	145 lb.	\$1,722.00
AM1-PM65-08WP	13.9 @ 90	212cc Mi-T-M OHV	Single	170 lb.	145 lb.	\$1,455.00
AM2-PH09-08WP	17.2 @ 175*	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	Two	200 lb.	175 lb.	\$2,620.00
AM2-PM09-08WP	17.2 @ 175*	300cc Mi-T-M OHV	Two	200 lb.	175 lb.	\$2,048.00

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0002	Auto drain/regulator/plastic bowl - Drains moisture from air system	AM1-PE15-08WP	\$417.00
AX-0003	Manual drain/regulator/metal bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$287.00
AX-0015	Electric start - battery and cables not included - For easy starting	AM2-PH09-08WP	\$731.00
IX-0055	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch; you will also need to order electric start option, AX-0015	AM2-PH09-08WP	\$402.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
70-0357	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	Single stage models	\$46.00
70-0358	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	Two stage models	\$48.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00

## 5-Gallon Single Stage Gasoline



AM1-HH04-05M

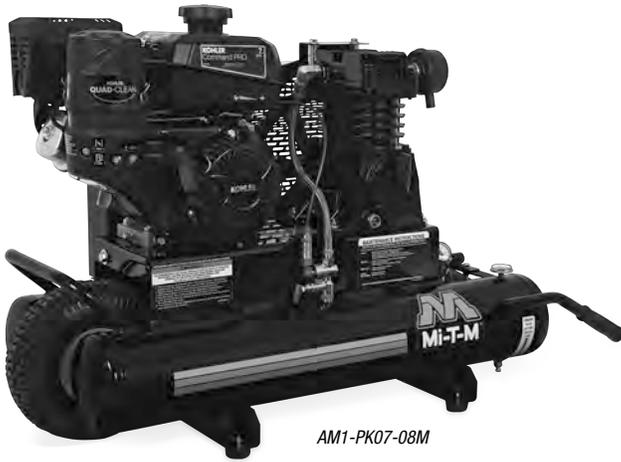
- 5-gallon powder coated twin tank receivers
- Quality single stage compressor
- Powder coated steel frame with roll cage design

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-HH04-05M	4.8 @ 90	118cc Honda GX120 OHV	85 lb.	77 lb.	\$1,444.00
AM1-HM04-05M	4.8 @ 90	136cc Mi-T-M OHV	85 lb.	77 lb.	\$1,161.00

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
70-0357	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	All models	\$46.00

## 8-Gallon Single Stage Gasoline



AM1-PK07-08M

- 8-gallon powder coated twin tank receivers
- Quality single stage compressor
- Quality pilot valve unloader
- 10-inch flat-free tire

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-PH65-08M	13.9 @ 90	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	200 lb.	175 lb.	\$1,738.00
AM1-PK07-08M	13.9 @ 90	208cc Kohler CH270 OHV	200 lb.	175 lb.	\$1,560.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0003	Manual drain/regulator/metal bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$287.00
AX-0078	Stationary option - Converts the portable model to a stationary model, removes the wheel and handle	All models	No charge

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
70-0357	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	All models	\$46.00
854-0093	Service truck mount kit (recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications) - Includes four rubber isolators to reduce wear; you will also need to order stationary option, AX-0078	All models	\$119.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00

## 20-Gallon Single Stage Gasoline



AM1-PH65-20M

- Powder coated ASME coded 20-gallon receiver tank
- Quality single stage compressor
- Quality pilot valve unloader
- 10-inch flat-free tires

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-PH65-20M	13.9 @ 90	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	272 lb.	212 lb.	\$2,016.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
AX-0003	Manual drain/regulator/metal bowl - Drains moisture from air system	AM1-PH65-20M	\$287.00
AX-0027	Stationary kit - Converts the portable model to a stationary model, removes the wheels and handle, adds a stationary leg	AM1-PH65-20M	No charge

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
7-0228A01	Rear lifting handle - Allows unit to be lifted from both ends	AM1-PH65-20M	\$77.00
70-0357	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	AM1-PH65-20M	\$46.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	AM1-PH65-20M	\$197.00

## 8-Gallon Two Stage Gasoline



AM2-PH09-08M

- 8-gallon powder coated twin tank receivers
- Quality two stage compressor
- Quality pilot valve unloader
- 10-inch flat-free tires

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI*	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM2-PH09-08M	17.2 @ 175	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	330 lb.	260 lb.	\$2,914.00
AM2-PK95-08M	17.2 @ 175	277cc Kohler CH395 OHV	330 lb.	260 lb.	\$2,610.00

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0003	Manual drain/regulator/metal bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$287.00
AX-0015	Electric start - battery and cables not included - For easy starting	AM2-PH09-08M	\$731.00
IX-0055	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch; you will also need to order electric start option, AX-0015	AM2-PH09-08M	\$402.00

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00

## 20-Gallon Two Stage Gasoline



AM2-SH09-20M shown with electric start option, AX-0015

- Powder coated ASME coded 20-gallon receiver tank
- Quality two stage compressor
- Quality pilot valve unloader
- 13-inch flat-free tires (AM2-PH09-20M only)

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI*	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	TYPE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM2-PH09-20M	17.2 @ 175	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	Portable	356 lb.	306 lb.	\$3,208.00
AM2-SH09-20M	17.2 @ 175	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	Stationary	356 lb.	306 lb.	\$3,035.00

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

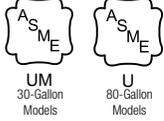
### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0003	Manual drain/regulator/metal bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$287.00
AX-0015	Electric start - battery and cables not included - For easy starting	All models	\$731.00
AX-0017	Electric start - battery and cables included - For easy starting	All models	\$997.00
IX-0055	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch; you will also need to order electric start option, AX-0015	All models	\$402.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
854-0093	Service truck mount kit (recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications) - Includes four rubber isolators to reduce wear	AM2-SH09-20M	\$119.00
AW-0007-0196	Rear lifting handle (N/A for models with AX-0017 option) - Allows unit to be lifted from both ends	AM2-PH09-20M	\$91.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00

## 30 and 80-Gallon or Base-Mount Two Stage Gasoline



ABS-14K-30H

- Powder coated ASME coded 30 or 80-gallon receiver tank (Tank-mounted models)
- Quality two stage compressor
- Electric start engine - battery and cables not included

TANK-MOUNTED MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ABS-13H-30H	29.0 @ 175	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	30-gallon	480 lb.	416 lb.	<b>\$4,841.00</b>
ABS-14K-30H	29.0 @ 175	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	30-gallon	480 lb.	416 lb.	<b>\$4,038.00</b>
ABS-14M-30H	29.0 @ 175	420cc Mi-T-M OHV	30-gallon	480 lb.	416 lb.	<b>\$3,465.00</b>
ABS-13H-80H	29.0 @ 175	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	80-gallon	560 lb.	496 lb.	<b>\$5,145.00</b>
ABS-14M-80H	29.0 @ 175	420cc Mi-T-M OHV	80-gallon	560 lb.	496 lb.	<b>\$4,190.00</b>

BASE-MOUNTED MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ABS-13H-B	29.0 @ 175	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	Base-mount	279 lb.	215 lb.	<b>\$4,248.00</b>
ABS-14M-B	29.0 @ 175	420cc Mi-T-M OHV	Base-mount	279 lb.	215 lb.	<b>\$2,783.00</b>

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0077	Battery box and tray - Attaches to engine side of unit	30 & 80-gallon models	<b>\$103.00</b>
IX-0001	Vibration isolator pads - Isolators protect the unit from vibration during use; Recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications	30 & 80-gallon models	<b>\$168.00</b>
IX-0055	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch	Honda models	<b>\$402.00</b>

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	30-gallon & base-mount models	<b>\$197.00</b>

## 30-Gallon Two Stage Diesel



ABS-9KD-30H

- Powder coated ASME coded 30-gallon receiver tank
- Quality two stage compressor
- Electric start engine - battery, box and cables not included
- Glow plug equipped engine for easy starting in cold temperatures

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI*	HORSEPOWER/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ABS-9KD-30H	29.0 @ 175	9.1 HP Kohler KD440 OHV	540 lb.	483 lb.	\$7,613.00

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Option:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
IX-0001	Vibration isolator pads - Isolators protect the unit from vibration during use; Recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications	ABS-9KD-30H	\$168.00

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	ABS-9KD-30H	\$197.00

## 5-Gallon Single Stage Electric



AM1-HE02-05M

- 5-gallon powder coated twin tank receivers
- Quality single stage compressor
- Stainless-steel braided discharge hose

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-HE02-05M	4.2 @ 90	2.0 HP, 120V, 15.0A	70 lb.	61 lb.	\$699.00

## 8-Gallon Single Stage Electric



AM1-PE15-08M

- 8-gallon powder coated twin tank receivers
- Quality single stage compressor
- Auto start/stop - continuous run optional
- 10-inch flat-free tire

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-PE15-08M	7.3 @ 90	1.5 HP, 120V, 13.2A	190 lb.	170 lb.	\$1,428.00
AM1-PE02-08M	9.2 @ 90	2.0 HP, 120V, 18.8A	203 lb.	183 lb.	\$1,528.00

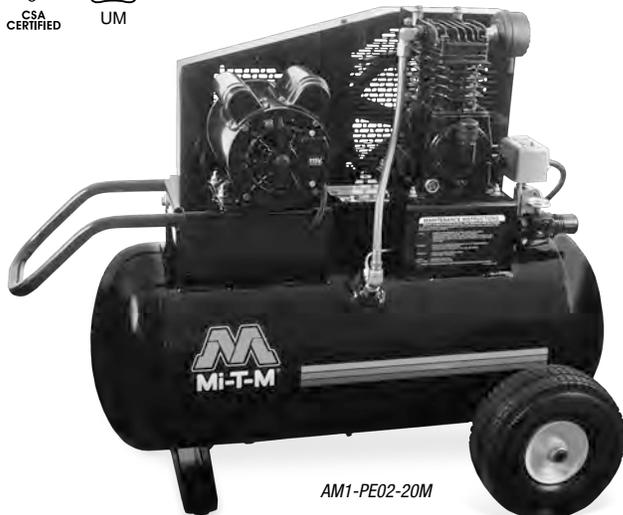
### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0002	Auto drain/regulator/plastic bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$417.00
AX-0003	Manual drain/regulator/metal bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$287.00
AX-0005	Dual control - Compressor can be operated in start/stop mode or continuous run where pilot valve exhausts air to atmosphere	All models	\$136.00
AX-0078	Stationary option - Converts the portable model to a stationary model, removes the wheel	All models	No charge

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00

## 20-Gallon Single Stage Electric



AM1-PE02-20M

- Powder coated ASME coded 20-gallon receiver tank
- Quality single stage compressor
- Auto start/stop - continuous run optional
- 10-inch flat-free tires

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AM1-PE15-20M	7.3 @ 90	1.5 HP, 120V, 13.2A	265 lb.	196 lb.	\$1,712.00
AM1-PE02-20M	9.2 @ 90	2.0 HP, 120V, 18.8A	272 lb.	203 lb.	\$1,801.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0002	Auto drain/regulator/plastic bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$417.00
AX-0003	Manual drain/regulator/metal bowl - Drains moisture from air system	All models	\$287.00
AX-0008	Dual control - Compressor can be operated in start/stop mode or continuous run where pilot valve exhausts air to atmosphere	All models	\$136.00
AX-0027	Stationary kit - Converts the portable model to a stationary model, removes the wheels and handle, adds a stationary leg	All models	No charge

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00

## 80 and 120-Gallon Two Stage Electric Simplex



ACS-23105-80V

- Powder coated ASME coded 80 or 120-gallon receiver tank
- Quality two stage compressor
- Stainless-steel braided discharge hose
- Magnetic starter for thermal overload protection
- Hour meter

SIMPLEX HORIZONTAL MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ACS-23105-80H	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 23.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$4,279.00
ACS-20305-80H	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 200V, 16.1A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$3,822.00
ACS-23305-80H	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 13.8A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$3,828.00
ACS-46305-80H	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 460V, 6.9A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$3,964.00
ACS-23175-80H	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 31.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$5,077.00
ACS-20375-80H	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 200V, 23.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$4,683.00
ACS-23375-80H	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 20.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$4,683.00
ACS-46375-80H	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 460V, 10.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$4,857.00
ADS-23110-120H	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 39.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	904 lb.	785 lb.	\$6,568.00
ADS-20310-120H	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 200V, 30.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	904 lb.	785 lb.	\$6,647.00
ADS-23310-120H	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 26.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	904 lb.	785 lb.	\$6,500.00
ADS-46310-120H	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 460V, 13.4A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	904 lb.	785 lb.	\$6,768.00
AES-20315-120H	46.5 @ 175	15.0 HP, 200V, 44.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	995 lb.	876 lb.	\$8,190.00
AES-23315-120H	46.5 @ 175	15.0 HP, 230V, 38.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	995 lb.	876 lb.	\$7,938.00
AES-46315-120H	46.5 @ 175	15.0 HP, 460V, 19.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	995 lb.	876 lb.	\$8,190.00

SIMPLEX VERTICAL MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ACS-23105-80V	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 23.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$4,305.00
ACS-20305-80V	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 200V, 16.1A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$3,838.00
ACS-23305-80V	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 13.8A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$3,843.00
ACS-46305-80V	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 460V, 6.9A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	585 lb.	514 lb.	\$3,985.00
ACS-23175-80V	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 31.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$5,109.00
ACS-20375-80V	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 200V, 23.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$4,704.00
ACS-23375-80V	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 20.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$4,704.00
ACS-46375-80V	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 460V, 10.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	665 lb.	594 lb.	\$4,883.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
IX-0001	Vibration isolator pads - Isolators protect the unit from vibration during use	All models	\$168.00
IX-0002	After cooler - Removes up to 65% of the moisture from discharged compressed air and drops the temperature within 10°F of ambient	ACS vertical models	\$520.00
IX-0003	After cooler - Removes up to 65% of the moisture from discharged compressed air and drops the temperature within 10°F of ambient	ADS models	\$667.00
IX-0004	After cooler - Removes up to 65% of the moisture from discharged compressed air and drops the temperature within 10°F of ambient	AES models	\$536.00
IX-0006	Electric tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank (Recommended to use with an after cooler)	All models	\$374.00
IX-0008	Low oil monitor - Low oil sensor does not allow unit to start when oil levels fall below an adequate level	ACS horizontal & vertical models	\$206.00
IX-0032	Pneumatic tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank (Recommended to use with an after cooler)	ADS & AES models	\$402.00
IX-0036	Low oil monitor - Low oil sensor does not allow unit to start when oil levels fall below an adequate level	ADS & AES models	\$266.00
IX-0051	Pneumatic tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank (Recommended to use with an after cooler)	ACS vertical models	\$402.00
IX-0052	After cooler - Removes up to 65% of the moisture from discharged compressed air and drops the temperature within 10°F of ambient	ACS horizontal models	\$499.00
IX-0056	Pneumatic tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank; unit cannot include an after cooler	ACS horizontal models	\$314.00
IX-0057	Pneumatic tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank; you must also have IX-0052 after cooler option	ACS horizontal models	\$310.00
IX-0058	Pneumatic tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank; you must also have IX-0002 after cooler option	ACS vertical models	\$300.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
3-0312	Pump - Replacement pump	ACS horizontal & vertical models	\$1,527.00
3-0313	Pump - Replacement pump	ADS models	\$3,059.00
3-0314	Pump - Replacement pump	AES models	\$4,502.00

# Electric Air Compressors

## 120-Gallon Two Stage Electric Duplex



ADD-23110-120H

- Powder coated ASME coded 120-gallon receiver tank
- Quality two stage compressor
- Stainless-steel braided discharge hose
- Magnetic starter for thermal overload protection
- Hour meter

### DUPLEX HORIZONTAL MODELS

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ACD-23105-120H	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 46.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	920 lb.	841 lb.	\$7,949.00
ACD-20305-120H	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 200V, 32.2A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	920 lb.	841 lb.	\$7,513.00
ACD-23305-120H	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 27.6A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	920 lb.	841 lb.	\$7,513.00
ACD-46305-120H	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 460V, 13.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	920 lb.	841 lb.	\$7,508.00
ACD-23175-120H	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 62.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	900 lb.	821 lb.	\$8,364.00
ACD-20375-120H	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 200V, 46.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	900 lb.	821 lb.	\$7,986.00
ACD-23375-120H	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 40.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	900 lb.	821 lb.	\$7,996.00
ACD-46375-120H	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 460V, 20.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	900 lb.	821 lb.	\$7,996.00
ADD-23110-120H	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 78.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	1200 lb.	1121 lb.	\$11,991.00
ADD-20310-120H	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 200V, 61.6A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1200 lb.	1121 lb.	\$10,506.00
ADD-23310-120H	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 53.6A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1200 lb.	1121 lb.	\$10,527.00
ADD-46310-120H	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 460V, 26.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1200 lb.	1121 lb.	\$10,527.00
AED-20315-120H	93.0 @ 175	15.0 HP, 200V, 88.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1550 lb.	1471 lb.	\$13,346.00
AED-23315-120H	93.0 @ 175	15.0 HP, 230V, 76.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1550 lb.	1471 lb.	\$13,083.00
AED-46315-120H	93.0 @ 175	15.0 HP, 460V, 38.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1550 lb.	1471 lb.	\$13,083.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
IX-0001	Vibration isolator pads - Isolators protect the unit from vibration during use	All models	\$168.00
IX-0006	Electric tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank (Recommended to use with an after cooler)	All models	\$374.00
IX-0008	Low oil monitor - Low oil sensor does not allow unit to start when oil levels fall below an adequate level	ACD models	\$206.00
IX-0032	Pneumatic tank drain - Automatically drains liquid from compressor tank (Recommended to use with an after cooler)	All models	\$402.00
IX-0033	After cooler - Removes up to 65% of the moisture from discharged compressed air and drops the temperature within 10°F of ambient	ACD models	\$748.00
IX-0034	After cooler - Removes up to 65% of the moisture from discharged compressed air and drops the temperature within 10°F of ambient	ADD models	\$889.00
IX-0035	After cooler - Removes up to 65% of the moisture from discharged compressed air and drops the temperature within 10°F of ambient	AED models	\$921.00
IX-0036	Low oil monitor - Low oil sensor does not allow unit to start when oil levels fall below an adequate level	ADD & AED models	\$266.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
3-0312	Pump - Replacement pump	ACD models	\$1,527.00
3-0313	Pump - Replacement pump	ADD models	\$3,059.00
3-0314	Pump - Replacement pump	AED models	\$4,502.00

## 80 and 120-Gallon – M Series Two Stage Electric Simplex and Duplex



ACS-23105-80VM

- Powder coated ASME coded 80 or 120-gallon receiver tank
- Quality two stage compressor
- Stainless-steel braided discharge hose
- Magnetic starter for thermal overload protection
- Hour meter

### These standard features are what sets the M Series air compressors apart from our standard line-up.

- Air-cooled after cooler removes up to 65% of moisture and drops temperature within 10°F of ambient
- Low oil sensor does not allow unit to start when oil levels fall below an adequate level
- Tank drain automatically drains liquid from the air receiver
- Vibration isolator pads protect the tank from stress

SIMPLEX HORIZONTAL MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ACS-23105-80HM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 23.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$5,350.00
ACS-20305-80HM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 200V, 16.1A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$4,935.00
ACS-23305-80HM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 13.8A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$4,935.00
ACS-46305-80HM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 460V, 6.9A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$4,930.00
ACS-23175-80HM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 31.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,781.00
ACS-20375-80HM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 200V, 23.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,340.00
ACS-23375-80HM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 20.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,345.00
ACS-46375-80HM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 460V, 10.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,340.00
ADS-23110-120HM	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 39.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	890 lb.	811 lb.	\$8,238.00
ADS-20310-120HM	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 200V, 30.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	890 lb.	811 lb.	\$7,996.00
ADS-23310-120HM	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 26.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	890 lb.	811 lb.	\$8,012.00
ADS-46310-120HM	34.2 @ 175	10.0 HP, 460V, 13.4A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	890 lb.	811 lb.	\$8,007.00
AES-20315-120HM	46.5 @ 175	15.0 HP, 200V, 44.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	935 lb.	856 lb.	\$9,844.00
AES-23315-120HM	46.5 @ 175	15.0 HP, 230V, 38.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	935 lb.	856 lb.	\$10,185.00
AES-46315-120HM	46.5 @ 175	15.0 HP, 460V, 19.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	935 lb.	856 lb.	\$9,860.00

SIMPLEX VERTICAL MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ACS-23105-80VM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 23.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$5,355.00
ACS-20305-80VM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 200V, 16.1A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$4,946.00
ACS-23305-80VM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 13.8A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$4,941.00
ACS-46305-80VM	18.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 460V, 6.9A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	615 lb.	544 lb.	\$4,935.00
ACS-23175-80VM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 31.0A, 1 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,791.00
ACS-20375-80VM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 200V, 23.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,350.00
ACS-23375-80VM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 20.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,355.00
ACS-46375-80VM	23.5 @ 175	7.5 HP, 460V, 10.0A, 3 Phase	80-gallon	780 lb.	709 lb.	\$5,350.00

DUPLEX HORIZONTAL MODELS						
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/MOTOR	TANK SIZE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
ACD-23105-120HM	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 46.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	950 lb.	871 lb.	\$9,765.00
ACD-20305-120HM	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 200V, 32.2A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	950 lb.	871 lb.	\$9,529.00
ACD-23305-120HM	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 230V, 27.6A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	950 lb.	871 lb.	\$9,529.00
ACD-46305-120HM	36.0 @ 175	5.0 HP, 460V, 13.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	950 lb.	871 lb.	\$9,519.00
ACD-23175-120HM	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 62.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	1000 lb.	921 lb.	\$10,285.00
ACD-20375-120HM	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 200V, 46.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1000 lb.	921 lb.	\$9,750.00
ACD-23375-120HM	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 230V, 40.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1000 lb.	921 lb.	\$9,760.00
ACD-46375-120HM	46.4 @ 175	7.5 HP, 460V, 20.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1000 lb.	921 lb.	\$9,755.00
ADD-23110-120HM	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 78.0A, 1 Phase	120-gallon	1300 lb.	1221 lb.	\$14,296.00
ADD-20310-120HM	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 200V, 61.6A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1300 lb.	1221 lb.	\$12,679.00
ADD-23310-120HM	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 230V, 53.6A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1300 lb.	1221 lb.	\$12,716.00
ADD-46310-120HM	68.4 @ 175	10.0 HP, 460V, 26.8A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1300 lb.	1221 lb.	\$12,705.00
AED-20315-120HM	93.0 @ 175	15.0 HP, 200V, 88.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1650 lb.	1571 lb.	\$15,782.00
AED-23315-120HM	93.0 @ 175	15.0 HP, 230V, 76.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1650 lb.	1571 lb.	\$15,656.00
AED-46315-120HM	93.0 @ 175	15.0 HP, 460V, 38.0A, 3 Phase	120-gallon	1650 lb.	1571 lb.	\$15,656.00

#### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
3-0312	Pump - Replacement pump	ACS horizontal & vertical models & ACD models	\$1,527.00
3-0313	Pump - Replacement pump	ADS & ADD models	\$3,059.00
3-0314	Pump - Replacement pump	AES & AED models	\$4,502.00

## Rotary Screw

### Single Stage Gasoline



AR1-PK37-M

- Quality single stage compressor
- Integrated air/oil separator, thermostatic bypass valve and oil filter
- Electric start - battery and cables included
- Oil cooler with guard

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AR1-PK37-M	115 @ 100	999cc Kohler CH1000 OHV	770 lb.	698 lb.	\$19,273.00

**Option:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
AX-0076	Skid feet - Stationary applications	AR1-PK37-M	No charge

**Accessories:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
19-0278	Oil filter - Spin-on/spin-off filter	AR1-PK37-M	\$74.00
19-0279	Air/oil separator - Separates the oil from the air; minimizes lubricant carry-over	AR1-PK37-M	\$347.00
AW-2200-0001	Wye ball valve assembly - Allows the user to hook up two air hoses or two air tools instead of one	AR1-PK37-M	\$296.00
AW-2200-0002	Water separator assembly - Filters water from the outlet air	AR1-PK37-M	\$1,021.00
AW-2200-0003	Pressure regulator assembly - Regulates the outlet air pressure from 0 to 120-PSI	AR1-PK37-M	\$329.00
AW-2200-0004	Champion RotorLub™ 8000 - Rotary screw lubricant, 5-gallon pail	AR1-PK37-M	\$854.00
AW-2200-0005	Champion RotorLub™ 8000 - Rotary screw lubricant, 1-gallon bottle	AR1-PK37-M	\$188.00

# Gasoline Air Compressor/Generator Combinations

Air Compressor/  
Generator  
Combinations

## 8-Gallon or Base-Mount Single/Two Stage Gasoline



AG2-SM14-08M1 shown with electric start option, AX-0073



AG2-SH13-B shown with electric start option, AX-0019

- 8-gallon powder coated twin tank receivers (Tank-mounted models)
- Quality single or two stage compressor
- Industrial brushless alternator
- 13-inch flat-free tires (Two-stage portable models only) (10-inch on AG1-PH65-08M1)

PORTABLE MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. OUTPUT	COMPRESSOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AG1-PH65-08M1	11.9 @ 90	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	1800 watts	Single stage	257 lb.	207 lb.	\$3,161.00
AG2-PH13-08M1	15.7 @ 175*	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	450 lb.	375 lb.	\$4,300.00
AG2-PK14-08M1	15.7 @ 175*	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	450 lb.	375 lb.	\$3,927.00
AG2-PM14-08M1	15.7 @ 175*	420cc Mi-T-M OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	450 lb.	375 lb.	\$3,544.00

STATIONARY MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. OUTPUT	COMPRESSOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AG2-SH13-08M1	15.7 @ 175*	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	465 lb.	365 lb.	\$4,011.00
AG2-SK14-08M1	15.7 @ 175*	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	465 lb.	365 lb.	\$3,796.00
AG2-SM14-08M1	15.7 @ 175*	420cc Mi-T-M OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	465 lb.	365 lb.	\$3,402.00

BASE-MOUNTED MODELS							
MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. OUTPUT	COMPRESSOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AG2-SH13-B	15.7 @ 175*	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	390 lb.	325 lb.	\$3,964.00
AG2-SK14-B	15.7 @ 175*	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	390 lb.	325 lb.	\$3,665.00
AG2-SM14-B	15.7 @ 175*	420cc Mi-T-M OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	390 lb.	325 lb.	\$3,345.00

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0019	Electric start - battery, box and cables not included - For easy starting	Two stage Honda models	\$786.00
AX-0028	Lifting hook - For easier portability	Two stage models	\$55.00
AX-0063	Lifting hook - For easier portability	Base-mount models	\$96.00
AX-0064*	Electric start - battery box and cables included, battery not included - For easy starting	Two stage Honda models	\$856.00
AX-0068	Idle down - When activated it automatically throttles down engine to conserve fuel, includes electric start - battery not included	Two stage Honda models	\$1,527.00
AX-0071	Electric start - battery, box and cables not included - For easy starting	Kohler models	\$321.00
AX-0072*	Electric start - battery box and cables included, battery not included - For easy starting	Kohler models	\$380.00
AX-0073	Electric start - battery, box and cables not included - For easy starting	Mi-T-M engine models	\$201.00
AX-0074*	Electric start - battery box and cables included, battery not included - For easy starting	Mi-T-M engine models	\$283.00
AX-0075	Idle down - See AX-0068 for description	Mi-T-M engine models	\$1,218.00
IX-0055	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch; you will also need to order electric start option, AX-0019 or idle down option, AX-0068	Two stage Honda models	\$402.00
IX-0059	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch; sealed cable; you will also need to order electric start option, AX-0019 or idle down option, AX-0068	Two stage Honda models	\$468.00

\*Battery box cannot be mounted at the factory but can be shipped with the unit for custom mounting. Consult factory for more information.

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
70-0357	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	AG1-PH65-08M1	\$46.00
70-0358	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	Two stage Honda, Kohler & Mi-T-M models	\$48.00
854-0093	Service truck mount kit (recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications) - Includes four rubber isolators to reduce wear	Two stage portable & stationary models	\$119.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00

## 30-Gallon Two Stage Gasoline



AG2-SH13-30M

- Powder coated ASME coded 30-gallon receiver tank
- Quality two stage compressor
- Industrial brushless alternator
- 240V outlet

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. OUTPUT	COMPRESSOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AG2-SH13-30M	15.7 @ 175*	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	550 lb.	450 lb.	\$4,563.00
AG2-SK14-30M	15.7 @ 175*	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	550 lb.	450 lb.	\$4,127.00
AG2-SM14-30M	15.7 @ 175*	420cc Mi-T-M OHV	4000 watts	Two stage	550 lb.	450 lb.	\$3,901.00

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0019	Electric start - battery, box and cables not included - <i>For easy starting</i>	AG2-SH13-30M	\$786.00
AX-0063	Lifting hook - <i>For easier portability</i>	All models	\$96.00
AX-0064	Electric start - battery box and cables included, battery not included - <i>For easy starting</i>	AG2-SH13-30M	\$856.00
AX-0068	Idle down - <i>When activated it automatically throttles down engine to conserve fuel, includes electric start - battery not included</i>	AG2-SH13-30M	\$1,527.00
AX-0070	Battery tray, box and 2-ft. of cables - <i>Attaches to engine side of unit</i>	All models	\$103.00
AX-0071	Electric start - battery, box and cables not included - <i>For easy starting</i>	AG2-SK14-30M	\$321.00
AX-0072	Electric start - battery box and cables included, battery not included - <i>For easy starting</i>	AG2-SK14-30M	\$380.00
AX-0073	Electric start - battery, box and cables not included - <i>For easy starting</i>	AG2-SM14-30M	\$201.00
AX-0074	Electric start - battery box and cables included, battery not included - <i>For easy starting</i>	AG2-SM14-30M	\$283.00
AX-0075	Idle down - <i>When activated it automatically throttles down engine to conserve fuel, includes electric start - battery not included</i>	AG2-SM14-30M	\$1,218.00
IX-0001	Vibration isolator pads - <i>Isolators protect the unit from vibration during use; Recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications</i>	All models	\$168.00
IX-0055	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch; you will also need to order electric start option, AX-0019 or idle down option, AX-0068	AG2-SH13-30M	\$402.00
IX-0059	Remote start/choke - 6-ft. wire extension for key switch; sealed cable; you will also need to order electric start option, AX-0019 or idle down option, AX-0068	AG2-SH13-30M	\$468.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
70-0358	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	All models	\$48.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - <i>Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new</i>	All models	\$197.00

## 30-Gallon Two Stage Diesel



AG2-SKD9-30M

- Powder coated ASME coded 30-gallon receiver tank
- Quality two stage compressor
- Industrial brushless alternator
- Glow plug equipped engine for easy starting in cold temperatures

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	HORSEPOWER/ENGINE	MAX. OUTPUT	COMPRESSOR	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AG2-SKD9-30M	15.7 @ 175*	9.1 HP Kohler KD440 OHV	3000 watts	Two stage	554 lb.	489 lb.	\$8,122.00

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Option:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
IX-0001	Vibration isolator pads - Isolators protect the unit from vibration during use; Recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications	AG2-SKD9-30M	\$168.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
70-0380	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	AG2-SKD9-30M	\$49.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	AG2-SKD9-30M	\$197.00

## 20 and 30-Gallon or Base-Mount Two Stage Gasoline



UM  
20 & 30-Gallon  
Models

- Powder coated ASME coded 20 or 30-gallon receiver tank (Tank-mounted models)
- Quality two stage compressor
- Industrial 5000-watt generator
- Brush-type 2 pole 120V/240V alternator
- Amperage selection switch, 170A or 220A maximum



AGW-SH22-20M

MODEL NUMBER	CFM @ PSI	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. OUTPUT	DC VOLTAGE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
AGW-SH22-20M	29.0 @ 175*	688cc Honda GX690 OHV, electric start - battery cables included; battery not included	5000 watts	50-220A	870 lb.	803 lb.	<b>\$14,942.00</b>
AGW-SM14-30M	15.7 @ 175*	420cc Mi-T-M OHV, electric start - battery cables and battery not included	5000 watts	50-170A	650 lb.	585 lb.	<b>\$8,117.00</b>
AGW-SM14-B	15.7 @ 175*	420cc Mi-T-M OHV, electric start - battery cables and battery not included	5000 watts	50-170A	449 lb.	384 lb.	<b>\$7,366.00</b>

\*Equipped with 150-PSI maximum rated regulator.

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AX-0070	Battery tray, box and 2-ft. of cables - Attaches to engine side of unit	Mi-T-M models	<b>\$103.00</b>
IX-0001	Vibration isolator pads - Isolators protect the unit from vibration during use; Recommended for models that are mounted in service truck applications	AGW-SH22-20M & AGW-SM14-30M	<b>\$168.00</b>

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
70-0358	Engine oil drain extension - 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy	Mi-T-M models	<b>\$48.00</b>
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	Mi-T-M models	<b>\$197.00</b>
AW-6000-1003	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	AGW-SH22-20M	<b>\$239.00</b>

## Plugs and Couplers

– Add the ability to easily connect and disconnect your air tools and air hoses with plugs, couplers and plug/coupler sets



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
17-0049	Industrial Interchange Style - 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$2.10
17-0043	Industrial Interchange Style - 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$8.10
17-0053	Industrial Interchange Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$2.10
17-0045	Industrial Interchange Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$8.10
17-0061	Industrial Interchange Style - 3/8-inch MPT - 3/8-inch plug	\$4.10
17-0059	Industrial Interchange Style - 3/8-inch MPT - 3/8-inch coupler	\$23.50
17-0062	Industrial Interchange Style - 3/8-inch FPT - 3/8-inch plug	\$5.10
17-0060	Industrial Interchange Style - 3/8-inch FPT - 3/8-inch coupler	\$22.70
17-0067	Industrial Interchange Style - 3/8-inch FPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$12.00
17-0068	Industrial Interchange Style - 3/8-inch MPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$10.80
17-0050	Automotive Style - 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$2.30
17-0044	Automotive Style - 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$6.50
17-0054	Automotive Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$2.90
17-0046	Automotive Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$12.00
17-0051	Lincoln Style - 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$2.90
17-0055	Lincoln Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$4.00
17-0047	Lincoln Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$11.20
17-0052	ARO Style - 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$2.40
17-0056	ARO Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch plug	\$2.90
17-0048	ARO Style - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch coupler	\$8.40
23-0017	Reducer - 3/8-inch to 1/4-inch	\$2.40
AW-0017-0045K	Coupler/Plug Set - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch Industrial Interchange Style coupler; 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch Industrial Interchange Style plug	\$15.00
AW-0017-0046K	Coupler/Plug Set - 1/4-inch FPT - 1/4-inch Automotive Style coupler; 1/4-inch MPT - 1/4-inch Automotive Style plug	\$19.20

## Coupler Test Bar



– Includes four 1/4-inch plugs: Tru-flate Automotive Style, Industrial Interchange Style, ARO Style and Lincoln Style

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
17-4952	Coupler test bar	\$36.00

## Brass Fittings



### Barbed Hose Fittings

– Corrosion-resistant brass construction  
– Threaded end connects tools, fittings, couplers or plugs

### Brass Couplings

– Corrosion-resistant brass construction  
– Use to combine two short hoses into one long hose

### Barbed Hose Splicers

– Corrosion-resistant brass construction  
– Repair damaged hoses by combining hose sections together

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
23-0050	Barbed hose fitting - 3/8-inch MNPT x 1/2-inch hose ID	\$9.80
23-0051	Barbed hose fitting - 1/4-inch MNPT x 1/4-inch hose ID	\$3.40
23-0052	Barbed hose fitting - 3/8-inch MNPT x 1/4-inch hose ID	\$3.40
23-0069	Barbed hose fitting - 1/4-inch MNPT x 3/8-inch hose ID	\$2.60
23-0073	Barbed hose fitting - 3/8-inch MNPT x 3/8-inch hose ID	\$4.50
23-0002	Brass coupling - 1/4-inch FNPT x 1/4-inch FNPT	\$5.70
23-0103	Brass coupling - 1/4-inch MNPT x 1/4-inch MNPT	\$4.50
23-0415	Barbed hose splicer - Fits 1/4-inch hose ID	\$5.60
23-0416	Barbed hose splicer - Fits 3/8-inch hose ID	\$5.60

## Steel Hex Nipples



– Corrosion-resistant steel construction

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
24-0010	3/8-inch x 3/8-inch	\$4.00
24-0024	1/2-inch x 3/8-inch	\$6.70
24-0031	1/2-inch x 1/2-inch	\$4.50
24-0145	1/4-inch x 1/4-inch	\$4.50
24-0146	3/8-inch x 1/4-inch	\$3.40
24-0265	1/2-inch x 1/4-inch	\$5.60

## Air Chucks



– Helps maintain proper tire pressure

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AT-3001	Dual foot - 1/4-inch FPT	\$27.30
AT-3002	Ball foot - 1/4-inch FPT	\$6.30
AT-3003	Deluxe air inflator - 12-inch hose, 12 to 120-PSI	\$75.60

## Air Hoses



– 3/8-inch NPT fittings  
– Bend restrictors

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
15-0230	PVC hose - 50-foot x 3/8-inch	\$47.00
15-0231	PVC hose - 25-foot x 3/8-inch	\$39.00
854-0085	PVC hose - 50-foot x 3/8-inch with quick connects	\$58.00
15-0328	Hybrid polymer hose - 50-foot x 3/8-inch, 1/4 MPT	\$109.00
15-0327	Hybrid polymer hose - 25-foot x 3/8-inch, 1/4 MPT	\$62.00

## Leader Hose



– 360° swivel fitting  
– Flexible hose

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
15-0229	Leader hose - 24-inch with swivel	\$21.00

## Engine Oil Drain Extensions



– 14-inch flexible drain hose makes oil changes clean and easy

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
70-0357	Fits 118cc Honda GX120 OHV and 196cc Honda GX200 OHV engines; 136cc and 212cc Mi-T-M OHV engines; and 208cc Kohler CH270 OHV engines	\$46.00
70-0358	Fits 270cc Honda GX270 OHV and 389cc Honda GX390 OHV engines; 420cc Mi-T-M engines; and 429cc Kohler CH440 OHV engines	\$48.00
70-0380	Fits 300cc Mi-T-M OHV engines; and 9.1 HP Kohler KD440 OHV engines	\$49.00

## Electric Compressor Drain



– Automatically drains filters, compressor tanks, drip legs, aftercoolers and receivers  
– 1/4-inch NPT coupler  
– For electric air compressors when 110V of power is available

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AT-4012	1/4-inch automatic compressor drain	\$336.00

## Air/Liquid Adapter Kit



– For filling tires with liquid

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
23-0414	Air/liquid adapter kit	\$28.20

## Blow Guns



– Provides a leak-proof seal for blowing dirt and debris from lines with high pressure air

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AT-3004	Blow gun - Standard rubber tip	\$19.60
AT-3005	Blow gun - Safety tip	\$19.60
AT-3007	AT-3004 with 1-foot extension	\$41.30
AT-3008	AT-3004 with 2-foot extension	\$46.70
AT-3009	AT-3004 with 4-foot extension	\$56.40

## Air Filter Canisters



– Houses air filter elements

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
19-0215	Plastic filter canister - 2½-inch diameter x ¾-inch M	\$10.50
19-0217	Metal filter canister - 2½-inch diameter x ¾-inch M	\$18.50
19-0083	Metal filter canister - 3¼-inch diameter x ½-inch M	\$26.30
19-0240	Metal filter canister - 4½-inch diameter x ½-inch M	\$47.30
19-0219	Metal filter canister - 4½-inch diameter x 1-inch M	\$30.30
19-0225	Metal filter canister - 6-inch diameter x ¾-inch M	\$64.30

## Replacement Air Filter Elements



– Paper air filter replacement elements

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
19-0218	For 19-0217 - 2½-inch diameter x ¾-inch M	\$13.30
19-0082	For 19-0083 - 3¼-inch diameter x ½-inch M	\$17.10
19-0220	For 19-0219 & 19-0240 - 4½-inch diameter x 1-inch M	\$15.60
19-0226	For 19-0225 - 6-inch diameter x ¾-inch M	\$10.90

## Gauges



– ½-inch MPT

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
22-0257	200-PSI maximum rating	\$22.10
22-0271	300-PSI maximum rating	\$26.30
22-0446	250-PSI maximum rating	\$8.40

## Filters



- Removes dirt, debris and water from air line

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AT-4004-M	1/4-inch poly bowl - 150-psig max. supply pressure	\$62.90
AT-4005-M	1/2-inch metal bowl - 250-psig max. supply pressure	\$74.90
AT-4006-M	3/8-inch poly bowl - 150-psig max. supply pressure	\$62.90
AT-4007-M	Disposable in-line filter - 1/4-inch MPT x 1/4-inch FPT	\$17.40
AT-4008-M	Air tool filter - 1/4-inch MPT x 1/4-inch FPT	\$8.70

## Regulators



- 1/4-inch Regulator**  
- 1/8-inch gauge port
- 3/8-inch Regulator**  
- 1/8-inch gauge port
- 1/2-inch Regulator**  
- 1/4-inch gauge port

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
22-0326	1/4-inch regulator	\$28.90
22-0231	3/8-inch regulator	\$76.90
22-0358	1/2-inch regulator	\$272.80

## Filter/Regulator



- Removes dirt, debris and water from air line
- 150-psig maximum supply pressure

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AT-4011-M	3/8-inch filter/regulator	\$122.40

## In-Line Lubricators



- Used to lubricate air tools
- 150-psig maximum supply pressure

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AT-4009-M	1/4-inch poly bowl with bowl guard	\$86.70
AT-4010-M	3/8-inch poly bowl with bowl guard	\$86.70

## Replacement Pumps

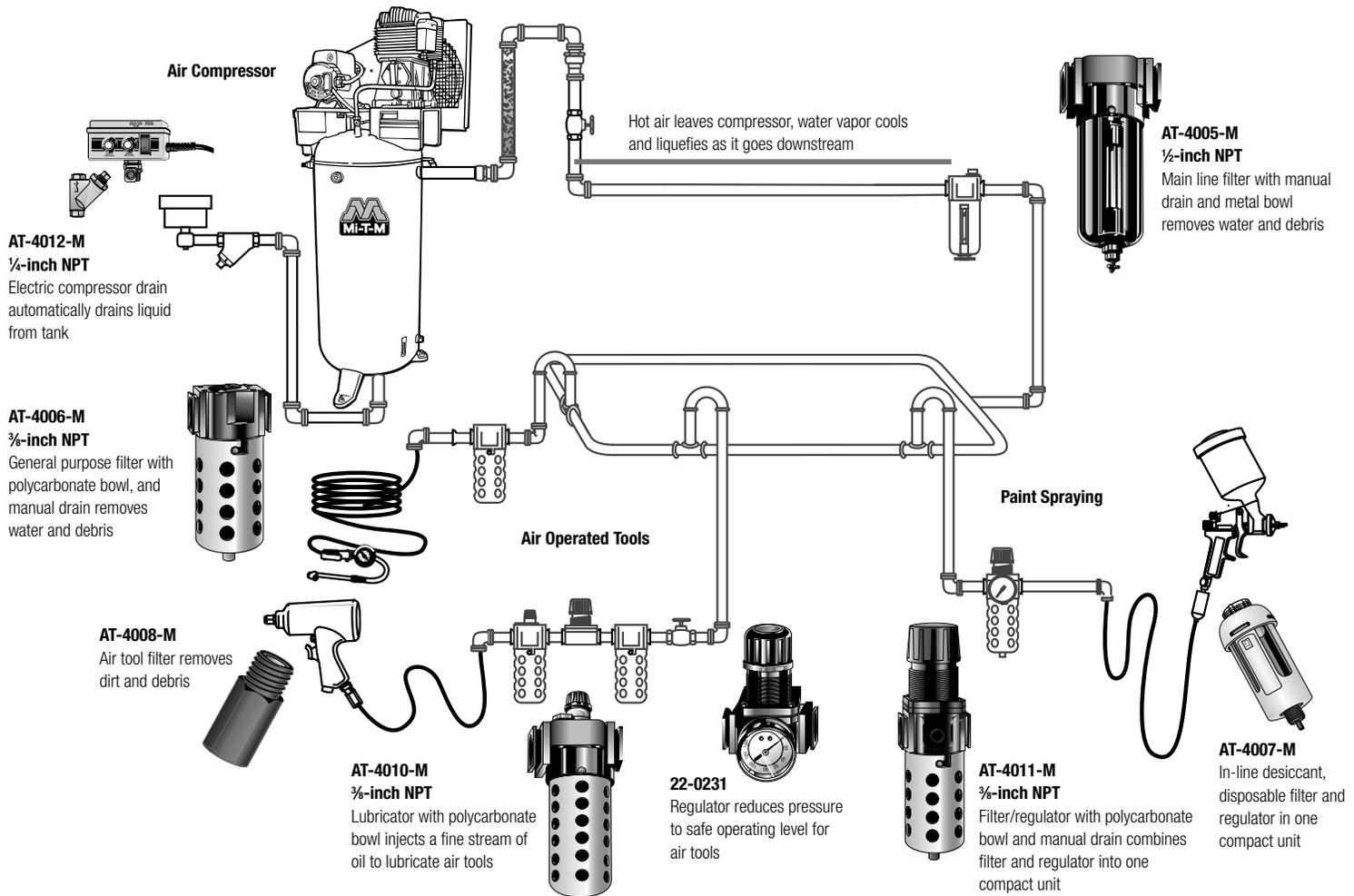


ALUMINUM		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
3-0425	Single stage - Fits single stage electric and gasoline Work Pro Series models	\$381.00
3-0427	Two stage - Fits two stage gasoline Work Pro Series models	\$1,061.00

CAST IRON WITH CAST IRON HEAD		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
3-0303	Single stage - Fits AM1-PH65-08M and AM1-PK07-08M models	\$595.00
3-0315	Single stage - Fits electric models up to 2.0 HP	\$517.00
3-0298	Two stage - Fits 270cc gasoline or 9.1 HP Kohler KD440 diesel models	\$1,254.00
3-0304	Two stage - Fits gasoline models 389cc up to 429cc	\$1,486.00
3-0312	Two stage - Fits ACS & ACD Series	\$1,527.00
3-0313	Two stage - Fits ADS & ADD Series	\$3,059.00
3-0314	Two stage - Fits AES & AED Series	\$4,502.00

## Building an Efficient Air System

Compressed-air-powered equipment and machinery are critical elements in the productivity, efficiency and economy of today's industry. Quality air is the essential element for effective operation of this equipment. Water and dirt can cause major problems in compressed air lines. The use of filters that remove moisture and impurities from the air help high-speed pneumatic production lines operate more efficiently. Regulators and lubricators may also be added to control and lubricate downstream equipment. A quality air system can save time, money and keep equipment operating at maximum efficiency.



## Inverters

### 2000 and 3000-Watt Gasoline



CSA CERTIFIED



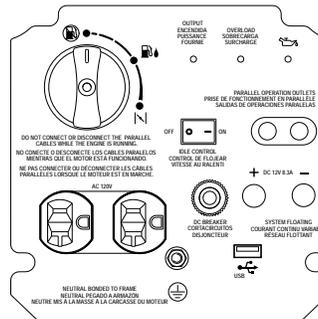
GEN-3000-IMMO and GEN-2000-IMMO shown with parallel port box accessory, AW-5100-0002

- Inverter technology reduces size, weight, noise and fuel consumption
- Inverter technology produces commercial quality AC power for sensitive electronic equipment
- Recoil start
- DC/battery charging
- Insulated side panels reduce noise
- USB port for electronics

MODEL NUMBER	MAX. OUTPUT	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
GEN-2000-IMMO	2000 watts	79cc Mi-T-M OHV	53 lb.	48 lb.	\$1,302.00
GEN-3000-IMMO	3000 watts	212cc Mi-T-M OHV	90 lb.	84 lb.	\$1,791.00

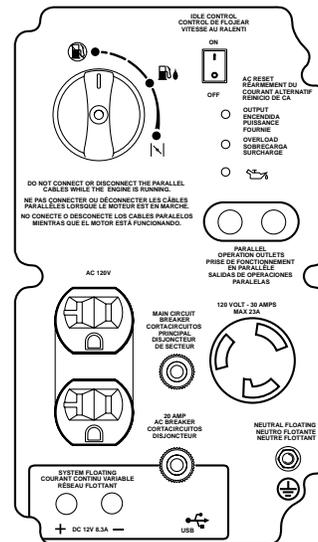
#### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
AW-5100-0001	Parallel port box - The AW-5100-0001 can be used on either inverter model or combination of both inverters. Includes a 30A, 120V outlet and a 20A, 120V duplex receptacle. The largest appliance that can be run is 3600 watts - even with (2) GEN-3000-IMMO inverters. It is limited by the 30A outlet.	All models	\$189.00
AW-5100-0002	Parallel port box - The AW-5100-0002 can be used on either inverter model or combination of both inverters. Includes a 50A, 120V outlet and a 20A, 120V duplex receptacle. The largest appliance that can be run is 5600 watts - limited by the combined ratings of the machines connected.	All models	\$205.00



#### GEN-2000-IMMO Includes:

- Idle control
- 12V DC charger
- (1) 120V - 20A receptacle
- (1) 8.3A DC breaker
- USB port
- Ground
- Output light
- Overload light
- Oil warning light
- Throttle
- Parallel connection
- 3-in-1 switch knob



#### GEN-3000-IMMO Includes:

- Idle control
- 12V DC charger
- (1) 120V - 20A receptacle
- (1) 8.3A DC breaker
- USB port
- Ground
- Output light
- Overload light
- Oil warning light
- Parallel connection
- 3-in-1 switch knob

## ChoreMaster Series 3600, 6000 and 8000-Watt Gasoline



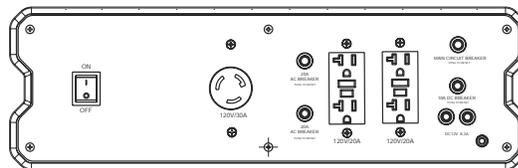
GEN-8000-OMME

- DC/battery charging
- Engine on/off switch
- Wheel kit with tires and handles on GEN-6000 and GEN-8000 models

MODEL NUMBER	MAX. OUTPUT	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
GEN-3600-OMMO	3600 watts	212cc Mi-T-M OHV	134 lb.	102 lb.	<b>\$893.00</b>
GEN-6000-OMMO	6000 watts	389cc Mi-T-M OHV	228 lb.	180 lb.	<b>\$1,423.00</b>
GEN-8000-OMME	8000 watts	420cc Mi-T-M OHV, electric start - battery included	237 lb.	195 lb.	<b>\$1,775.00</b>

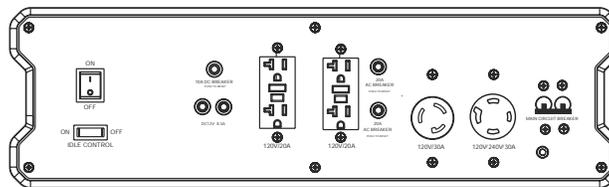
### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
32-0915	RV generator adapter - 30A/125V female/male; use to connect RV cordsets to 30A generators	All models	<b>\$134.00</b>
AW-5090-0009	Lifting hook - For easier portability, folds down and out of the way when not in use	GEN-3600-OMMO	<b>\$90.00</b>
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	6000 & 8000-watt models	<b>\$197.00</b>



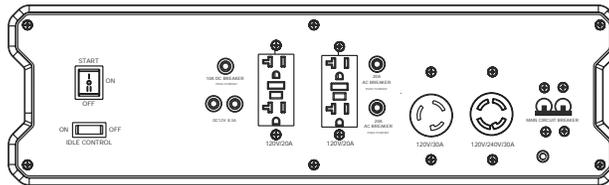
#### GEN-3600-OMMO Includes:

- Engine on/off switch
- 12V DC charger
- (1) Main circuit breaker
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (2) 20A circuit breakers
- (1) 10A DC breaker



#### GEN-6000-OMMO Includes:

- Engine on/off switch
- Idle control
- 12V DC charger
- (1) Main circuit breaker
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V/240V - 30A receptacle
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (2) 20A circuit breakers
- (1) 10A DC breaker



#### GEN-8000-OMME Includes:

- Engine on/off switch
- Idle control
- 12V DC charger
- (1) Main circuit breaker
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (1) 120V/240V - 30A receptacle
- (2) 20A circuit breakers
- (1) 10A DC breaker

# Gasoline Portable Generators

## 3000 and 5000-Watt Gasoline



GEN-5000-0MHO

- Large low tone mufflers to reduce noise
- USDA/USFS-approved spark arrestors
- GEN-3000-1MH0 has a large fuel tank capacity for extended run times

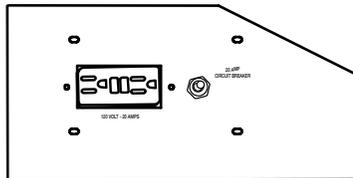
MODEL NUMBER	MAX. OUTPUT	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
GEN-3000-1MH0	3000 watts	163cc Honda GX160 OHV	146 lb.	130 lb.	\$2,058.00
GEN-3000-1MK0	3000 watts	208cc Kohler CH270 OHV	146 lb.	130 lb.	\$1,775.00
GEN-5000-0MHO	5000 watts	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	198 lb.	176 lb.	\$3,024.00
GEN-5000-0MK0	5000 watts	277cc Kohler CH395 OHV	198 lb.	176 lb.	\$2,599.00

**Option:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
GX-0004	Hour meter - Displays number of hours the unit has been in operation	5000-watt models	\$52.00

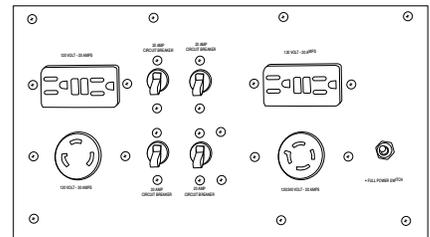
**Accessories:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
32-0915	RV generator adapter - 30A/125V female/male; use to connect RV cordsets to 30A generators	5000-watt models	\$134.00
AW-5090-0003	Lifting hook - For easier portability, folds down and out of the way when not in use	5000-watt models	\$90.00
AW-5740-0009	Wheel kit - For easier mobility, two flat-free tires and rubber gripped handles	5000-watt models	\$233.00



**GEN-3000 Includes:**

- (1) 120V - 20A receptacle
- (1) 20A circuit breaker



**GEN-5000 Includes:**

- Full power switch
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V/240V - 20A receptacle
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (3) 20A circuit breakers
- (1) 30A circuit breaker

## 6000, 7500 and 8000-Watt Gasoline



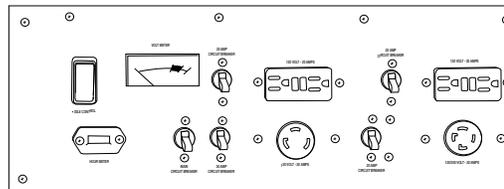
GEN-8000-0MK0

- Large low tone mufflers to reduce noise
- USDA/USFS-approved spark arrestors
- Voltmeter/hour meter

MODEL NUMBER	MAX. OUTPUT	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
GEN-6000-0MHO	6000 watts	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	232 lb.	210 lb.	\$3,639.00
GEN-6000-0MHE	6000 watts	389cc Honda GX390 OHV, electric start - battery included	232 lb.	210 lb.	\$4,127.00
GEN-6000-0MK0	6000 watts	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	232 lb.	210 lb.	\$3,150.00
GEN-7500-0MHO	7500 watts	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	255 lb.	233 lb.	\$3,770.00
GEN-7500-0MHE	7500 watts	389cc Honda GX390 OHV, electric start - battery included	263 lb.	241 lb.	\$4,248.00
GEN-8000-0MK0	8000 watts	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV	255 lb.	223 lb.	\$3,360.00
GEN-8000-0MKE	8000 watts	429cc Kohler CH440 OHV, electric start - battery included	255 lb.	223 lb.	\$3,492.00

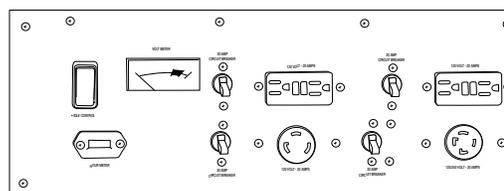
**Accessories:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
32-0915	RV generator adapter - 30A/125V female/male; use to connect RV cordsets to 30A generators	All models	\$134.00
AW-5090-0004	Lifting hook - For easier portability, folds down and out of the way when not in use	All models	\$92.00
AW-5740-0010	Wheel kit - For easier mobility, two flat-free tires and rubber gripped handles	All models	\$233.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	All models	\$197.00



**GEN-6000 Includes:**

- Idle control
- Hour meter
- Voltmeter
- (1) Main circuit breaker
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (1) 120V/240V - 20A receptacle
- (3) 20A circuit breakers
- (1) 30A circuit breaker



**GEN-7500 & GEN-8000 Includes:**

- Idle control
- Hour meter
- Voltmeter
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (1) 120V/240V - 30A receptacle
- (2) 20A circuit breakers
- (2) 30A circuit breakers

## 14000-Watt Gasoline



GEN-14000-1MHE

- Large low tone mufflers to reduce noise
- USDA/USFS-approved spark arrestors
- Reinforced 1¼-inch powder coated steel tube frame
- 13-inch flat-free tires

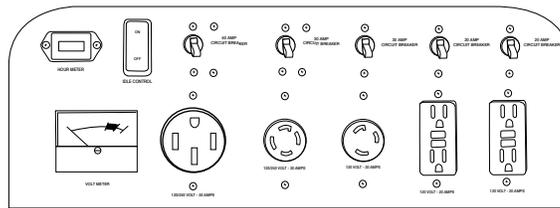
MODEL NUMBER	MAX. OUTPUT	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
GEN-14000-1MHE	14000 watts	688cc Honda GX630 OHV, electric start - battery included	568 lb.	508 lb.	\$8,022.00

### Options:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
GX-0003	Skid feet - For stationary applications	GEN-14000-1MHE	\$74.00
GX-0005	50-amp twist lock receptacle - Marine receptacle for routine marine applications	GEN-14000-1MHE	\$223.00

### Accessories :

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
32-0915	RV generator adapter - 30A/125V female/male; use to connect RV cordsets to 30A generators	GEN-14000-1MHE	\$134.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	GEN-14000-1MHE	\$197.00



### GEN-14000 Includes:

- Idle control
- Hour meter
- Voltmeter
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (1) 120V/240V - 30A receptacle
- (1) 120V/240V - 50A receptacle
- (2) 20A circuit breakers
- (2) 30A circuit breakers
- (1) 50A circuit breaker

## 6000-Watt Diesel



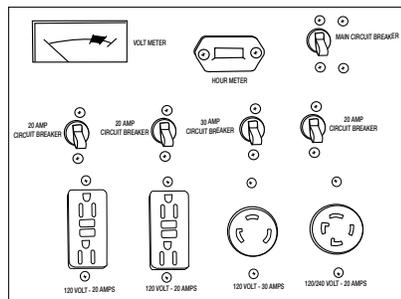
GEN-6000-0MKD

- Large low tone mufflers to reduce noise
- Heavy-duty industrial air cleaner
- Voltmeter/hour meter

MODEL NUMBER	MAX. OUTPUT	HORSEPOWER/ENGINE	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
GEN-6000-0MKD	6000 watts	9.1 HP Kohler KD440 OHV, electric start - battery included	295 lb.	273 lb.	\$6,516.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
32-0915	RV generator adapter - 30A/125V female/male; use to connect RV cordsets to 30A generators	GEN-6000-0MKD	\$134.00
AW-5090-0007	Lifting hook - For easier portability, folds down and out of the way when not in use	GEN-6000-0MKD	\$92.00
AW-5740-0006	Wheel kit - For easier mobility, two flat-free tires and rubber gripped handles	GEN-6000-0MKD	\$362.00
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover - Keeps your equipment clean, dry and looking like new	GEN-6000-0MKD	\$197.00



### GEN-6000-0MKD Includes:

- Hour meter
- Voltmeter
- (1) Main circuit breaker
- (2) 120V - 20A receptacles
- (1) 120V/240V - 20A receptacle
- (1) 120V - 30A receptacle
- (3) 20A circuit breakers
- (1) 30A circuit breaker

## Inverter Parallel Port Boxes



(2) GEN-2000-IMMO shown with parallel port box accessory, AW-5100-0001

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-5100-0001	Parallel port box - The AW-5100-0001 can be used on either inverter model or combination of both inverters. Includes a 30A, 120V outlet and a 20A, 120V duplex receptacle. The largest appliance that can be run is 3600 watts - even with (2) GEN-3000-IMMO inverters. It is limited by the 30A outlet.	\$189.00
AW-5100-0002	Parallel port box - The AW-5100-0002 can be used on either inverter model or combination of both inverters. Includes a 50A, 120V outlet and a 20A, 120V duplex receptacle. The largest appliance that can be run is 5600 watts - limited by the combined ratings of the machines connected.	\$205.00

## RV Generator Adapter



- Fits generators 3200-watts or higher
- Used to connect RV cordsets to 30A generators

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
32-0915	RV generator adapter - 30A/125V female/male	\$134.00

## Lifting Hooks



GEN-5000-0MHO shown with lifting hook option, AW-5090-0003

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-5090-0003	Lifting hook - Fits 5000-watt models	\$90.00
AW-5090-0004	Lifting hook - Fits 6000, 7500 & 8000-watt gasoline models	\$92.00
AW-5090-0007	Lifting hook - Fits GEN-6000-0MKD	\$92.00
AW-5090-0009	Lifting hook - Fits GEN-3600-0MMO	\$90.00

- Made with 1/4-inch powder coated steel
- Folds down and out of the way when not in use

## Wheel Kits



GEN-7500-0MHE shown with wheel kit option, AW-5740-0010

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-5740-0006	Wheel kit - Fits GEN-6000-0MKD	\$362.00
AW-5740-0009	Wheel kit - Fits 5000-watt models	\$233.00
AW-5740-0010	Wheel kit - Fits 6000, 7500 & 8000-watt gasoline models	\$233.00

- Two 10-inch flat-free tires
- Dual rubber isolator feet
- Powder coated and rubber gripped handles

## Equipment Cover



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-6000-1002	Equipment cover	\$197.00

- Keeps generator clean, dry and looking like new
- Fits generators 6000-watts up to 14000-watts
- Made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester

- High impact poly canister
- 25-foot electrical cord
- Wet and dry filter - no conversion necessary

**Accessories - each unit includes the following:**

- 10-foot x 1¼-inch hose with inlet cuff
- 14¼-inch curved plastic wand
- 2-piece aluminum/plastic extension wand
- 12-inch combination floor tool
- 8½-inch crevice tool
- 12-inch commercial squeegee floor tool
- Cartridge filter
- 1 paper filter bag (replacement bags sold in packs of 5)



MV-900-OMEV

MODEL NUMBER	MOTOR	CFM	WATERLIFT	CAPACITY	WATER RECOVERY	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
MV-900-OMEV	1.3 HP, 120V, 7.5A, 60Hz	101	87in.	9.0 gallons	6.0 gallons	36 lb.	25 lb.	\$578.00

## Suction Hose and Fitting



15-0242 shown with 50-0178

**Suction Hose - Bulk**

- 1¼-inch hose without fittings
- Sold in 10-foot increments; 50-foot maximum length

**Inlet Cuff**

- For bulk hose - to connect to vacuum

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
15-0242	Suction hose - bulk	\$7.00
50-0178	Inlet cuff	\$11.00

## Wands



16-0403

16-0402

**Aluminum/Plastic Extension Wand**

- Quantity of two required to create the wand
- Plastic wand with aluminum inserts

**Curved Plastic Wand**

- Connects hand tools to hose

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
16-0402	Aluminum/plastic extension wand	\$17.00
16-0403	Curved plastic wand - 14¼-inch	\$12.00

## Filters



19-0221

19-0222

**Cartridge Filter**

- For wet and dry use

**Paper Filter Bag**

- Disposable, for dry use only
- Recommended for fine dusts

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
19-0221	Cartridge filter	\$76.00
19-0222	Paper filter bag - 5 per pack	\$51.00

## Tools



33-0410

33-0422

33-0412

33-0411

**Commercial Squeegee Floor Tool**

- Connects directly to extension wand

**Combination Floor Tool**

- Connects directly to extension wand

**Crevice Tool**

- Connects directly to curved plastic wand

**Dusting Brush**

- Connects directly to curved plastic wand

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
33-0410	Commercial squeegee floor tool - 12-inch high impact plastic	\$23.00
33-0411	Combination floor tool - 12-inch high impact plastic	\$45.00
33-0412	Crevice tool - 8½-inch high impact plastic	\$6.00
33-0422	Dusting brush - 2½-inch nylon brush	\$36.00

- High impact poly canister
- 25-foot electrical cord
- Hydro flow filter for wet and dry applications - no conversion necessary

**Accessories - each unit includes the following:**

- 10-foot x 1½-inch crushproof hose
- 2-piece aluminum extension wand
- 14-inch commercial squeegee tool
- 12-inch combination floor tool
- 10¾-inch crevice tool
- 5-inch upholstery tool
- Cartridge filter
- 1 paper filter bag (replacement bags sold in packs of 10)



MV-1300-0MEV

MV-1800-0MEV

MODEL NUMBER	MOTOR	CFM	WATERLIFT	CAPACITY	WATER RECOVERY	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
MV-1300-0MEV	1.6 HP, 120V, 8.6A, 60Hz	108	111in.	13.0 gallons	9.0 gallons	50 lb.	38 lb.	\$1,050.00
MV-1800-0MEV	1.6 HP, 120V, 8.6A, 60Hz	108	111in.	18.0 gallons	13.0 gallons	55 lb.	44 lb.	\$1,113.00

**Options:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
VX-0001	Vacuum accessories with paper filter bags - Includes 25-foot of 1½-inch crushproof vacuum hose, 10 disposable paper filter bags (19-0610), crevice tool (33-0326) and "claw" suction hand tool (33-0371)	All models	\$42.00
VX-0002	Vacuum accessories with cloth filter bag - Includes 25-foot of 1½-inch crushproof vacuum hose, cloth filter bag (19-0611), crevice tool (33-0326) and "claw" suction hand tool (33-0371)	All models	\$57.00
VX-0003	Vacuum accessories with vacuum bag liner - Includes 25-foot of 1½-inch crushproof vacuum hose, vacuum bag liner (19-0235), crevice tool (33-0326) and "claw" suction hand tool (33-0371)	All models	\$113.00

Note: These options will remove the 2-piece aluminum extension wand (16-0391), combination floor tool (33-0360), commercial squeegee floor tool (33-0359) and the upholstery tool (33-0327) that comes standard with the vacuum.

**Suction Hoses and Fittings**

15-0207

**Suction Hose with Fittings**

- 10-foot x 1½-inch crushproof hose with fittings

**Suction Hose - Bulk**

- 1½-inch crushproof hose without fittings
- Sold by the foot; 50-foot maximum length

**Hose Fittings****Tapered Cuff End**

- Connects hose to wand or to hose connector

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
15-0207	Suction hose	\$57.00
15-0223	Suction hose - bulk	\$7.00
50-0167	Tapered cuff end	\$10.00
50-0168	Hose connector	\$11.00
50-0169	Inlet cuff fitting	\$9.00
852-0156	Hose adapter kit	\$20.00

**Hose Connector**

- Connects tapered cuff end to hose extension

**Inlet Cuff Fitting**

- Connects hose to vacuum

**Hose Adapter Kit**

- Includes one hose connector and one inlet cuff fitting

**Aluminum Extension Wand**

16-0391

- Chrome-plated

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
16-0391	Aluminum extension wand - 2-piece, friction fit	\$45.00

**Wall Bracket Kit**

- Allows for a permanent cleaning station
- Mount vacuum to wall in your shop or home
- Powder coated steel bracket

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
AW-9500-0000	Wall bracket kit	\$244.00

## Tools



### Crevice Tool

– Connects directly to hose

### Upholstery Tool

– Connects directly to hose

### Dusting Tool

– Connects directly to hose

### Commercial Squeegee Floor Tool

– Connects directly to extension wand

### Replaceable Rubber Blades

– Fits commercial squeegee floor tool, 33-0359

### Combination Floor Tool

– Connects directly to extension wand

### Commercial Nylon Brush Floor Tool

– Connects directly to extension wand

### Power Floor Tool

– Connects directly to extension wand

### "Claw" Suction Hand Tool

– Connects directly to hose

### Accessory Bag & Hose Hanger

– Fits over handle to store tools and hose  
– Made from 600-denier vinyl-backed polyester

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
33-0326	Crevice tool - 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch high impact plastic	\$11.00
33-0327	Upholstery tool - 5-inch width, serrated edge, high impact plastic	\$17.00
33-0328	Dusting tool - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch nylon brush, high impact plastic	\$14.00
33-0359	Commercial squeegee floor tool - 14-inch high impact plastic	\$57.00
33-0397	Replaceable rubber blade - front	\$12.00
33-0398	Replaceable rubber blade - rear	\$12.00
33-0360	Combination floor tool - 12-inch high impact plastic, with adjustable brush height	\$43.00
33-0361	Commercial nylon brush floor tool - 14-inch high impact plastic, nylon brush insert	\$52.00
33-0362	Power floor tool - 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch high impact plastic, air-powered, belt drive	\$116.00
33-0371	"Claw" Suction hand tool - 4-inch high impact plastic	\$11.00
AW-9500-0001	Accessory bag and hose hanger	\$87.00



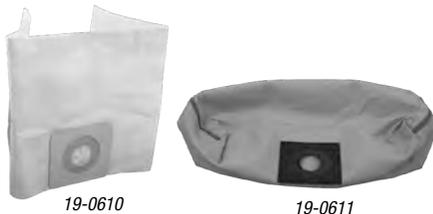
MV-1800-0MEV shown with accessory bag and hose hanger, AW-9500-0001

## Filters



19-0230

19-0234



19-0610

19-0611

### Hydro Flow Filter

– For wet and dry applications  
– Completely washable  
– Filters to 1.0-micron

### HEPA (High Efficiency

Particulate Air) Filter  
– 99.97% efficient to 0.3-micron  
– Recommended for fine dust and clean room applications

### Paper Filter Bag

– Disposable, for dry use only  
– Recommended for fine dusts

### Cloth Filter Bag

– Reusable, for dry use only  
– Machine washable

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
19-0230	Hydro flow filter	\$98.00
19-0234	HEPA filter	\$192.00
19-0610	Paper filter bag - 10 per pack	\$93.00
19-0611	Cloth filter bag	\$131.00

## Vacuum Bag Liner



19-0235

– Fits inside canister to keep filter cartridge clean  
– For dry use only  
– Do not use with paper filter bag

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
19-0235	Vacuum bag liner	\$195.00

MODEL NUMBER	CUBIC FEET	DIMENSIONS (LxWxH)	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
MB-3619	6.33	36x19x16in.	83 lb.	81 lb.	\$630.00
MB-4822	13.44	48x22x22in.	128 lb.	123 lb.	\$846.00
MB-4830	25.00	48x30x30in.	174 lb.	168 lb.	\$1,008.00
MB-6024	21.66	60x24x26in.	177 lb.	169 lb.	\$1,050.00



MB-4822 shown with optional tool tray, MX-22

- Heavy-duty solid steel construction with full arc welded seams
- Special powder coated finish for extreme durability
- Full-length concealed hinges are riveted for additional protection and strength
- Convenient swing-out handles for additional mobility

## Tool Trays



MX-22

- Sort and organize your tool box with tool trays
- Tool trays increase inside storage space
- Offers a convenient transportable tray for jobs where you need only select tools

PART NUMBER	FITS MODEL	TRAY DIMENSIONS (LxWxH)	TRAY WT.	LIST PRICE
MX-19	One tray fits MB-3619	16.5x11x3in.	7 lb.	\$77.00
MX-22	Two trays fit MB-4822	19.45x11x3in.	9 lb.	\$77.00
MX-30	Two trays fit MB-4830	27.5x11x3in.	12 lb.	\$86.00
MX-24	Two trays fit MB-6024	21.5x11x3in.	8 lb.	\$77.00

## Casters



MX-5

- When mobility is a must, casters are the solution
- Casters are industrial strength with ball bearing wheels that allows for smooth rolling over rough surfaces
- Caster sets include 2 rigid and 2 swivels with locks

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
MX-4	Casters - 4-inch	\$201.00
MX-5	Casters - 5-inch	\$229.00
MX-6	Casters - 6-inch	\$252.00

## Kerosene Forced Air Heaters



MH-0190-0M10

- Powder coated hood and fuel tank
- Heavy-duty, high quality cast iron aluminum enclosed electric motor
- Dual connector ignition
- Factory tested for multiple fuels: Kerosene, JP8/Jet A fuel, No. 1 & No. 2 fuel oil, and No. 1 & No. 2 diesel fuel

MODEL NUMBER	MH-0075-0M10	MH-0135-0M10	MH-0190-0M10	MH-0215-0M10	MH-0400-0M10	MH-0600-0M10
HEAT OUTPUT	75,000 BTU	135,000 BTU	190,000 BTU	215,000 BTU	400,000 BTU	600,000 BTU
HOT-AIR FLOW	240 CFM	540 CFM	630 CFM	670 CFM	1,400 CFM	3,000 CFM
AIR PUMP PRESSURE	3.8 PSI	5.5 PSI	8.5 PSI	9.0 PSI	125 PSI	128 PSI
AC POWER	120V, 60Hz, 1.5 Amps	120V, 60Hz, 2.3 Amps	120V, 60Hz, 2.7 Amps	120V, 60Hz, 2.8 Amps	120V, 60Hz, 3.0 Amps	120V, 60Hz, 5.5 Amps
MOTOR SIZE	1/8 HP	1/5 HP	1/4 HP	1/3 HP	1/2 HP	5/8 HP
FUEL TANK CAPACITY	5.0 gallons	10.0 gallons	13.0 gallons	13.0 gallons	24.0 gallons	40.0 gallons
FUEL CONSUMPTION	0.56 gal./hr.	1.00 gal./hr.	1.42 gal./hr.	1.63 gal./hr.	3.00 gal./hr.	4.5 gal./hr.
MAX. OPERATING HOURS	8.9 hours	10.0 hours	9.1 hours	8.0 hours	8.0 hours	8.9 hours
HEATING AREA	1,700 sq. ft.	3,100 sq. ft.	4,300 sq. ft.	5,300 sq. ft.	10,000 sq. ft.	15,000 sq. ft.
SHIP WT.	33 lb.	57 lb.	68 lb.	68 lb.	159 lb.	376 lb.
NET WT.	28 lb.	51 lb.	60 lb.	60 lb.	150 lb.	320 lb.
LIST PRICE	\$457.00	\$620.00	\$714.00	\$835.00	\$2,867.00	\$4,694.00

## Propane Forced Air Heaters



MH-0375-LM10

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- One touch electronic ignition and heat control for easy operation
- Enclosed gas controls
- Propane inlet connector - connects heater to propane tank via a supply hose

MODEL NUMBER	MH-0060-LM10	MH-0150-LM10	MH-0150-LMT0*	MH-0150-NM10*	MH-0375-LM10*
HEAT OUTPUT	40-50-60,000 BTU	120-135-150,000 BTU	150,000 BTU	150,000 BTU	225-375,000 BTU
HOT-AIR FLOW	300 CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM	435 CFM	1,500 CFM
AC POWER	120V, 60Hz, Less than 1.0 Amp	120V, 60Hz, 1.45 Amps			
MOTOR SIZE	1/10 HP	1/9 HP	1/9 HP	1/9 HP	1/5 HP
FUEL	Propane	Propane	Propane	Natural Gas	Propane
FUEL CONSUMPTION	1.9/2.3/2.8 lb./hr.	5.5/6.2/6.9 lb./hr.	6.9 lb./hr.	146 cu. ft./hr.	10.4 to 17.4 lb./hr.
REQUIRED CYLINDER SIZE	20 lb.	100 lb.	100 lb.	N/A	(2) 100 lb.
MAX. OPERATING HOURS (PER REQUIRED CYLINDER SIZE)	10.5 hours	18.0 hours	18.0 hours	N/A	11.5 hours
HEATING AREA	1,500 sq. ft.	3,800 sq. ft.	3,800 sq. ft.	3,800 sq. ft.	9,000 sq. ft.
SHIP WT.	19 lb.	29 lb.	29 lb.	35 lb.	49 lb.
NET WT.	15 lb.	23 lb.	23 lb.	24 lb.	41 lb.
LIST PRICE	\$300.00	\$384.00	\$625.00	\$672.00	\$1,014.00

\*Includes thermostat.

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
68-5010	Two cylinder manifold - Connects any two propane cylinders	All models	\$123.00

## Gas-Fired Convection Heaters



- 360-degree heat radius for even heating
- Durable steel housing
- Variable heat settings

MODEL NUMBER	MH-0080-CM10	MH-0200-CM10
HEAT OUTPUT	60-80,000 BTU	50-200,000 BTU
HOT-AIR FLOW	N/A	N/A
IGNITION TYPE	Automatic (integral)	Push-button
FUEL	Propane	Propane
FUEL CONSUMPTION	2.3 / 3.7 lb./hr.	3.24 / 9.25 lb./hr.
OPERATING TIME (100 LB. CYL.)	43 / 27 hours	31 / 11 hours
OPERATING TIME (40 LB. CYL.)	17 / 11 hours	N/A
OPERATING TIME (20 LB. CYL.)	8 / 5 hours	N/A
SUGGESTED CYLINDER SIZE	100 lb.	100 lb.
INLET GAS PRESSURE	N/A	N/A
HEATING AREA	1,800 sq. ft.	4,600 sq. ft.
STAINLESS-STEEL BURNER	No	No
SHIP WT.	17 lb.	20 lb.
NET WT.	11.5 lb.	14 lb.
LIST PRICE	\$195.00	\$247.00



MH-0080-CM10

### Accessory:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
68-5010	Two cylinder manifold - Connects any two propane cylinders	All models	\$123.00

## Kerosene Radiant Heater



- Fully enclosed motor
- Easy lift handle for portability at home or on the jobsite
- Clean, quiet, instant radiant heat
- Factory tested for multiple fuels: Kerosene, JP8/Jet A fuel, No. 1 and No. 2 fuel oil, and No. 1 and No. 2 diesel

MODEL NUMBER	MH-0125-3M1R
HEAT OUTPUT	125,000 BTU
HEAT FLOW	Radiant
AC POWER	120V, 60Hz, 5.0 Amps
FUEL TANK CAPACITY	14.0 gallons
FUEL CONSUMPTION	0.85 gal./hr.
MAX. OPERATING HOURS	20.0 hours
HEATING AREA	3,125 sq. ft.
SHIP WT.	91 lb.
NET WT.	68 lb.
LIST PRICE	\$2,085.00



MH-0125-3M1R

## Propane Tank-Top Radiant Heaters



- Safety shut-off valve
- High efficiency heat reflector
- Clean, quiet, instant radiant heat

MODEL NUMBER	MH-0015-IM10	MH-0030-IM10
HEAT OUTPUT (SINGLE BURNER)*	L-9,000 / M-12,000 / H-16,000 BTU	L-9,000 / M-12,000 / H-16,000 BTU
HEAT OUTPUT (DOUBLE BURNER)*	N/A	L-18,000 / M-24,000 / H-32,000 BTU
IGNITION TYPE	Match light	Match light
HEAT SETTINGS	3	6
PROPANE CYLINDER SIZE	20 lb.	20 lb.
MAX. OPERATING HOURS (20 LB. CYL.)*	L-48 / M-36 / H-27 hours	L-48 / M-18 / H-14 hours
SHIP WT.	3 lb.	6 lb.
NET WT.	2 lb.	5 lb.
LIST PRICE	<b>\$79.00</b>	<b>\$179.00</b>

\*Heat output and operating hours have Low, Medium and High settings.



MH-0030-IM10

## Propane Radiant Outdoor Patio Heater



- 360-degree heat radius for even heating
- Heavy-duty stainless-steel emitter screen
- Variable heat settings

MODEL NUMBER	<b>MH-0040-PM10</b>
HEAT OUTPUT*	L-22,500 / H-40,000 BTU
FUEL	Propane
FUEL CONSUMPTION	1.86 lb./hr.
MANIFOLD PRESSURE	11 in. WC
OPERATING TIME (20 LB. CYL.)	10.8 hours
SUGGESTED CYLINDER SIZE	20 lb.
HEATING AREA	210 sq. ft.
BASE DIAMETER	18 in.
SHIP WT.	68 lb.
NET WT.	59 lb.
LIST PRICE	<b>\$536.00</b>

\*Heat output has Low and High settings.



MH-0040-PM10

## Propane Cabinet Utility Heater



- Clean, quiet instant radiant heat
- Variable heat control knob
- Powder coated cabinet



MH-0018-0M10

<b>MODEL NUMBER</b>	<b>MH-0018-0M10</b>
<b>HEAT OUTPUT</b>	18,000 BTU
<b>FUEL TANK CAPACITY</b>	20 lb. propane cylinder (not included)
<b>FUEL CONSUMPTION</b>	Low 65 hours/20 lb. High 24 hours/20 lb.
<b>MAX. OPERATING HOURS</b>	65 hours/20 lb.
<b>HEATING AREA</b>	600 sq. ft.
<b>SHIP WT.</b>	34.9 lb.
<b>NET WT.</b>	22 lb.
<b>LIST PRICE</b>	<b>\$252.00</b>

## Elite Series

### Propane/Natural Gas Directional



Intertek

- Independent fan and burner controls for simple operation
- Durable powder coated outer casing and side lifting handles
- Thermostat control with 20-foot cord
- Operates as both a fresh air circulator or a heater at the touch of a switch
- 1 year limited warranty



MH-0085-0MDH

MODEL NUMBER	MH-0085-0MDH	MH-0175-0MDH	MH-0355-0MDH <sup>^</sup>	MH-0355-CMDH* <sup>^</sup>
<b>HEAT OUTPUT</b>	85,000 BTU	175,000 BTU	355,000 BTU	320,000 BTU
<b>HOT-AIR FLOW</b>	750 CFM	1,200 CFM	2,600 CFM	2,600 CFM
<b>FUEL</b>	Propane	Propane	Propane / Natural Gas	Propane / Natural Gas
<b>ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	115V, 60Hz, 1Ø	115V, 60Hz, 1Ø	115V, 60Hz, 1Ø	115V, 60Hz, 1Ø
<b>AMPS (STARTING/CONT.)</b>	8.2/2.3 Amps	8.4/3.6 Amps	21.0/9.0 Amps	21.0/9.0 Amps
<b>FUEL CONSUMPTION</b>	4.25 lb./hr.	8.75 lb./hr.	16.2 lb./hr. / 350 cu. ft./hr.	16.2 lb./hr. / 350 cu. ft./hr.
<b>SUGGESTED TANK SIZE</b>	100 lb.	100 lb.	200 lb.	200 lb.
<b>INLET GAS PRESSURE</b>	11in. WC	11in. WC	11in. WC – propane / 8.5in. WC – natural gas	11in. WC – propane / 8.5in. WC – natural gas
<b>TEMP. RISE (ABOVE AMBIENT)</b>	140°F	140°F	190°F – propane / 170°F – natural gas	190°F – propane / 170°F – natural gas
<b>DUAL-FUEL HEATER</b>	No	No	Yes, propane and natural gas	Yes, propane and natural gas
<b>SHIP WT.</b>	135 lb.	193 lb.	350 lb.	350 lb.
<b>NET WT.</b>	122 lb.	164 lb.	317 lb.	317 lb.
<b>LIST PRICE</b>	<b>\$2,592.00</b>	<b>\$2,924.00</b>	<b>\$5,838.00</b>	<b>\$5,685.00</b>

<sup>^</sup>Natural gas regulator is required to run heater on natural gas, for gas supply pressures between 1/2 and 5 lb. of pressure (Part #68-5009). Available as an accessory.

\*Model available in Canada only.

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
68-5001	<b>12-inch duct adapter (required to attach ducting to the heater)</b> - Connects ducting to heater	MH-0085 & MH-0175	<b>\$52.50</b>
68-5002	<b>Duct diffuser</b> - Distributes heat from ducting	MH-0085 & MH-0175	<b>\$404.50</b>
68-5003	<b>Heat diffuser</b> - Distributes heat from unit	MH-0175	<b>\$377.00</b>
68-5004	<b>Heat diffuser</b> - Distributes heat from unit	MH-0085	<b>\$241.50</b>
68-5005	<b>12-foot x 12-inch white flexible air ducting (maximum size)</b> - Ducting directs heat where you need it, requires 68-5001	MH-0085 & MH-0175	<b>\$459.00</b>
68-5006	<b>12-foot x 18-inch white flexible air ducting (maximum size)</b> - Ducting directs heat where you need it, requires 68-5007	MH-0355 models	<b>\$600.00</b>
68-5007	<b>18-inch duct adapter (required to attach ducting to the heater)</b> - Connects ducting to heater	MH-0355 models	<b>\$215.00</b>
68-5008	<b>Thermostat kit (replacement only)</b> - Adjusts temperature	All models	<b>\$216.00</b>
68-5009	<b>Natural gas regulator</b> - For gas supply pressure between 1/2 and 5 lb. of pressure	MH-0355 models	<b>\$541.00</b>
68-5010	<b>Two cylinder manifold</b> - Connects any two propane cylinders	All models	<b>\$123.00</b>
68-5012	<b>Duct diffuser</b> - Distributes heat from ducting	MH-0355 models	<b>\$811.00</b>

## 2-Inch Pumps



WTP-S02-1MGH

- Silicon carbide mechanical seals for longevity and performance
- Precision molded cast iron impeller and volute for reduced vibration and wear
- 9,720 gph maximum capacity

MODEL NUMBER	SUCTION DISCHARGE SIZE	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. TOTAL HEAD	SUCTION LIFT	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
WTP-S02-1MGH	2in. x 2in.	118cc Honda GX120 OHV	115ft.	28ft.	71 lb.	62 lb.	\$1,050.00
WTP-S02-1MGM	2in. x 2in.	136cc Mi-T-M OHV	115ft.	28ft.	72 lb.	63 lb.	\$746.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
15-0293	20-foot x 2-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings	All models	\$204.00
15-0295	50-foot x 2-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose	All models	\$182.00
19-0628	2-inch steel suction strainer with round openings	All models	\$54.00
70-0524	2-inch suction and discharge kit - Includes 20-foot x 2-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings, 50-foot x 2-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose and steel suction strainer with round openings	All models	\$384.00



2-in. suction and discharge kit, 70-0524

## 3-Inch Pumps



WTP-S03-2MGM

- Silicon carbide mechanical seals for longevity and performance
- Precision molded cast iron impeller and volute for reduced vibration and wear
- 16,560 gph maximum capacity

MODEL NUMBER	SUCTION DISCHARGE SIZE	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. TOTAL HEAD	SUCTION LIFT	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
WTP-S03-1MGH	3in. x 3in.	196cc Honda GX200 OHV	104ft.	28ft.	82 lb.	73 lb.	\$1,145.00
WTP-S03-2MGM	3in. x 3in.	212cc Mi-T-M OHV	104ft.	28ft.	82 lb.	73 lb.	\$830.00

### Accessories:

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODELS	LIST PRICE
15-0294	20-foot x 3-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings	All models	\$385.00
15-0296	50-foot x 3-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose	All models	\$292.00
19-0629	3-inch steel suction strainer with round openings	All models	\$86.00
70-0525	3-inch suction and discharge kit - Includes 20-foot x 3-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings, 50-foot x 3-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose and steel suction strainer with round openings	All models	\$706.00



3-in. suction and discharge kit, 70-0525

## 3-Inch Pump

MODEL NUMBER	SUCTION DISCHARGE SIZE	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. TOTAL HEAD	SUCTION LIFT	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
WTP-T03-OMGH	3in. x 3in.	270cc Honda GX270 OHV	95ft.	26ft.	177 lb.	152 lb.	\$2,599.00

**Accessories:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
15-0294	20-foot x 3-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings	WTP-T03-OMGH	\$385.00
15-0296	50-foot x 3-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose	WTP-T03-OMGH	\$292.00
19-0629	3-inch steel suction strainer with round openings	WTP-T03-OMGH	\$86.00
70-0525	3-inch suction and discharge kit - Includes 20-foot x 3-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings, 50-foot x 3-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose and steel suction strainer with round openings	WTP-T03-OMGH	\$706.00
AW-5740-0017	Wheel kit - For easier mobility, two flat-free tires and rubber gripped handles	WTP-T03-OMGH	\$241.00



WTP-T03-OMGH

- Silicon carbide mechanical seals for longevity and performance
- Cast iron impeller and volute for reduced vibration and wear
- 370 GPM maximum capacity



3-in. suction and discharge kit, 70-0525

## 4-Inch Pump

MODEL NUMBER	SUCTION DISCHARGE SIZE	DISPLACEMENT/ENGINE	MAX. TOTAL HEAD	SUCTION LIFT	SHIP WT.	NET WT.	LIST PRICE
WTP-T04-OMGH	4in. x 4in.	389cc Honda GX390 OHV	95ft.	26ft.	192 lb.	167 lb.	\$3,140.00

**Accessories:**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FITS MODEL	LIST PRICE
15-0356	20-foot x 4-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings	WTP-T04-OMGH	\$755.00
15-0357	50-foot x 4-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose	WTP-T04-OMGH	\$583.00
19-0277	4-inch steel suction strainer with round openings	WTP-T04-OMGH	\$117.00
70-0661	4-inch suction and discharge kit - Includes 20-foot x 4-inch green PVC hard suction hose with fittings, 50-foot x 4-inch blue PVC soft discharge hose and steel suction strainer with round openings	WTP-T04-OMGH	\$1,567.00
AW-5740-0017	Wheel kit - For easier mobility, two flat-free tires and rubber gripped handles	WTP-T04-OMGH	\$241.00



WTP-T04-OMGH shown with wheel kit, AW-5740-0017

- Silicon carbide mechanical seals for longevity and performance
- Cast iron impeller and volute for reduced vibration and wear
- 580 GPM maximum capacity



4-in. suction and discharge kit, 70-0661

## Extended Hours

To serve you better, our customer service hours of operation are:  
 Monday - Friday 7:30 am to 5:30 pm CST  
 Products may be ordered and inquiries may be sent 24 hours a day, 7 days a week via fax or e-mail.

## How To Order

Units and accessories are ordered through authorized Mi-T-M dealers and distributors.

- Be prepared to advise the Mi-T-M Customer Service Representative of your Mi-T-M account number, model numbers, parts and descriptions.
- Indicate your purchase order number and full name on order.
- Specify exact shipping instructions.
- With fax and/or mail-in orders, give full name, Mi-T-M account number, zip code and telephone number.

<b>Phone</b>	<b>Fax</b>	<b>Mail</b>	<b>Internet</b>	<b>E-mail</b>
563-556-7484 800-553-9053	563-556-1235	50 Mi-T-M Drive, P.O. Box 50 Peosta, IA 52068	www.mitm.com	corp@mitm.com

## Internet - www.mitm.com

Our website may be instantly accessed and offers:

- 4-color viewing of products and specifications
- A site search to find the equipment that's right for you
- Quick e-mail access for questions and information requests about specific models or product lines
- On-line parts ordering and access to parts listings for the full Mi-T-M product lines
- A listing of service centers throughout the country
- How-To Videos

## Sales Policy

Products are sold through authorized Mi-T-M Dealers, National Accounts and Original Equipment Manufacturer's (OEM) as recognized by Mi-T-M. All new customers must complete a credit application. Mi-T-M will perform a credit check, and upon approval the customer will receive an account number and a line of credit.

## Production Schedule

Customers can anticipate a lead time of one week for cold water pressure washers, air compressors, air compressor/generator combinations, air compressor/generator/welder combinations, portable generators, portable heaters, jobsite boxes, wet/dry vacuums and water pumps; a two week lead time for hot water pressure washers. Special units will require additional lead time.

## Shipping

Orders shipped without specific shipping instructions are shipped "best way" as determined by the Mi-T-M shipping department. Mi-T-M assumes no responsibility and makes no guarantees regarding air freight deliveries. Please allow seven working days before requesting tracking on lost or late shipments. In an effort to deliver Mi-T-M products to our customers in a timely manner, Mi-T-M developed a program where whole goods (pressure washers, air compressors, air compressor/generator combinations, air compressor/generator/welder combinations, portable generators, portable heaters, jobsite boxes, wet/dry vacuums and water pumps) and parts are shipped from separate locations in our facility. Our freight policy has not changed. Our customers are still responsible for outgoing freight on parts and whole goods. This may be altered by any minimum qualifying freight programs. Our goal is to process all orders as soon as we receive them, our system will no longer allow additional items to be added to a previously processed order. Any additional orders will be handled as new orders.

## Freight Terms

- All water treatment systems and parts – F.O.B. Peosta
- Any combination of pressure washers, air compressors, air compressor/generator combinations, air compressor/generator/welder combinations, portable generators, portable heaters, wet/dry vacuums or water pumps – may qualify for prepaid freight
- Jobsite boxes – prepaid on 1,000 lbs. or more
- Parts – prepaid and add
- Detergents – prepaid on twelve cases
- Trailer units – prepaid and add

## Warranty

All warranty claims and returns of goods for repair shall be governed by the express terms of the Mi-T-M warrant and limited to the replacement of defective parts, as provided in the conditions of the Mi-T-M warranty. To submit a warranty claim online go to [www.mitm.com](http://www.mitm.com) and click on Warranty Claims link (on the home page).

## Merchandise Return

Mi-T-M must be contacted before any product is returned. The customer will receive a Returned Goods Authorization (RGA) number prior to the item being returned. Mi-T-M reserves the right to refuse returned products. Products must be in new and resalable condition. Products must be current production components. All products must be returned freight prepaid at shippers expense. Products returned C.O.D. for any reason will be refused. Credit not to exceed original purchase price will be issued for approved returned products. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee.

## Submission of Claims

All damages to merchandise – either internal or external – must be reported to the carrier shipping such merchandise, to permit an inspection report to be filed immediately. Claims of shortage of cartons, crates or boxes must be properly submitted to the carrier; claims for errors or shortages of contents must be submitted to Mi-T-M within 24 hours after delivery of such merchandise.

**In a continued commitment to improve quality, Mi-T-M reserves the right to make component and design changes when necessary.**

 **WARNING:** Cancer and Reproductive Harm - [www.P65warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65warnings.ca.gov).

**POWERED by**  
**HONDA™**

Pressure Washers · Air Compressors · Portable Generators  
Air Compressor/Generator Combinations  
Air Compressor/Generator/Welder Combinations  
Wet/Dry Vacuums · Jobsite Boxes · Portable Heaters  
Water Pumps · Water Treatment Systems



50 Mi-T-M Drive  
Peosta, IA 52068  
800-553-9053 · 563-556-7484  
Fax 563-556-1235  
[www.mitm.com](http://www.mitm.com)  
[corp@mitm.com](mailto:corp@mitm.com)



©Copyright 2018, Mi-T-M® Corporation  
64-6078/Mi1823/111518

Distributed by:

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

## BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION NO. 4.12 SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

<b>4.12</b>	<b>Information Requested</b>	<b>Answer</b>
	Make & Model Number	Hydro Tek / SS30004VG
	Type (Portable or Stationary)	Stationary (Skid, Portable Wheel Kit as option)
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	3.8 GPM
	Pressure (In PSI)	3000 PSI
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	Fuel Oil
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	140 deg
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	No/ Steam option available
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Belt
	Engine Make and Model	479cc Vanguard, twin cylinder – electric key start

Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (Gas, Diesel, Electric)	Gas
Engine Displacement (or HP, if electric)	479cc
Engine Air or Water Cooled	Air
Engine Location	Under
Control Panel (Yes/No)	Yes
What does the Control Panel control?	ON,Off, Burner, Temperature
Number of Nozzles	3
Hose diameter	3/8" ID
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	1
Hose Length (In feet)	50
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Wand Type & Description	48" Molded Grip With QC
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	No
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	47½" l x 27.5" w x 40.25" h
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks	439 LBS
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	Limited Life time* See Attached Warranty PDF
<b>BASE UNIT PRICE:</b>	<b>\$5,458.61</b>

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

**OPTIONS**  
**SPECIFICATION NO. 4.131**  
**SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213**

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip:	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

**Base Unit Price: \$ 5,458.61**

Spec No.	Description	Price
4.13.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019 4.131SS Diesel Price List.xlsx
4.13.2	Discount to be applied to Price List <b>*Note:</b> The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage, which may include 0%. Not listing a numeric percentage may result in your bid being rejected.	40%
4.13.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$85
4.13.4	<b><u>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</u></b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		NA
		NA
		NA

4.13.5	<b><u>DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS</u></b>	<b><u>NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED</u></b>
--------	---	------------------------------------

**DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip** 56466

<b>PRICE PER LOADED MILE:</b>	<b>\$1</b>
<b>MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable)</b>	<b>\$60</b>

4.13.6	<b><u>EQUIPMENT INSPECTION &amp; REPAIR RATES</u></b>	
	<b><u>INSTALLATION FOR STATIONARY UNITS IS NOT PERMITTED</u></b>	

Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic :	\$65
Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) :	\$65
Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) :	\$65

4.13.7	<b><u>NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM</u></b>	
--------	--	--

If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.

Daily Rental Rate:	\$NA
Weekly Rental Rate:	\$NA
Monthly Rental Rate:	\$NA
Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	NA

**If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_**

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

OPTIONS Price List  
SPECIFICATION NO. 4.131  
SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

Hydro Tek / SS30004VG Base Unit Price: \$5,458.61

Optional Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
------------------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	-------

The following items are listed with retail pricing. Subtract MN State discount from Retail for MN State cost

If Replacing Base Pressure Washer with upgraded Washer listed below, subtract Base unit price from MN State Cost on replacement model.

SS30005VH	<b>12V Burner Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid</b> HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$11,265.64	3000	4.8	479 CC Vanguard Gas
SS30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$15,446.70	3000	7.3	GX688 Honda gas
SS35005VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,543.18	3500	4.7	570CC
SS35006HG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,285.30	3500	5.5	GX688 Honda gas
SS40005VH	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$13,123.89	4000	4.8	570 CC Vanguard Gas
<b>120V Burner w/onboard Gen Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid</b>					
SC30006VH	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,775.47	3000	5.5	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$18,001.79	3000	7.8	GX690 Honda gas
SC35006VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,982.15	3500	5.5	627 Vanguard gas
SC30009KAF*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$20,208.47	3000	8.5	725 Kohler gas
<b>Diesel Fired Diesel Powered Skid Washers</b>					
SCX35006D12	HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$24,389.53	3500	5.5	599 Kubota diesel
SCX30008D12*	HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired (* 200 Deg Max Temp )	\$29,035.15	3000	7.8	719 Kubota diesel

Accessories and Options PN:	Description	Price
AC530	Steam Option For SS Series 302 Deg	\$1,850.54
HS207	Substitute stainless frame for SS Series	\$1,969.93
WT05S	Inlet soap with float tank & panel mount chemical valve option, installed (up to 6 gpm)	\$522.63
AC340 / 380	Downstream soap injection kit (AC340 for 3-5gpm, AC380 for 5+gpm)	\$115.02
AW004	1/2" 3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-6gpm, use with float tank option	\$195.55
AM305	Hour meter option, panel mounted	\$138.03
AH512	Standard 13" wheel kit, for SS Series only	\$483.10
AHA12	Deluxe 13" wheel kit with slide out handles	\$661.39
AR188	Hose reel, mounts on coil end, 100', stainless, for skids on wheel kit only (req. jumper hose)	\$632.64
SC-3/8DoubBulk	Jumper Hose 3/8" Double Braid 6000PSI Hose \$/ft. (6' min)	\$4.97
AVW30	Substitute 42" dual lance wand for 48" single lance wand, when ordered with machine	\$170.23

Tank Skid Options PN:	Description	Price
T185T	Tank skid, 200 gal tank, 74" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,090.53
T270T	Tank skid, 270 gal tank, 80" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,671.23
T185TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T185T	\$3,135.80
T270TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T270T	\$3,716.50
TSKDT	Tow & Stow Wash Cart for tank skids (order with T185TW or T270TW)	\$4,064.93
AW006	3-way valve/fittings, 4-6gpm, installed, for SS, SC w/float tank	\$379.58
AW410	Low water shutdown, installed, for gas engine SS, SC skids	\$268.00
VVF18	High water tank fill shut off valve	\$120.77
AWT00	Float Tank 8 gallon installed for CPX, SC, and SCX Series (Not available with 7+ gpm units)	\$406.04
AVG61	2 gun kit for SC and SCX 30008 models (includes gun, wand, hose, 15° nozzle)	\$442.84

### HYDRO TWISTER® SURFACE CLEANERS

ANT24	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, with 2 #2.7 nozzles, 3 casters	\$1,281.37
ANT25	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 2 #2.7 nozzles, 2 rear airless tires	\$1,506.82
ANT29	HYDRO TWISTER® 28" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 4 nozzles (#2 & #1), 2 rear airless tires	\$2,005.73
ANTV5	Water recovery Twister Vac, requires vacuum source & pressure washer	\$3,738.27
ANTUN	Combination Undercarriage Washer/ 24" Surface Cleaner, stainless	\$1,292.58

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

## BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION NO. 4.12 SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

<b>4.12</b>	<b>Information Requested</b>	<b>Answer</b>
	Make & Model Number	Hydro Tek / HN20004E2G
	Type (Portable or Stationary)	Stationary
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	3.9 GPM
	Pressure (In PSI)	2000 PSI
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	Natural Gas
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	180 deg
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	No/ 250 Deg Max Temp
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Belt
	Engine Make and Model	208/230V Electric
	Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (Gas, Diesel, Electric)	Electric
	Engine Displacement (or HP, if electric)	5 HP

Engine Air or Water Cooled	Air
Engine Location	Under Hood
Control Panel (Yes/No)	Yes
What does the Control Panel control?	ON,Off, Burner, Temperature, Soap
Number of Nozzles	3
Hose diameter	3/8" ID
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	1
Hose Length (In feet)	50
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Wand Type & Description	48" Molded Grip With QC
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	Yes
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	47"L x 24.75"w x 48"h
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks full and ready to spray?	470 LBS
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	Limited Life time* See Attached Warranty PDF
<b>BASE UNIT PRICE:</b>	<b>\$4,529.49</b>

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS

OPTIONS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.13  
SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

Base Unit Price: \$4,529.49

Spec No.	Description	Price
4.13.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019 4.132 HN NG Price List.xlsx & KAR_USPriceList_2019_1130 18_DRAFT.pdf
4.13.2	Discount to be applied to Price List <b>*Note:</b> The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage, which may include 0%. Not listing a numeric percentage may result in your bid being rejected.	40%
4.13.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$10
4.13.4	<b>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		NA
		NA
		NA
4.13.5	<b>DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS</b>	<b>NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED</b>
	<b>DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip</b> _____	56466
	<b>PRICE PER LOADED MILE:</b>	\$1
	<b>MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable)</b>	\$60
4.13.6	<b>EQUIPMENT INSPECTION &amp; REPAIR RATES</b> <b>INSTALLATION FOR STATIONARY UNITS IS NOT PERMITTED</b> Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic : \$65 Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) : \$65 Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) : \$65	
4.13.7	<b>NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM</b> If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.	
	Daily Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Weekly Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Monthly Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	NA

If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_

# STATIONARY HOT WATER WASHERS NG

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.132

# PRESSURE

OPTIONS Price List

SI

EVENT NO. 10213

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

HN20004E2G **Base Unit Price:** \$4,529.49

UpGrade to Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
--------------------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	-------

The following items are listed with retail pricing. Subtract MN State discount from Retail for MN State cost

If Replacing Base Pressure Washer with upgraded Washer listed below, subtract Base unit price from MN State Cost on replacement model.

### Optional Pressure Washer Models

HN25004E2G	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS	\$10,300.44	2500	3.8	230v - 1ph
HN25004E3G	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS	\$10,655.62	2500	3.8	208/230v - 3ph
HN30004E2G	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS	\$10,568.80	3000	3.9	208/230v 1ph 37a
HN35005E3G	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS	\$11,614.07	3500	4.3	208/230v 3ph 29a
HN35005E4G	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS	\$11,730.21	3500	4.3	460v 3ph 13amp
HN35006E3G	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS	\$12,905.14	3500	5.5	208/230v - 3ph
HN35006E4G	HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS	\$13,023.55	3500	5.5	460v - 3ph

Accessories and Options PN:	Description	Price
-----------------------------	-------------	-------

-LP	Liquid propane conversion, installed	\$267.11
	Diesel fired conversion & 18gal fuel tank, installed (note: this option obstructs forklift access)	\$824.60
D		
-R	Remote option wall mount, full function with 100' wire, incl. hour meter	\$1,382.07
BGD10	Draft diverter 10"	\$356.58
AEN80	Timer kit, wind-up remote 30 min. shutoff (not installed)	\$425.59
AM603	Hour meter option, panel mounted	\$124.22
AC340	Downstream soap injection kit, 3-5gpm	\$115.02
HS222	Substitute stainless steel frame for HN models	\$2,322.81
HS219	Stainless back panel option, installed, for HN models	\$500.35
	360° Pivoting hose reel, mounts on tube frame, 150' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose)	\$575.12
AR425		
RC-CA38112M	Hose reel, 300' capacity, (requires jumper hose) additional reels available	\$594.60
SC-3/8DoubBulk	Jumper Hose 3/8" Double Braid 6000PSI Hose \$/ft. (6' min)	\$4.97
DS-MM 66089	Mosmatic Stainless Steel Ceiling Boom 360deg Pivot 9'10"	\$1,983

# KÄRCHER

makes a difference



# PROFESSIONAL



## VALUE ADDED ICONS

Throughout the following pages, look for these icons displayed with each Kärcher machine. Find out what makes our professional cleaning equipment some of the most innovative and sought after equipment in the industry.



Tested by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and meets safety standards.



Puncture proof, flat free tires.



Many Kärcher German machines can be operated using environmentally friendly biodiesel.



Economical and environmental mode for reducing energy consumption while still offering optimal cleaning performance.



International (Canadian Standards Association) tests and certifies electrical, mechanical, plumbing and gas of products.



Trigger gun uses the recoil force of the high-pressure spray to reduce the hold force of the trigger to zero.



Two-way dosing valve for switching between different detergents and for precise and variable cleaning agent dosing.



Many Kärcher North American models come with a Honda Engine.



Most Kärcher pumps come with a 7-year warranty, wear parts excluded.



Quick lock screw connection for pressure washers and accessories.



Pressure and water flow regulation directly at the gun.



Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design and is widely used green building rating system.



Electric start of motor for convenience of easier and faster start-up.



Automatically shuts down the motor and pump when the trigger gun is released.



Complies with Environmental laws.



National Association of Trailer Manufacturers that provides applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards for members.



Lithium Ion battery offering a longer life than other batteries, consistent voltage, and energy charging savings.



Easy Operation dial provides self-explanatory symbols to identify cleaning modes.



FACT - Flexible Application Control Technology allows adjustment of brush speed for different applications.



FLEET management system monitors vital functions of a machine and sends updates electronically.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS > ELECTRIC POWERED >

<b>DIESEL HEATED</b>	<b>5</b>
HDS UPRIGHT CLASS	5
HDS COMPACT CLASS	6
HDS MID CLASS	7
HDS SUPER CLASS	8
HDS SPECIAL CLASS	9
HDS CAGE	10
HDS HAND TRUCK	11

## HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS > ELECTRIC POWERED >

<b>NG/LP HEATED</b>	<b>12</b>
HDS CABINET	12
HDS STATIONARY - NG / LP	13
HDS STATIONARY - NG / LP - NA	14
HDS STATIONARY - NG	15
HDS STATIONARY - LP	16
HDS VHP	17

## HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHERS > GAS POWERED >

<b>DIESEL HEATED</b>	<b>18</b>
HDS P / PE CAGE	18
HDS PE CAGE	19
HDS PE / DE / GE CAGE	20

## TRAILERS

TULE SERIES HDS 3.5/40 GE MT	21
TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35	22
TRK-2500	23
TRK-6000, TRK-3500	24

## COLD WATER PRESSURE WASHERS >

<b>ELECTRIC POWERED</b>	<b>25</b>
PRO HD 400 ED	25
HD COMPACT CLASS	26
HD COMPACT CLASS	27
HD MID CLASS	28
HD SUPER CLASS	29
HD SPECIAL CLASS	30
HD HAND HELD	31
HD WALL MOUNTED	31
HD SERIES ELECTRIC	32
HD ROLL CAGE	33
HD CABINET - BELT DRIVE	34

## COLD WATER PRESSURE WASHERS > GAS POWERED

JARVIS SERIES	35
HD SERIES GAS	36
HD SERIES GAS SKID	37
HD CART	38
HD PB CART	39
HD PB / PEB / D CAGE	40
DENALI SERIES	41
HD HAND HELD	42

## COLD WATER PRESSURE WASHERS >

<b>HOT WATER GENERATORS</b>	<b>43</b>
MOBILE HOT WATER GENERATOR	43
STATIONARY HOT WATER GENERATOR SERIES	44

## COLD WATER PRESSURE WASHERS >

<b>ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE</b>	<b>45</b>
HD 7.9/72 EC ADV	45

## PRESSURE WASHERS > WATER RECOVERY / FILTRATION

MISSISSIPPI RECOVERY	46
----------------------	----

## FLOOR CARE > SWEEPERS

KM 70/20 C	48
KM 70/30 C BP ADV	49
KM 75/40 W BP	50

## FLOOR CARE > EXTRACTORS

PUZZI™ 8/1 C	51
--------------	----

## FLOOR CARE > VACUUMS

NT 25/1 AP	52
NT 30/1 TACT TE	53
NT 40/1 TACT TE	54
NT 50/1 TACT TE	55
NT 30/1, 40/1, 50/1 ACCESSORIES	56
NT 48/1	57
NT 68/1	58

## FLOOR CARE > SCRUBBERS

BR 35/12 C BP	59
BD 38/12 C BP	60
BD 50/50 C BP	61
B 40 C/W BP	62
B 40 C/W ACCESSORIES	63
B 60 W BP	64
B 60 W BP ACCESSORIES	65
B 80 W BP	66
B 80 W BP ACCESSORIES	67
B 150 R BP	68
B 150 R BP ACCESSORIES	69
B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES	70
B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES	71
B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES	72
B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES	73

## FLOOR CARE > SPECIALTY

SG 4/4	74
SGV 6/5	75
SG1 C BP GUM REMOVER	76

## FLOOR CARE > AIR BLOWER

AB 84 CUL	77
-----------	----

## FLOOR CARE > VACUUMS

BV 11/1 HEPA	78
CV 300	79

## FLOOR CARE > SWEEPERS

EB 30/1	80
---------	----

## FLOOR CARE > FLOOR MACHINES

BDS 51/175 C	81
--------------	----

## DETERGENTS

KÄRCHER DETERGENTS	82
--------------------	----

## SPECIALS

KÄRCHER SPECIALS	90
------------------	----

# IDENTIFYING KÄRCHER EQUIPMENT BY NAME

All Kärcher branded machines are named systematically so that every machine name explains what the product is. For example, all hot water pressure washer names start with HDS, while all cold water pressure washers names start with HD. Floor care product names range from a direct to indirect relation to the product, such as BV for Backpack Vacuum to KM for a Sweeper. Below is a chart to help with identifying Kärcher equipment by name.



## PRESSURE WASHER MACHINE NAMES

Model	GPM / PSI	Type	Voltage and Phase	Feature
HDS = Hot Water	Gallons Per Minute / Pounds Per Square Inch	U = Upright	Ea = 230V / 1 ph	e = electric start
HD = Cold Water		C = Compact	Eb = 230V / 3 ph	ECO = Environmentally Friendly
		M = Mid Class	Ec = 460V / 3 ph	+ = Remote On / Off
		S = Super Class	Ed = 120V / 1 ph	
		ST = Stationary	Eg = 208 / 1 ph	
		G = Gas	Eh = 208V / 3 ph	
		P = Petrol	Ef = 575 / 3 ph	
		D = Diesel		
		E = Electric		
		B = Belt Driven		
		Mt = Mini Trailer		

**EXAMPLE: HDS 1.7/12 U ED = HOT WATER, 1.7 GPM / 1200 PSI, UPRIGHT, ELECTRIC, 120V / 1 PH**

## FLOOR CARE MACHINE NAMES

Model	CAPACITY LITERS / GALLONS	CLEANING PATH CM / Inches	OPTIONS / FEATURES
KM = Sweeper	4 = 1	1 = .4	BP = Battery Powered
Puzzi = Spotter or Box & Wand Extractor	25 = 6.6	4 = 1.6	C = Scrubbers = Pad Assist
NT = Wet/Dry Vacuum	30 = 7.9	12 = 5	C = Extractors = Compact
BR = Scrubber with Cylindrical Brushes	35 = 9.25	20 = 8	AP = Semi-Automatic Filter Cleaning System
BD = Scrubber with Disc Brushes	38 = 10.0	30 = 12	W = Scrubbers = Traction Drive
B = Scrubber	40 = 10.6	40 = 16	HEPA = HEPA Level Air Filtration
SG = Steamer	48 = 12.68	50 = 20	Tact = Triggered Airdraft Cleaning Technology
SGV = Steamer Vacuum	50 = 13.21	175 = 69	Te = Automatic Power Outlet
SG1 = Gum Remover	51 = 13.47		R = Ride-On Machine
AB = Air Blower	60 = 15.85		
BV = Backpack Vacuum	68 = 17.96		
CV = Upright Vacuum	70 = 18.49		
EB = Compact Sweeper	75 = 19.81		
BDS = Floor Machine	80 = 21.13		
	150 = 39.63		

**EXAMPLE: KM 70/20 C = SWEEPER, 18.49 GALLONS / 8 INCHES CLEANING PATH / COMPACT**

## HDS UPRIGHT CLASS



### Mobility at its finest.

This high-performance, robust upright machine offers outstanding maneuverability, easy transport and intuitive operation. Ideal for tradesmen, commercial use and contract cleaners.



### Features

- Effortless transport over landings or stairs and space saving storage
- Large, flat-free tires for unpaved surfaces
- Large fine mesh filter reliably protects against dirt particle damage
- Easy!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 1.7/12 U Ed	1.064-907.0	1.7	1200	Direct	2.3	110-120V / 1ph	12.5	Kärcher Axial	178	28 x 28 x 46	\$3,185.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0	■ EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.	\$130.00
■ 4.112-006.0	■ 33" spray lance	\$99.50
■ 6.110-034.0	■ 33' high-pressure hose	\$115.00
■ 4.117-027.0	■ Triple jet nozzle, 032	\$91.50
□ 2.112-015.0	■ Gutter cleaning lance	\$340.00
□ 4.112-032.0	■ Underbody lance	\$160.00
□ 6.110-051.0	■ High-pressure hose, 10m DN8, suitable for food industry, extension piece	\$255.26
□ 6.110-049.0	■ Pipe cleaning hose	\$205.00
□ 2.111-013.0	■ FR 30 ME surface cleaner	\$585.07
□ 2.111-011.0	■ Surface cleaner FR 30	\$406.40
□ 4.115-000.0	■ Wet blasting attachment	\$415.00
□ 4.113-003.0	■ Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles	\$130.00
□ 4.113-004.0	■ Rotating washing brush nylon bristles	\$96.49
□ 2.113-000.0	■ Power nozzle 25° spray angle	\$19.00
□ 4.114-019.0	■ Dirtblaster Nozzle 035	\$88.00
□ 4.637-033.0	■ Detergent injector for high pressure	\$235.00
□ 2.115-000.0	■ Quick coupling	\$75.00
□ 2.115-001.0	■ Plug nipple	\$36.50
□ 4.112-000.0	■ 41" Spray lance	\$110.00

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HDS COMPACT CLASS



## it's all in the detail.

Kärcher's German-built electric hot water machines are the most advanced on the market, featuring Kärcher's patented axial pump integrated with a 2-pole motor for optimum efficiency. Kärcher's efficient and compact downdraft-fired burner uses far less fuel than standard heat exchangers. Units come standard with low-fuel shut-off, low-water protection, high-temperature shut-off, thermal overload protection, EASY!Force gun, and 50' hose. All units are ETL certified to UL and CSA standards.



## Features

- eco:efficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use, and this mode reduces fuel consumption and CO<sup>2</sup> emissions by 20%
- Robust wheels and steering mechanism for maneuverability
- Large integrated handles in the chassis
- Integrated tilting aid for effortlessly negotiating obstacles such as steps and curves

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 2.3/12 C Ed	1.272-901.0	2.3	1100	Direct	2.8	110-120V / 1ph	18.5	Kärcher Axial	270	40 x 28 x 41	\$4,390.00
HDS 3.0/20 C Ea	1.170-903.0	1.3-2.9	460-2000	Direct	5.6	220-240 / 1ph	18.5	Kärcher Axial	285	40 x 28 x 41	\$5,655.00

## ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.	\$130.00
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance	\$110.00
■ 6.110-030.0 ■	High pressure hose, 15m (50'), both sides Easy!Lock, ID 8	\$220.00
■ 4.117-037.0 ■	Triple jet nozzle, 050 (for machine 1.272-901.0)	\$92.50
■ 2.113-007.0 ■	Power nozzle, 042 (for machine 1.170-903.0)	\$19.00
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for Easy!Force trigger gun connection to 3/8" hose	\$15.37

## HDS MID CLASS



### Jack of all trades.

The perfect hot water pressure washer for car dealers, building service contractors, agriculture and municipal use. The mid class machines set the standard in performance, ease of use, economy and service life.



### Features

- eco:efficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use, and this mode reduces fuel consumption and CO<sup>2</sup> emissions by 20%
- Easy!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 4.0/20-4M Ea	1.071-907.0	2.0-4.0	460-2000	Direct	8	220-240V / 1ph	28	Kärcher Axial	495	51 x 32 x 45	\$7,200.00
HDS 4.5/22-4M Ea	1.071-908.0	2.4-4.5	460-2250	Direct	9.5	220-240V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial	501	51 x 32 x 45	\$7,955.00
HDS 3.5/30-4M Ea	1.071-911.0	2.0-3.5	460-3000	Direct	9.5	220-240V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial	500	51 x 32 x 45	\$7,890.00
HDS 3.5/23-4M Eg	1.071-906.0	2.0-3.5	460-2300	Direct	8.1	200-208V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial	500	51 x 32 x 45	\$8,085.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0	■ EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.	\$130.00
■ 4.112-000.0	■ 41" spray lance	\$110.00
■ 6.110-029.0	■ 50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection	\$280.60
■ 2.113-010.0	■ Power nozzle, 048 (for machine 1.071-906.0)	\$19.00
■ 2.113-012.0	■ Power nozzle, 062 (for machine 1.071-908.0)	\$19.00
■ 2.113-021.0	■ Power nozzle, 040 (for machine 1.071-911.0)	\$19.00
■ 2.113-026.0	■ Power nozzle, 060 (for machine 1.071-907.0)	\$19.00
□ 4.111-041.0	■ Adapter for EASY!Force trigger gun connecting to 3/8" hose	\$15.37
□ 4.118-008.0	■ Servo control	\$88.00
□ 8.750-685.0	■ 100' pivot reel	\$380.00
□ 8.921-775.0	■ Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose)	\$150.00

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HDS SUPER CLASS



## Full-size power.

Super class hot water pressure washers offer optimum cleaning performance, easy handling and the latest technology.



## Features

- Service switch offers a choice of five settings to suit local water hardness. This allows optimum metered quantities of anti-scaler and corrosion inhibitor to be added to the water supply, and prevents the buildup of lime scale on the heater coil. Operating data can be called up any time, allowing you to make continual adjustments
- Kärcher burner technology not only translates to more economical operation, but also makes our hot water pressure washers trendsetters in environmental protection thanks to their low emissions and highly efficient operation

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) inches	List Price
HDS 5.0/30-4S Eb	1.071-919.0	2.4-5.0	460-3000	Direct	11	208-240V / 3ph	27	Kärcher Axial	516	51 x 32 x 45	\$8,595.00
HDS 5.0/30-4S Ec	1.071-920.0	2.4-5.0	460-3000	Direct	11	460-480V / 3ph	15	Kärcher Axial	516	51 x 32 x 45	\$8,720.00

## ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.	\$130.00
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance	\$110.00
■ 6.110-029.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection	\$280.60
■ 2.113-012.0 ■	Power nozzle, 062 (for machine 1.071-908.0)	\$19.00
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Force trigger gun connecting to 3/8" hose	\$15.37
□ 4.118-009.0 ■	Servo control	\$115.00
□ 8.750-685.0	100' pivot reel	\$380.00
□ 8.921-775.0	Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose)	\$150.00

## HDS SPECIAL CLASS



### The zero emission specialist.

The emission-free HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec with electric heater is ideal where exhaust gases are undesirable or prohibited. Thanks to the unique type of heater insulation and Kärcher ecoefficiency mode, the HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec is efficient and eco-friendly. Models are ETL certified to UL & CSA safety standards.



### Features

- ecoefficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use
- Intuitive operation with large single-button selector dial

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec	1.030-902.0	1.6-3.3	465-2520	Direct	7.5	208-240V / 3ph	31	Kärcher Axial	290	50 x 32 x 45	\$10,320.00
HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ef	1.030-903.0	1.6-3.3	465-2520	Direct	7.5	460-480V / 3ph	28	Kärcher Axial	352	50 x 32 x 45	\$10,410.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.	\$130.00
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance	\$110.00
■ 6.110-030.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection	\$220.00
■ 2.113-009.0 ■	Power nozzle, TR 25047	\$18.50
□ 2.111-013.0 ■	Surface cleaner, FR 30 ME	\$585.07
□ 4.111-037.0 ■	Coupler	\$15.37
□ 4.118-007.0 ■	Servo Control	\$88.00
□ 4.111-036.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Lock lance connecting to M18 Dirtblaster nozzle	\$15.37
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Lock gun connecting to 3/8" hose	\$15.37
□ 8.750-685.0	100' pivot reel	\$380.00
□ 8.921-775.0	Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose)	\$150.00

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HDS CAGE



## Rugged operations.

Built on a rugged 1-1/4" powder coated steel frame, these compact electric roll cage models are designed for construction sites, farms and factories where electricity is available. The three models deliver hot water cleaning of up to 2000 PSI using 120V or 230V/1ph. Each features a Kärcher direct-drive crankcase-style pump with limited 7-year warranty, industrial-grade motor and flat-free tires.



## Features

- 50 ft. of durable, wire braid hose rated for 3000 PSI and with hose guard for burst
- Safety relief valve attached to discharge side for protection against excess pressure build up
- Easy-to-attach downstream detergent injection with quick couplers and brass soap nozzle
- Fuel filter/water separator ensures pure fuel supply
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 2.0/10 Ed Cage	1.575-511.0	2.1	1000	Direct	1.5	120V / 1ph	15	Kärcher KF	480	50 x 40 x 50	\$4,500.00
HDS 1.9/15 Ed Cage	1.575-512.0	1.9	1500	Direct	2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher KF	480	50 x 40 x 50	\$4,565.00
HDS 3.5/20 Ea Cage	1.575-513.0	3.5	2000	Direct	5	230V / 1ph	22	Kärcher KF	500	50 x 40 x 50	\$5,570.00

## ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00

## OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-024.0	100' EZEE hose reel kit (hose not Included)	\$250.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.804-570.0	100' Pivot hose reel kit (hose not Included)	\$650.00

# HDS HAND TRUCK



## Heavy-duty output.

Kärcher's North American hand truck design features heavy-gauge 1 1/4" steel frame with powder coat finish and a high pressure rupture disc rated to 7000 lbs to protect the operator against injury. Units come with belt-drive Kärcher crankcase pumps. All models are ETL certified to UL and CSA safety standards.



## Features

- Cast iron pulley system with OSHA-compliant, totally enclosed belt guard, and easy-to-adjust belt tension (belt-drive models).
- Water resistant control box, burner on/off switch and adjustable thermostat
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 3.9/20 Ea	1.575-505.0	3.9	2000	Belt	6	230V / 1ph	29	Kärcher KM	660	49 x 40 x 50	\$7,060.00
HDS 3.5/30 Ea	1.575-508.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	230V / 1ph	36	Kärcher KM	690	49 x 40 x 50	\$8,330.00
HDS 3.5/30 Eb	1.575-509.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	230V / 3ph	25	Kärcher KM	605	49 x 40 x 50	\$8,000.00
HDS 3.5/30 Ec	1.575-510.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	460V / 3ph	13	Kärcher KM	605	49 x 40 x 50	\$8,000.00

## ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00

## OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-008.0	Float tank (6-7.5 HP units, with soap valve)	\$440.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-006.0	Auto start/stop (6-7.5 HP models)	\$365.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.804-512.0	Auto start/stop and steam combo (6-7.5 HP models)	\$610.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.804-513.0	Auto start/stop and float tank (6-7.5 HP models)	\$985.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.804-514.0	Auto start/stop, steam and float tank (6-7.5 HP models)	\$1,175.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.804-515.0	Steam combination (6-7 HP, with float tank)	\$215.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-009.0	Steam combination (6-7 HP, without float tank)	\$165.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-001.0	Time delay	\$365.00

Time delay shutdown and auto start / stop are mutually exclusive

## OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.925-163.0	Kärcher hose, 3/8" x 100' R1, 4000 PSI, 250°F	\$175.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-023.0	100' EZEE hose reel kit (hose not Included)	\$285.00

■ Included    □ Optional    ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock    ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock  
Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HDS CABINET



## Cleaning technology for indoors.

This Kärcher all-electric hot water pressure washer introduces hot-water tank technology to deliver hot water on demand ideal for indoor cleaning. Water is heated by flowing through a coil inside an 80-gallon water tank. Heating elements generate 138,000 BTU to produce hot water of up to 180°F. All models are ETL and CSA certified.



### Features

- Heavy-duty, steel cabinets are protected by an epoxy powder coat finish; upper cabinet ventilated for cool operation
- Thermal pump saver valve prevents damage by venting recirculated water
- Low-water flow switch prevents damage to heating elements due to lack of water
- Easy-to-attach detergent injector and four quick couplers nozzles
- Auto start function allows unit to be turned on with pull of the trigger
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 4.0/20 E Ec	1.109-075.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6.2	460V / 3ph	55	Kärcher KM	640	32 x 24 x 52	\$10,760.00
HDS 4.0/30 E Ec	1.109-076.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	460V / 3ph	59	Kärcher KM	640	32 x 24 x 52	\$11,290.00
HDS 4.0/20 E Ef	1.109-956.0	3.5	2000	Belt	5	575V / 3ph	46	Kärcher KM	620	34 x 25 x 52	\$10,760.00
HDS 4.0/30 E Ef	1.109-957.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	575V / 3ph	49	Kärcher KM	640	34 x 25 x 52	\$11,680.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00

### OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-012.0	Time delay shutdown (replaces auto start-stop) (only for 460V units)	\$365.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-002.0	Pressure washer stainless steel cabinet (only for 460V units)	\$325.00

■ Included    □ Optional    ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

# HDS STATIONARY - NG / LP



## Innovation inside and out.

The innovative, rugged design of the Kärcher Classic HDS natural gas and LP-heated cabinet pressure washer delivers up to 5 gpm at 3,000 psi of industrial power. Built in the U.S.A., each model is constructed with anodized structural rivets, a water cooled electric motor, standard auto start/stop and Kärcher's axial direct-drive pump backed by a 7-year warranty. All models are ETL certified to UL and CSA safety standards.



## Features

- Integrated RM 110 reservoir and steam stage
- Inlet/outlet connections can be moved to either side of the unit
- Auto start-stop for on-demand cleaning
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down
- "Stay-in-Place" ignition pilot light with swing out burner ring
- Cool wall cabinet construction and pulsation damper

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
<b>Natural Gas</b>												
HDS 3.5/23 Eg ST NG	1.109-797.0	3.5	2300	Direct	8.1	208V / 1ph	26	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,140.00
HDS 4.5/22 Ea ST NG	1.109-722.0	4.5	2200	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	393000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,110.00
HDS 3.5/30 Ea ST NG	1.109-729.0	3.5	3000	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,975.00
HDS 5.0/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-742.0	5.0	3000	Direct	11	230V / 3ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	700	398000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,530.00
HDS 5.0/30 Ec ST NG	1.109-743.0	5.0	3000	Direct	11	460V / 3ph	19	Kärcher Axial / 1725	700	398000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,530.00
<b>LP Gas-Heated</b>												
HDS 3.5/23 Eg ST LP	1.109-798.0	3.5	2300	Direct	8.1	208V / 1ph	26	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,140.00
HDS 4.5/22 Ea ST LP	1.109-763.0	4.5	2200	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	393000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,150.00
HDS 3.5/30 Ea ST LP	1.109-770.0	3.5	3000	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,920.00
HDS 5.0/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-783.0	5	3000	Direct	11	230V / 3ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	700	398000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,385.00
HDS 5.0/30 Ec ST LP	1.109-784.0	5	3000	Direct	11	460V / 3ph	19	Kärcher Axial / 1725	700	398000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,530.00

## ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.	\$130.00
□ 2.744-008.0	Remote Kit single station	\$440.00
□ 6.685-195.0	Chemical solenoid valve (brass) for use with remote kit	\$150.00
□ 8.708-846.0	Chemical solenoid valve (stainless steel) for use with remote kit	\$160.00
□ 9.801-040.0	Draft diverter, 10"	\$155.00
□ 8.753-474.0	Damper, draft 10"	\$26.50
□ 8.925-154.0	Hose 3/8" x 50', 4000 PSI	\$96.00
□ 2.639-919.0	Self-winding hose reel, 66'	\$1,080.00
□ 2.639-931.0	Swivel wall mount bracket	\$225.00
□ 8.923-213.0	Hot water discharge outlet relocation	\$44.50

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

## HDS STATIONARY - NG / LP - NORTH AMERICAN



### High cleaning performance.

The North American Kärcher HDS natural gas and LP-heated cabinet pressure washer delivers up to 9.5 gpm at 3000 psi of industrial power. Built in the U.S.A., each model is constructed with anodized structural rivets, industrial motors and Kärcher pumps that are backed by a 7-year warranty.



### Features

- All-access cabinet design with six lift out panels and easy lock fasteners provides easy access to components for maintenance in tight situations
- Swing-out cast iron burner ring with separate “stay-in-place” ignition pilot light allows easy access and removal of the burner ring
- Improved “Stay-Tite” belt tensioning system maintains belt tension on the pump with a torsion bar for precise tension adjustment
- The heating coil is made of leak-free, cold rolled, schedule 80 steel pipe and is wrapped with a thick foil blanket insulation that keeps cabinet walls cool to the touch
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### ACCESSORIES

	Order No.	Description	List Price
■	8.756-481.0	■ EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00
□	8.917-509.0	Kit, wireless remote pump/burner/detergent	\$1,920.00
□	8.921-832.0	Wireless hand-held transmitter	\$475.00
□	8.917-817.0	Kit, wall bracket wireless transmitter	\$173.60
□	8.921-774.0	NG kit, wired remote station - pump and burner	\$480.00
□	8.921-773.0	NG kit, wired remote detergent	\$230.00
□	8.922-157.0	Remote control box (wired) (Pump / burner switch Included, add 8.921-773.0 for detergent switch). For additional remote only.	\$420.00
□	8.917-507.0	Snap-N-Go Auto Start/Stop Kit w/ Lock Out (no remote, requires 8.917-509.0)	\$250.00
□	9.807-646.0	Snap-N-Go Auto Start/Stop Kit w/o Lock Out (wired remote, requires 8.921-774.0)	\$250.00
□	8.917-508.0	Snap-N-Go Time Delay Kit	\$175.00
□	8.921-776.0	Kit, steam combo	\$190.00
□	9.801-040.0	Draft diverter, 10", up to 5 gpm	\$155.00
□	8.717-730.0	Draft diverter, 12", over 5 gpm	\$240.00
□	8.753-474.0	Draft damper, 10"	\$26.50
□	8.753-478.0	Draft damper, 12"	\$18.50
□	8.753-706.0	Reducer, stack 12" to 10"	\$30.00
□	8.753-707.0	Reducer, stack 10" to 8"	\$24.00
□	8.923-213.0	Outlet relocater	\$44.50

# HDS STATIONARY - NG

TECHNICAL DATA												
Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
<b>Natural Gas-Heated 3.5-5.0 GPM Medium Cabinet Design</b>												
HDS 3.5/20 Ea ST NG	1.109-715.0	3.5	2000	Belt	5	230V / 1ph	25	KD4020R / 1350	815	320000	49 x 24 x 48	\$6,655.00
HDS 4.0/22 Ea ST NG	1.109-716.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 1ph	29	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,430.00
HDS 4.0/22 Eb ST NG	1.109-717.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 3ph	16	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,430.00
HDS 4.0/22 Ec ST NG	1.109-718.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	460V / 3ph	7	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,430.00
HDS 4.0/22 Ef ST NG	1.109-719.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	575V / 3ph	6.5	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,650.00
HDS 4.0/22 Eg ST NG	1.109-720.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 1ph	30	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,650.00
HDS 4.0/22 Eh ST NG	1.109-721.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 3ph	18	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,650.00
HDS 3.9/30 Ea ST NG	1.109-723.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 3.9/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-724.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 3.9/30 Ec ST NG	1.109-725.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	460V / 3ph	11	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 3.9/30 Ef ST NG	1.109-726.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 3.9/30 Eg ST NG	1.109-727.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 3.9/30 Eh ST NG	1.109-728.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 5.0/23 Ea ST NG	1.109-730.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 5.0/23 Eb ST NG	1.109-731.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 5.0/23 Ec ST NG	1.109-732.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	460V / 3ph	11	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 5.0/23 Ef ST NG	1.109-733.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 5.0/23 Eg ST NG	1.109-734.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 5.0/23 Eh ST NG	1.109-735.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ea ST NG	1.109-736.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 1ph	42	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,100.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-737.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 3ph	26	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,100.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ec ST NG	1.109-738.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	460V / 3ph	15	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,100.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ef ST NG	1.109-739.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,325.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eg ST NG	1.109-740.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 1ph	49	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,325.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eh ST NG	1.109-741.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 3ph	32	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,325.00

TECHNICAL DATA												
Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
<b>Natural Gas-Heated 6.3+ GPM Large Cabinet Design</b>												
HDS 6.3/32 Eb ST NG	1.109-744.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	230V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,760.00
HDS 6.3/32 Ec ST NG	1.109-745.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	460V / 3ph	19	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,760.00
HDS 6.3/32 Ef ST NG	1.109-746.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	575V / 3ph	18	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,810.00
HDS 6.3/32 Eh ST NG	1.109-747.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	208V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,810.00
HDS 8.0/32 Eb ST NG	1.109-748.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	46	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,590.00
HDS 8.0/32 Ec ST NG	1.109-749.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	460V / 3ph	26	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,590.00
HDS 8.0/32 Ef ST NG	1.109-750.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,700.00
HDS 8.0/32 Eh ST NG	1.109-751.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	60	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,700.00
HDS 9.5/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-752.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	52	KX1036R / 1650	1910	816000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,600.00
HDS 9.5/30 Ec ST NG	1.109-753.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	460V / 3ph	26	KX1036R / 1650	1910	816000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,600.00
HDS 9.5/30 Ef ST NG	1.109-754.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX1036R / 1650	1910	816000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,610.00
HDS 9.5/30 Eh ST NG	1.109-755.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	30	KX1036R / 1650	1910	816000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,610.00

# HDS STATIONARY - LP

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
<b>LP Gas-Heated 3.5-5.0 GPM Medium Cabinet Design</b>												
HDS 3.5/20 Ea ST LP	1.109-756.0	3.5	2000	Belt	5	230V / 1ph	25	KD4020R / 1350h	815	320000	49 x 24 x 48	\$6,655.00
HDS 4.0/22 Ea ST LP	1.109-757.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 1ph	29	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,430.00
HDS 4.0/22 Eb ST LP	1.109-758.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 3ph	16	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,430.00
HDS 4.0/22 Ec ST LP	1.109-759.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	460V / 3ph	7	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,430.00
HDS 4.0/22 Ef ST LP	1.109-760.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	575V / 3ph	6.5	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,650.00
HDS 4.0/22 Eg ST LP	1.109-761.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 1ph	30	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,650.00
HDS 4.0/22 Eh ST LP	1.109-762.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 3ph	18	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,650.00
HDS 3.9/30 Ea ST LP	1.109-764.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 3.9/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-765.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 3.9/30 Ec ST LP	1.109-766.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	460V / 3ph	11	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 3.9/30 Ef ST LP	1.109-767.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 3.9/30 Eg ST LP	1.109-768.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 3.9/30 Eh ST LP	1.109-769.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 5.0/23 Ea ST LP	1.109-771.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 5.0/23 Eb ST LP	1.109-772.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 5.0/23 Ec ST LP	1.109-773.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	460V / 3ph	11	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$7,950.00
HDS 5.0/23 Ef ST LP	1.109-774.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 5.0/23 Eg ST LP	1.109-775.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 5.0/23 Eh ST LP	1.109-776.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48	\$8,095.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ea ST LP	1.109-777.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 1ph	42	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,100.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-778.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 3ph	26	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,100.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ec ST LP	1.109-779.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	460V / 3ph	15	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,100.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ef ST LP	1.109-780.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,315.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eg ST LP	1.109-781.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 1ph	49	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,315.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eh ST LP	1.109-782.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 3ph	32	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48	\$9,315.00

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
<b>Natural Gas-Heated 6.3+ GPM Large Cabinet Design</b>												
HDS 6.3/32 Eb ST LP	1.109-785.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	230V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,750.00
HDS 6.3/32 Ec ST LP	1.109-786.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	460V / 3ph	19	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,750.00
HDS 6.3/32 Ef ST LP	1.109-787.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	575V / 3ph	18	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,810.00
HDS 6.3/32 Eh ST LP	1.109-788.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	208V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61	\$11,810.00
HDS 8.0/32 Eb ST LP	1.109-789.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	46	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,580.00
HDS 8.0/32 Ec ST LP	1.109-790.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	460V / 3ph	26	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,580.00
HDS 8.0/32 Ef ST LP	1.109-791.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,700.00
HDS 8.0/32 Eh ST LP	1.109-792.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	60	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61	\$13,700.00
HDS 9.5/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-793.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	52	KX1036R / 1650	1910	775000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,600.00
HDS 9.5/30 Ec ST LP	1.109-794.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	460V / 3ph	26	KX1036R / 1650	1910	775000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,600.00
HDS 9.5/30 Ef ST LP	1.109-795.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX1036R / 1650	1910	775000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,610.00
HDS 9.5/30 Eh ST LP	1.109-796.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	60	KX1036R / 1650	1910	775000	64 x 35 x 61	\$14,610.00

# HDS VHP



## For dirt and grime indoors and out.

Looking for a heavy-duty pressure washer that can handle the dirt and grime indoors and out? Then the versatile VHP is the right machine for the task. Available in both 120V and 230V configurations, this hot water pressure washer features cleaning power up to 2.5 GPM and 2000 PSI. And, since the VHP is built with tubed pneumatic tires, this heavy-duty series delivers power wherever the job takes you. It is designed for vapor type propane only.



### Features

- Belt-driven Kärcher pump with a 7-year warranty
- Four tubed pneumatic tires provide excellent maneuverability
- Extra-durable heating coil is made of leak-free, cold-rolled steel pipe and features a 5-year warranty
- Features a rugged 10 gauge steel chassis with polyester powder coat finish
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump RPM	Pump	BTU	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
VHP2-15024D	1.109-556.0	1.8	1500	2	120V / 1ph	17	1100	KP3030R	140,000	470	50" x 26" x 41"	\$5,915.00
VHP3-20024A	1.109-557.0	2.5	2000	5	230V / 1ph	20	1375	KP3030R	245,000	500	50" x 26" x 41"	\$6,470.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00
□ 8.903-501.0	Electrical ignition (convenience in lighting pilot)	\$665.00
□ 8.903-538.0	Stainless-steel coil wrap and motor cover	\$515.00

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HDS P / PE CAGE



## Outstanding on all terrains.

Built on a rugged 1-1/4" powder coated steel frame, these compact gas roll cage models are designed for construction sites, farms and factories. The different models deliver hot water cleaning of up to 3500 PSI. Each features a Kärcher pump with limited 7-year warranty, industrial-grade motor and flat-free tires.



POWERED by **HONDA**



### Features

- Flat-free tires
- 7-year pump warranty
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Start	Pump	Burner	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 2.8/25 P Cage	1.575-555.0	2.7	2400	Direct	211	Kohler CH270	Recoil	Kärcher KG	12V DC	406	50 x 40 x 50	\$5,775.00
HDS 2.6/30 P Cage	1.575-550.0	3.0	3000	Direct	270	Honda GX270	Recoil	Kärcher KP	12V DC	500	50 x 40 x 58	\$6,675.00
HDS 3.5/30 P Cage	1.575-551.0	3.5	3000	Direct	337	Honda GX340	Recoil	Kärcher KS	12V DC	550	50 x 40 x 58	\$7,165.00
HDS 3.5/30 Pe Cage	1.575-552.0	3.5	3000	Direct	337	Honda GX340	Electric	Kärcher KS	12V DC	560	50 x 40 x 58	\$7,585.00
HDS 3.5/35 Pe Cage	1.575-553.0	3.5	3500	Direct	389	Honda GX390	Electric	Kärcher KS	12V DC	595	50 x 40 x 58	\$7,975.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00

## HDS PE CAGE



### Performance at remote locations.

These durable, skid-mounted models are designed for optimum cleaning performance at remote locations and feature Kärcher's unique 12V downdraft burner system. It's 92% efficient top-fired burner delivers more heat from less fuel, resulting in the lowest operating costs in the industry, and these skids feature belt-drive crankcase-style pumps. Certified to UL and CSA safety standards.



POWERED by  
**HONDA**



### Features

- Industrial-duty, tri-plunger, oil-bath, belt-drive Kärcher KT pump with 7-year warranty, brass pump head, and Tru-Trak belt adjustments; operates at a low RPM for low-maintenance operation and long life
- Proprietary scale inhibiting system prevents build-up of mineral deposits inside the coil
- Rust-free 11 gallon polyethylene diesel and gasoline tanks.
- Infinitely variable operating pressure, water volume, temperature control, and detergent metering
- Safety features include: pressure switches, rupture disk, low-water and low-fuel protection that shuts down burner when incoming water and fuel are insufficient or interrupted
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 4.0/32 Pe Cage	1.575-615.0	4.0	3200	Belt	11	Honda GX390	Gas	Kärcher KT	692	51 x 33 x 45	\$11,420.00
HDS 5.5/35 Pe Cage	1.575-617.0	5.5	3500	Belt	11	Honda GX630	Gas	Kärcher KT	741	51 x 33 x 45	\$12,820.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.	\$130.00
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance	\$110.00
■ 6.110-029.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection	\$280.60
■ 2.113-022.0 ■	Power Nozzle 25045 (Fits HDS 4.0/32 Pe Cage)	\$19.00
■ 2.113-026.0 ■	Power Nozzle 25060 (Fits HDS 5.5/35 Pe Cage)	\$19.00
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Force trigger gun connecting to 3/8" hose	\$15.37

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HDS PE / DE / GE CAGE



## The industrial workhorse.

Kärcher Series oil-fired skids are the workhorses of the pressure washer industry. Delivering up to 8.0 GPM of hot water and up to 3500 PSI, these rugged gas and diesel-powered machines are built on an open frame using heavy-gauge 1-1/4" powder coated steel and are ideal for mounting in a truck or on a trailer. The electric-start engine and powerful belt-drive Kärcher KT and KX pumps are isolated from the rest of the machine on a shock-mounted sub-frame to reduce vibration. Steam combination comes standard with all models.



### Features

- Honda, Vanguard and Kubota engines with electric start
- Kärcher belt-drive tri-plunger pumps with 7-year warranty
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Burner	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 3.9/30 Pe Cage	1.575-600.0	3.9	3000	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Gas	Kärcher KT	12V DC	790	54 x 56 x 55	\$9,110.00
HDS 4.8/30 Pe Cage	1.575-601.0	4.8	3000	Belt	570	Vanguard 18	Gas	Kärcher KT	12V DC	800	54 x 56 x 55	\$8,850.00
HDS 4.8/30 Pe Cage	1.575-602.0	4.8	3000	Belt	570	Vanguard 18	Gas	Kärcher KT	120V AC	945	54 x 56 x 55	\$10,120.00
HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage	1.575-603.0	4.7	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	Kärcher KT	12V DC	855	54 x 56 x 55	\$10,190.00
HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage	1.575-604.0	4.7	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	Kärcher KT	120V AC	890	54 x 56 x 55	\$11,370.00
HDS 5.6/35 Pe Cage	1.575-605.0	5.6	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KT	12V DC	852	54 x 56 x 55	\$11,770.00
HDS 5.6/35 Pe Cage	1.575-606.0	5.6	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KT	120V AC	970	54 x 56 x 55	\$12,530.00
HDS 5.6/35 De Cage	1.110-622.0	5.4	3500	Belt	1123	Kubota D1105-E3B	Diesel	Kärcher KT	12V DC	1214	54 x 56 x 55	\$21,300.00
HDS 5.6/35 De Cage	1.110-623.0	5.4	3500	Belt	1123	Kubota D1105-E3B	Diesel	Kärcher KT	120V AC	1300	54 x 56 x 55	\$22,840.00
HDS 8.0/30 Ge Cage	1.575-611.0	8.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KX	12V DC	805	54 x 56 x 55	\$12,000.00
HDS 8.0/30 Ge Cage	1.575-612.0	8.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KX	120V AC	865	54 x 56 x 55	\$12,960.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00

### OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
□ 8.903-430.0	Stackless flue adapter	\$190.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
□ 8.904-051.0	Battery installed on Honda GX630 and GX660 models only	\$665.00

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

## TULE SERIES HDS 3.5/40 GE MT



Shown with optional hose reel

### Towable and maneuverable hot water pressure washer.

Ready to pick up and go at a moments notice, Kärcher's Tule Series HDS 3.5/40 Ge MT hot water pressure washer trailer provides the necessary cleaning power on virtually any job site which has a water source. Simply unhitch the Tule Series HDS 3.5/40 Ge MT and take the cleaning power where you need it most. The Tule Series trailer features a reliable Honda engine, 8 gallon diesel fuel tank, electric start with manual start backup and much more.

U.S. Design Patent No. 9,724,734 B2



### Features

- Honda GX 390 engine and electric start with manual start backup
- Adjustable thermostat for water temperature regulation
- 8 gallon diesel fuel tank
- Lift handle and swing away tongue for easier hook up of the trailer and storage
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	Engine	Start	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HDS 3.5/40 Ge MT	1.103-844.0	3.5	4000	Direct	Honda GX390	Electric*	Kärcher KS	790	100 x 45 x 75	\$11,710.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00
■ 8.756-797.0	3-5 GPM Chemical Injector Kit	\$18.50
■ 8.754-990.0	12V Battery (required for hot water operation)	\$260.00
■ 8.711-293.0	Zinc plated variable pressure lance	\$98.50

### OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-367.0	2-5/16" Ball Coupler	\$87.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-667.0	Lifting Kit	\$115.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-370.0	LED Lights	\$145.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-700.0	2-inch Collar Lock Coupler	\$345.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.750-682.0	Hose Reel Fixed 100', 5000 PSI, 325° F, equipped for 3/8" hose	\$300.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.925-255.0	Hose Reel Bracket (Mount Kit)	\$260.00

■ Included    □ Optional    ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

## TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35



### Convenient cleaning performance.

Kärcher's TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 pressure washer trailer package includes the TRK-200 trailer, HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage pressure washer, mounting kit, battery and high and low-pressure hose reels. This package is rugged, affordable, versatile, and easy to ship and store.

The TRK-2500 is made of rugged 10-gauge steel. The wheel and axle assembly features leaf-spring suspension of up to 3,500 lbs. The 39-inch tongue features a swing-away hinge that saves on storage space.



POWERED by  
**HONDA**



### Features

- Electrical wiring recessed within tubular frame
- Lighted license plate holder and recessed tail lights
- 1,000 lb. swivel jack with a 2-inch ball coupler for quick and easy hook up of the trailer
- 3-way ball valve for easy switching of the water flow from the holding tank to a faucet
- High-density, polyethylene 200-gallon water tank with a 12-inch access port, 1 1/2-inch drain valve, 3/4-inch float valve and a 50-mesh inlet filter; and two 5/16-inch chains for additional safety
- Electric brakes and break away kit

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Axle	(GVWR) lbs.	Water Tank (Gallons)	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35	1.103-843.0	Single	3500	200	1815	123 x 76 x 70	\$18,680.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-558.0	Saddle Box (each)	\$258.77
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-559.0	Rock Guard	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-560.0	Utility Rack	\$685.44

### TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 PACKAGE INCLUDES

Product	Description
TRK-2500	Single axle trailer, 3500 lbs GVWR, 200 gallon water tank
HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage	Hot water pressure washer, 4.7 GPM, 3500 PSI, 688 CC, Honda GX630 engine, gas, 120V AC burner
Mounting Kit	Skid mounting kit
Battery	Battery installed on pressure washer
Hose Reels	Factory installed high-pressure and low-pressure hose reels



### HDS 4.7/35 Features

- Honda engine and stainless steel coil wrap
- 1-1/4" full steel skid frame and electric start engine
- Burner available in 120V AC
- Kärcher belt-drive tri-plunger pump
- North American-style accessories
- EASY!Force trigger gun with cruise control like technology – uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so, no more sore hands after hours of use.

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00

■ Included    □ Optional    ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

# TRK-2500



Shown with optional hot water pressure washer skid

## High cleaning performance.

Kärcher's TRK-2500 pressure washer trailer is designed to accommodate a variety of pressure washer skids. This trailer package is rugged, affordable, versatile, and easy to ship and store.

The TRK-2500 is made of rugged 10-gauge steel. The wheel and axle assembly features leaf-spring suspension of up to 3,500 lbs. The 39-inch tongue features a swing-away hinge that saves on storage space.



### Features

- Electrical wiring recessed within tubular frame
- Lighted license plate holder and recessed tail lights
- 1,000 lb. swivel jack with a 2-inch ball coupler for quick and easy hook up of the trailer
- 3-way ball valve for easy switching of the water flow from the holding tank to a faucet
- High-density, polyethylene 200-gallon water tank with a 12-inch access port, 1 1/2-inch drain valve, 3/4-inch float valve and a 50-mesh inlet filter; and two 5/16-inch chains for additional safety
- Electric brakes and break away kit

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Axle	(GVWR) lbs.	Water Tank (Gallons)	Ship Weight (lbs)*	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
TRK-2500	1.103-819.0	Single	3500	200	1072	123 x 76 x 70	\$5,885.00

\*Trailer and water tank only

### OPTIONS

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-294.0	North American Engineered Series Skid mounting kit (required for mounting pressure washer to trailer)	\$92.50

### OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-558.0	Saddle Box (each)	\$258.77
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-559.0	Rock Guard	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-560.0	Utility Rack	\$685.44

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-398.0	Hydraulic Brakes	\$1,780.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-554.0	High Pressure Hose Reel Kit	\$520.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-493.0	2-5/16" Ball Hitch Coupler	\$105.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-555.0	Low Pressure Hose Reel Kit	\$520.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-556.0	Saddle Boxes (2)	\$225.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-557.0	Rock Guard	\$96.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.904-051.0	Battery Installed on Pressure Washer	\$665.00

■ Included   □ Optional   ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

## TRK-6000, TRK-3500



TRK-6000 - shown with options and gas-powered hot water pressure washer; accommodates both gas and diesel-powered pressure washers. Tool box shown is no longer available on this unit.



TRK-3500 - shown with options; accommodates gasoline-powered pressure washers only.

### Customizable mobile solution.

Kärcher has made customizing a mobile wash system for on-site cleaning as easy as 1-2-3:

1. Choose from 3 rugged trailers—the dual-axle TRK-6000 with 330-gallon water tank or the single-axle TRK-3500 or TRK-2500 with 200-gallon water tank.
2. Choose a compatible skid-mounted hot water pressure washer.
3. Customize your trailer with a broad selection of options and accessories, such as hose reels, chrome coverings, etc.



#### Features

- Electrical wiring recessed within tubular frame
- Lighted license plate holder and recessed tail lights
- 1,000 lb. swivel jack with a 2-5/16 inch ball coupler for quick and easy hook up of the trailer
- Two 3-way ball valve for easy switching of the water flow from the holding tank to a faucet
- High-density, polyethylene 200-330 gallon water tank with a 12-inch access port, 1 1/2-inch drain valve, 3/4-inch float valve and a 50-mesh inlet filter; and two 5/16-inch chains for added safety
- Electric brakes and break away kit
- Rugged steel cage for security while transporting

#### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Axle	(GVWR) lbs.	Water Tank (Gallons)	Ship Weight (lbs)*	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
TRK-6000	1.103-807.0	Tandem	6000	330	1980	185 x 82 x 65	\$10,360.00
TRK-3500	1.103-806.0	Single	3500	200	840	123 x 76 x 70	\$6,945.00

\*Trailer and water tank only

#### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.904-051.0	Battery installed on pressure washer	\$665.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-436.0	3" Lunette eye hitch coupler (TRK-3500)	\$135.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-438.0	Hydraulic brakes, two axles, 2-5/16" ball coupler (TRK-6000)	\$1,505.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-441.0	Hydraulic brakes, single axle, 2" ball coupler (TRK-3500)	\$1,245.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-452.0	Hydraulic brakes, two axles, 3" Lunette eye coupler (TRK-6000)	\$1,535.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-493.0	From 2" to 2-5/16" ball hitch coupler (TRK-3500)	\$105.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-471.0	3" Lunette eye hitch coupler (TRK-6000)	\$135.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-442.0	Hydraulic Brakes Kit (Single axle, 3" Lunette eye hitch) (TRK-3500)	\$1,255.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.912-409.0	2-5 gallon bucket chemical rack for TRK-6000 only (factory installed only)	\$185.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.915-156.0	High-pressure hose, 3/8-inch x 100 ft., 2-Wire, installed	\$350.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-447.0	Hose reel kit for 100 ft. Of 3/8-inch high-pressure hose	\$660.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-448.0	Hose reel kit for 200 ft. Of 3/8-inch high-pressure hose	\$705.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-449.0	Hose reel kit for 75 ft. Of 3/4-inch industrial garden hose	\$850.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-455.0	Skid mounting & plumbing kit (required for mounting pressure washer to trailer)	\$385.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-469.0	Sign plate	\$62.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-466.0	Chrome wheels, pair, (2 pair required for TRK-6000)	\$400.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-468.0	Chrome fenders, pair, TRK-6000 tandem axle	\$465.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-467.0	Chrome fenders, pair, TRK-3500 single axle	\$335.00

■ Included    □ Optional    ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

# PRO HD 400 ED



## Practical anywhere.

The PRO HD 400 ED is a light weight, durable and compact cold water pressure washer that offers ultimate mobility for on-site applications and is designed to be stored, transported and operated in the vertical and horizontal position. It's features include a reliable 3-piston axial-pump with a brass cylinder head, an automatic pressure relief system for protecting the pump and storage options for accessories.



## Features

- Vertical and horizontal operation for maximum flexibility and stability
- Rubber strap for secure storage of high-pressure hose
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

## TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
Pro HD 400 ED	1.520-990.0	1.7	1300	Direct	120V / 1ph ~ / 60 Hz	14	Kärcher Axial	45	36 x 14 x 13	\$1,060.00

## ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun	\$130.00
■ 4.112-006.0 ■	33" Spray lance	\$99.50
■ 6.110-034.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock hose	\$115.00
■ 2.113-062.0 ■	Power nozzle, 030	\$18.50
□ 4.113-003.0 ■	Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles	\$130.00
□ 4.111-022.0 ■	Nozzle connector	\$58.00
□ 4.111-037.0 ■	Coupling	\$15.37
□ 2.115-000.0 ■	Quick-release coupling	\$75.00
□ 2.115-001.0 ■	Nipple	\$36.50
□ 4.114-018.0 ■	Performance Dirtblaster	\$67.92
□ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" Spray lance, 1050 mm	\$110.00
□ 2.111-016.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR TR Classic	\$200.00
□ 2.111-017.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR Classic DIY	\$205.00
□ 4.111-032.0 ■	Adapter M 22 Swivel	\$15.37
□ 4.112-011.0 ■	Screw connector part	\$16.50
□ 6.110-034.0 ■	Extension hose 33'	\$115.00

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

## HD COMPACT CLASS



### Designed to move.

The HD 1.8/13 C compact cold water pressure washer offers maximum portability, maneuverability and smart features. It can be stored, transported and operated in the vertical and horizontal position, and at 55.6 lbs, this professionally built unit can easily be moved by one person in and out of vehicles and around a cleaning site. It also includes storage options for accessories.



### Features

- Vertical and horizontal operation for maximum flexibility and stability
- Additional carrying handle for easy loading, unloading and moving
- Removable and easy to clean water inlet filter that protects the pump from debris
- Rubber strap for secure storage of high-pressure hose.
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 1.8/13 C	1.520-916.0	1.8	1300	Direct	120V / 1ph ~ / 60 Hz	14	Kärcher Axial	55.6	37 x 15 x 14	\$1,375.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun	\$130.00
■ 4.112-006.0 ■	33" Spray lance	\$99.50
■ 6.110-034.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock hose	\$115.00
■ 4.117-027.0 ■	Triple jet nozzle, 032	\$91.50
□ 2.112-000.0 ■	Inno Foam kit	\$860.00
□ 2.112-010.0 ■	Easy Foam set	\$500.00
□ 4.112-035.0 ■	Flexible spray lance	\$243.36
□ 6.110-049.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 1740 psi	\$205.00
□ 6.110-050.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 98', 1740 psi	\$194.70
□ 6.110-008.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 3625 psi	\$335.00
□ 4.113.004.0 ■	Rotating washing brush nylon bristles	\$96.49
□ 4.113-003.0 ■	Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles	\$130.00
□ 2.111-011.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR 30	\$406.40
□ 2.111-016.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR TR Classic	\$200.00
□ 2.111-010.0 ■	Surface cleaner FRV TR 30	\$955.00
□ 4.115-006.0 ■	Wet blasting attachment	\$255.00
□ 4.111-022.0 ■	Nozzle connector	\$58.00
□ 4.111-037.0 ■	Coupling	\$15.37
□ 2.115-000.0 ■	Quick-release coupling	\$75.00
□ 2.115-001.0 ■	Nipple	\$36.50

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

## HD COMPACT CLASS



### The compact class - fast and thorough.

These reliable, compact units offer the benefits of low weight, compact dimensions, easy handling and high cleaning performance. Ideal for workshops, courtyards, etc.



#### Features

- Telescopic push handle retracts for convenient, space-saving transport, such as in service vehicles or compact cars
- Automatic pressure cut-off when work is interrupted – saves on energy and water consumption
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology – uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so, no more sore hands after hours of use

#### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.3/15 C Ed	1.150-909.0	2.3	1500	Direct	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher Axial	77	28 x 15 x 39	\$1,695.00
HD 3.0/20 C Ea	1.150-908.0	3	2000	Direct	240V / 1ph	20	Kärcher Axial	77	28 x 15 x 39	\$1,750.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun	\$130.00
■ 4.112-006.0 ■	33" spray lance	\$99.50
■ 6.110-034.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock hose	\$115.00
■ 4.117-033.0 ■	Triple jet nozzle, 040 (for machine 1.150-909.0)	\$91.50
■ 4.117-035.0 ■	Triple jet nozzle, 043 (for machine 1.150-908.0)	\$91.50
□ 2.112-000.0 ■	Inno Foam kit	\$860.00
□ 2.112-010.0 ■	Easy Foam set	\$500.00
□ 4.112-035.0 ■	Flexible spray lance	\$243.36
□ 6.110-049.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 1740 psi	\$205.00
□ 6.110-050.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 98', 1740 psi	\$194.70
□ 6.110-008.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 3625 psi	\$335.00
□ 4.113-004.0 ■	Rotating washing brush nylon bristles, for EASY!Lock	\$96.49
□ 4.113-003.0 ■	Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles, for EASY!Lock	\$130.00
□ 2.111-011.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR 30	\$406.40
□ 2.111-016.0 ■	FRV TR 30 hard surface cleaner	\$200.00
□ 2.111-010.0 ■	Surface cleaner FRV TR 30	\$955.00
□ 4.115-006.0 ■	Wet blasting attachment	\$255.00
□ 2.111-009.0 ■	Nozzle kit	\$95.00
□ 4.402-022.0 ■	Nozzle connector	\$37.00
□ 4.111-037.0 ■	Coupling	\$15.37
□ 2.115-000.0 ■	Quick-release coupling	\$75.00
□ 2.115-001.0 ■	Nipple	\$36.50

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HD MID CLASS



## Loaded with features.

This medium class machine is extremely mobile and user-friendly with low-speed four-pole single phase motor for continuous use.



### Features

- Unique CHEM switch system allows operator to switch between two on-board detergent tanks without interruption; includes precise two-way metering valve to accurately vary detergent volume
- Robust, three-piston axial pump feature detergent-resistant brass cylinder head and stainless valves; pump is protected by pressure switch and overflow valve
- Features ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for operator safety

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 3.0/20-4M Ea	1.524-905.0	1.3-3.0	435-2000	Direct	4.7	220-240V / 1ph	20	Kärcher Axial	105	44 x 18 x 20	\$2,545.00

### ACCESSORIES

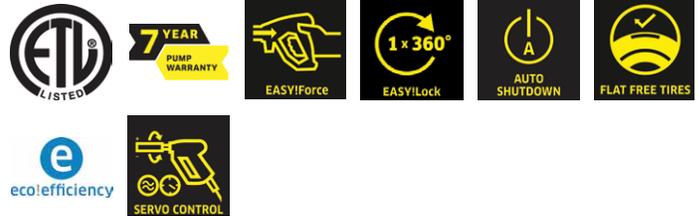
Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun	\$130.00
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	33" spray lance	\$110.00
■ 6.110-035.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock hose	\$200.00
■ 2.113-009.0 ■	Power nozzle TR 25047	\$18.50
■ 4.118-007.0 ■	Rotary controller	\$88.00
□ 2.112-000.0 ■	Inno Foam kit	\$860.00
□ 2.112-010.0 ■	Easy foam set	\$500.00
□ 2.111-013.0 ■	FR 30 ME surface cleaner	\$585.07
□ 2.111-023.0 ■	FR TR 50 ME hard surface cleaner	\$1,485.00
□ 2.111-011.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR 30	\$406.40
□ 2.111-010.0 ■	FRV TR 30 hard surface cleaner	\$955.00
□ 4.115-000.0 ■	Wet blasting attachment	\$415.00
□ 4.115-006.0 ■	Wet blasting attachment	\$255.00
□ 2.111-009.0 ■	Nozzle kit	\$95.00
□ 2.113-003.0 ■	Power nozzle 40° spray angle	\$19.00

# HD SUPER CLASS



## For tough jobs in non-stop use.

Where vast amounts of dirt accumulate every day, reliable Kärcher super class models provide indispensable services. Ideal for use in the construction, agricultural and forestry sectors as well as industrial and municipal facilities.



### Features

- Robust, three-piston axial pumps features detergent-resistant brass cylinder head and stainless valves; pumps is protected by pressure switch and over flow valve
- Low-speed, 4-pole, air-cooled motor runs quieter and cooler than conventional motors thus prolonging its service life
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology – uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 3.5/30-45 Ea	1.286-908.0	1.8-3.5	435-3000	Direct	9	220/240V / 1ph	28	Kärcher Axial	178	47 x 21 x 23	\$3,895.00
HD 4.5/32-45 Eb	1.286-909.0	2.2-4.5	435-3200	Direct	10	230V / 3ph	25	Kärcher Axial	178	47 x 21 x 23	\$4,015.00
HD 4.5/32-45 Ec	1.286-910.0	2.2-4.5	435-3200	Direct	10	460V / 3ph	14	Kärcher Axial	160	47 x 21 x 23	\$4,015.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-005.0	EASY!Force trigger gun	\$130.00
■ 4.112-000.0	41" spray lance	\$110.00
■ 6.110-030.0	50' EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection	\$220.00
■ 2.113-022.0	Power nozzle, 045 (for machine 1.286-908.0)	\$19.00
■ 2.113-025.0	Power nozzle, 055 (for machine 1.286-909.0)	\$19.00
□ 4.118-008.0	Servo control	\$88.00
□ 2.112-000.0	Inno Foam kit	\$860.00
□ 2.112-015.0	Gutter cleaning lance	\$340.00
□ 4.112-035.0	Flexible spray lance	\$243.36
□ 6.110-049.0	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 1740 psi	\$205.00
□ 6.110-050.0	Pipe cleaning hose 98', 1740 psi	\$194.70
□ 6.110-008.0	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 3625 psi	\$335.00
□ 2.111-023.0	FR TR 50 ME hard surface cleaner	\$1,485.00
□ 2.111-012.0	FRV TR 30 ME	\$1,200.00
□ 2.111-011.0	Surface cleaner FR 30	\$406.40
□ 2.111-010.0	FRV TR 30 hard surface cleaner	\$955.00
□ 4.115-000.0	Wet blasting attachment	\$415.00
□ 2.113-020.0	25° power nozzle for applying cleaning agent	\$18.50
□ 4.114-019.0	Dirtblaster Nozzle 035	\$88.00
□ 4.637-033.0	Detergent injector for high pressure	\$235.00
□ 4.111-037.0	Coupling	\$15.37

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HD SPECIAL CLASS



## For strict hygiene requirements.

Cold water high-pressure cleaner was designed specifically for all-purpose industrial use in the sanitary/food industry. This top-of-the-range machine from the compact class allows you to regulate pressure and water flow seamlessly.



### Features

- Food-safe, non-marking high-pressure hose.
- Wear-resistant and non-marking gray wheels
- Accepts inlet water at temperatures up to 180°F
- Easy access to the variable pressure and water flow regulation and the "Inno Foam Set" high-pressure foam system can be used.
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.3/14 C Ed Food	1.150-912.0	2.3	1400	Direct	3.2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher Axial	78	39 x 15 x 28	\$2,330.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.118-015.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun for food applications	\$145.00
■ 4.112-006.0 ■	33" spray lance	\$99.50
■ 6.110-063.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock food grade hose with AVS hose reel connection	\$215.00
■ 4.117-033.0 ■	Triple jet nozzle, 040	\$91.50
■ 2.112-009.0 ■	Inno Foam (food grade)	\$860.00

## HD HAND HELD



### Durable and dependable.

These industrial hand held units are significantly more rugged than typical consumer substitutes and are built with durable steel frames. Hand-held models come with a dependable axial pump, high pressure hose, a stainless steel lance and detergent injector with brass soap nozzle.



#### Features

- Durable steel frame
- Axial pump
- Portable, easy to transport

#### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.0/10 Ed	1.575-400.0	2.0	1000	Direct	1.5	120V / 1ph	15	Comet Axial	85	24 x 19 x 22	\$1,080.00
HD 1.8/14 Ed	1.575-401.0	1.8	1400	Direct	2	120V / 1ph	20	Comet Axial	95	24 x 19 x 22	\$1,165.00

## HD WALL MOUNTED



Shown with optional wall mount bracket part no. 8.920-952.0

### Convenient and quiet.

Kärcher's wall-mount unit has a durable steel frame, uses a quiet 1725 RPM motor, and is perfect for in-shop uses. A remote on/off switch with a 10' electrical cord allows the machine to be mounted high on a wall away from backspray.



#### Features

- Accepts hot water up to 180 degrees
- Remote on/off switch
- Kärcher Triplex crankcase pump

#### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.0/14 Ed +	1.107-088.0	1.8	1400	Direct	2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher KE	123	20 x 19 x 17	\$1,865.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.920-952.0	Wall mount bracket	\$260.00

■ Included    □ Optional

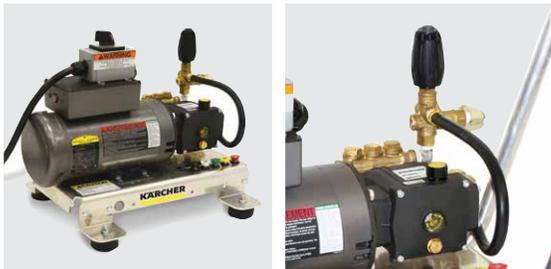
Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HD SERIES ELECTRIC



## Designed for versatility.

Kärcher's HD carts are corrosion-resistant aluminum pressure washers that easily convert from a cart to a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable electric powered pressure washers have a low profile handle and compact footprint, making them easy to maneuver, and they offer a bypass loop for additional pump protection. 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.



### Features

- Durable, corrosion resistant aluminum frame
- Modular design - weld free frame easily converts from cart to skid
- Flat free tires
- VRT3 Unloader with bypass loop - pump protection
- Commercial-duty Leuco crankcase pump

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Pump RPM	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.0/1000 Ed	9.801-814.0	2.0	1000	Direct	1.5	120V / 1ph	15	Kärcher KF	1725	161	41 x 22 x 25	\$1,595.00
HD 1.9/1300 Ed	9.801-794.0	1.9	1300	Direct	2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher KF	1725	175	41 x 22 x 25	\$1,730.00
HD 3/1000 Ed	9.801-795.0	3.0	1000	Direct	2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher KF	1725	180	41 x 22 x 25	\$1,800.00
HD 3.5/2000 Ea	9.801-796.0	3.5	2000	Direct	5	230V / 1ph	22	Kärcher KF	3450	181	41 x 22 x 25	\$2,575.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.750-247.0	Gun, M407	\$27.50
■ 8.925-129.0	Hose, 3/8" X 50', R1, 4000 PSI, SW X SO	\$96.00
■ 8.783-040.0	Lance, 44", zinc-plated, handle and coupler	\$25.00
■ 9.802-216.0	Chemical injector	\$37.50
■ 8.712-398.0	Nozzle, QCEM-6540 Brass (Chem)	\$6.45
■ 8.712-337.0	Nozzle, red, 035	\$6.50
■ 8.712-338.0	Nozzle, yellow, 035	\$5.95
■ 8.712-339.0	Nozzle, green, 035	\$5.95
■ 8.712-340.0	Nozzle, white, 035	\$5.95
□ 8.712-429.0	Rotary nozzle	\$210.00
□ 8.925-229.0	Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose	\$210.00
□ 8.753-572.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC21	\$955.00
□ 8.753-573.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC24	\$1,070.00
□ 9.302-243.0	Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI	\$96.00
□ 8.710-620.0	Legacy Superlite stainless steel, 72" - 56.0 oz	\$115.00
□ 9.807-754.0	Skid mount feet	\$33.00
□ 9.807-750.0	37.5" long handle	\$28.00
□ 9.807-753.0	Lance holder	\$30.10
□ 9.807-752.0	Hose storage hook	\$39.32
□ 9.807-751.0	Handle with hose reel	\$330.00

■ Included □ Optional

## HD ROLL CAGE



### Specialty applications.

These belt-drive, electric roll cage models feature cleaning power of 5000 PSI and are available with either 230/3 phase or 460/3 phase motors. These units are specialty machines perfect for use in the marine market cleaning the bottom of boats or in the concrete industry, mixers, forms and handling equipment. Both models are ETL safety certified.



### Features

- Rugged steel chassis & roll cage
- Kärcher Belt-drive crankcase pump
- Cleaning power of 5000 PSI
- Flat-free tires
- 20 HP motor
- 50' high-pressure hose

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 5.0/50 Eb Cage	1.107-084.0	5.0	5000	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	48	Kärcher KX	524	42 x 26 x 30	\$7,950.00
HD 5.0/50 Ec Cage	1.107-087.0	5.0	5000	Belt	20	460V / 3ph	26	Kärcher KX	524	42 x 26 x 30	\$7,950.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-029.0	100' hose reel kit, 5000 PSI (hose not Included)	\$535.00

■ Included    □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HD CABINET - BELT DRIVE



## Industrial throughout.

Our cold-water cabinet units accept pre-heated water up to 180°F. Protected in durable steel cabinets, they demonstrate industrial strength throughout, including belt-drive Kärcher crankcase pumps, industrial motors, and magnetic starters for operator safety.



### Features

- Optional wheel kit with detergent rack and hose reel available
- Optional floor stand with caster wheels available
- Belt Drive
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.8/10 ST Ed B	1.575-300.0	2.8	1000	Belt	2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher KM	210	31 x 21 x 16	\$2,840.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B	1.575-301.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	230V / 1ph	29	Kärcher KM	285	31 x 21 x 16	\$3,595.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Eb B	1.575-302.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	230V / 3ph	22	Kärcher KM	255	31 x 21 x 16	\$3,595.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Ec B	1.575-303.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	460V / 3ph	11	Kärcher KM	260	31 x 21 x 16	\$3,595.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Eh B	1.575-305.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	208V / 3ph	16	Kärcher KM	265	31 x 21 x 16	\$3,595.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Ea B	1.575-306.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	230V / 1ph	36	Kärcher KM	330	31 x 21 x 16	\$4,000.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Eb B	1.575-307.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	230V / 3ph	19	Kärcher KM	275	31 x 21 x 16	\$4,000.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Ec B	1.575-308.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	460V / 3ph	11	Kärcher KM	270	31 x 21 x 16	\$4,000.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Eg B	1.575-309.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	208V / 1ph	38	Kärcher KM	332	31 x 21 x 16	\$4,000.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Eh B	1.575-310.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	208V / 3ph	23	Kärcher KM	271	31 x 21 x 16	\$4,000.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00

### OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-002.0	Conversion to Stainless Steel Cabinet	\$325.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-011.0	Auto Start/Stop	\$365.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-012.0	Time-Delay Shutdown	\$365.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-013.0	Hour Meter	\$72.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-031.0	Wheel Kit with Detergent Rack	\$440.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-033.0	Wall Mount Kit	\$165.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-043.0	Stainless Steel Wall Mount Kit	\$290.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-040.0	Floor Stand, 24" short	\$458.60
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-034.0	Floor Stand, 36" Tall	\$490.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-617.0	Stainless Steel Floor Stand, 36" Tall	\$735.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.941-546.0	Stainless Steel Floor Stand, without Hose Hanger	\$840.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-035.0	Caster Wheels for Floor Stand	\$443.39
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-036.0*	Hose Reel Kit, Floor Stand Only, 100 ft, No Hose	\$475.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.750-682.0*	100' x 3/8" fixed base hose reel	\$300.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.919-437.0*	Wall Mount	\$40.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-039.0*	Kit, Hose Reel w/Bracket for Stand, Wall Mount Kits	\$460.00

■ Included    □ Optional    ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

# JARVIS SERIES



Image shown does not depict 10' hose and EASY!Force trigger gun



## Configured for surface cleaning.

The Jarvis series is a complete solution for quick, streak-free cleaning of businesses' entrances, parking lots, tennis courts, pool decks and sidewalks. This easy to use cold water surface cleaner pressure washer is an all-in-one unit with the pump and engine attached to the surface cleaner, and it is designed to attack the superficial dirt sweeping alone does not get. The Jarvis series surface cleaner pressure washer is perfect for all operators - simple on / off operation, flat free tires and a folding handle for easy transport and storage.



POWERED by HONDA.

### Features

- 21" corrosion-resistant stainless steel surface cleaner housing and a professional grade swivel design for extended, effortless use
- Reliable Honda GX engine with three-year warranty
- Flat free tires
- Folding handle for easy storage and transport
- Simple on / off operation
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
SCW 2.4/25 G	1.107-380.0	2.4	2500	Direct	200	Honda GX 200	KP3035G	159	44.04" x 27.6" x 34.2"	\$2599.00

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.	\$81.00
■ 8.711-370.0	Nozzle used on wand	\$7.70
■ 8.707-537.0	Nozzle used on spray arm of surface cleaner (2 needed)	\$7.55
■ 8.925-467.0	Hose	\$26.00
■ 9.802-214.0	Wand	\$34.50

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HD SERIES GAS



## Easily converts from cart to skid.

Corrosion-resistant and light-weight, Kärcher's HD aluminum pressure washers can be utilized as a cart or a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable Honda powered pressure washers offer a bypass loop for additional pump protection, 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.



POWERED by **HONDA**



### Features

- Reliable Honda GX engine
- Belt or direct drive models
- Durable VRT3 unloader with bypass loop diverts water flow when trigger gun is not activated
- Aluminum frame - modular design - converts easily from cart to skid

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 3.0/27 G	9.807-719.0	3.0	2700	Direct	196	Honda GX200	Crankcase	112	45 x 28 x 29	\$1,225.00
HD 3.5/35 G	9.807-720.0	3.5	3500	Direct	270	Honda GX270	Crankcase	130	45 x 28 x 29	\$1,535.00
HD 4.0/40 G	9.807-721.0	4.0	4000	Direct	389	Honda GX390	Crankcase	149	45 x 28 x 29	\$1,845.00
HD 4.0/40 Ge*	9.807-722.0	4.0	4000	Direct	389	Honda GX390	Crankcase	158	45 x 28 x 29	\$2,050.00
HD 3.0/27 GB	9.807-723.0	3.0	2700	Belt	196	Honda GX200	Crankcase	123	45 x 28 x 29	\$1,595.00
HD 3.5/35 GB	9.807-724.0	3.5	3500	Belt	270	Honda GX270	Crankcase	156	45 x 28 x 29	\$2,010.00
HD 4.0/40 GB	9.807-725.0	4.0	4000	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Crankcase	160	45 x 28 x 29	\$2,400.00
HD 4.0/40 GeB*	9.807-726.0	4.0	4000	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Crankcase	196	45 x 28 x 29	\$2,915.00

\*Electric start available on select models.

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.750-247.0	Trigger Gun, model M407	\$27.50
■ 8.925-129.0	Hose, 50' x 3/8", 1w, 4,000 PSI SWXSO	\$96.00
■ 8.783-039.0	Lance 30" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.0/27 AG, HD 3.0/27 AGB)	\$22.00
■ 8.783-040.0	Lance 44" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.4/35 G, HD 4.0/41 G, HD 4.0/41 Ge, HD 3.3/35 GB, HD 4.0/40 GB, HD 4.0/40 GeB)	\$25.00
■ 9.802-216.0	Injector, Chem, NON ADJ, 0.083	\$37.50
□ 8.712-429.0	Nozzle	\$210.00
□ 8.925-229.0	Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose	\$210.00
□ 8.753-572.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC21	\$955.00
□ 8.753-573.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC24	\$1,070.00
□ 9.302-243.0	Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI	\$96.00
□ 8.710-620.0	Legacy Superlite stainless steel, 72" - 56.0 oz	\$115.00
□ 9.807-754.0	Skid mount feet	\$33.00
□ 9.807-750.0	37.5" long handle	\$28.00
□ 9.807-753.0	Lance holder	\$30.10
□ 9.807-752.0	Hose storage hook	\$39.32
□ 9.807-751.0	Handle with hose reel	\$330.00

■ Included □ Optional

# HD SERIES GAS SKID



\*Pressure washer sold separate.

## Cleaning on the go.

The perfect accompaniment to Kärcher's HD Series Gas pressure washers - these mild steel skids offer two configurations:

1. Skid with a 50 gallon water tank and one 100' hose reel or
2. Skid with two 100' hose reels.

The HD Series Gas skids fit within a standard UTV / ATV bed and work with three different direct drive aluminum pressure washers to offer ultimate portability and usability for various applications.



### Features

- 50 gallon water tank (HD Pallet Skid with Tank only)
- Forklift holes
- Includes skid feet
- 1 to 2, 100' hose reels
- Fits within standard UTV/ATV bed
- Assembly required

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Frame Material	Description	Compatible Pressure Washer (sold separately)	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD Pallet Skid with Tank	9.807-833.0	Mild Steel	50 gal water tank and 1 hose reel	HD 3.0/27 G 9.807-719.0	185	40 x 48 x 35	\$1,270.00
				HD 3.4/35 G 9.807-720.0			
				HD 4.0/40 G 9.807-721.0			
HD Pallet Skid with 2 Hose Reels	9.807-838.0	Mild Steel	2 hose reels	HD 3.0/27 G 9.807-719.0	172	47 x 40 x 35	\$1,105.00
				HD 3.4/35 G 9.807-720.0			
				HD 4.0/40 G 9.807-721.0			

### OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.923-105.0	Rubber feet kit	\$14.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.923-107.0	Inlet filter kit	\$37.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.923-106.0	Lifting eye bolts kit	\$87.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.923-108.0	Three-way valve kit	\$52.50

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# HD CART



## Compact and dependable.

The HD Carts are tough gasoline-powered direct-drive cold water machines that deliver cleaning power of up to 4000 PSI. Built on compact sturdy steel frames, each unit features a dependable industrial-grade Honda engine, Kärcher crankcase pump, hose/gun rack, detergent injection, and tubed pneumatic tires.



### Features

- Steel frame with powder coat finish
- Commercial grade Honda GX engine
- Cleaning power up to 4000 PSI
- Industrial direct-drive Kärcher crankcase pump

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.3/24 P	1.575-100.0	2.3	2400	Direct	163	Honda GX160	Kärcher KP	130	35 x 21 x 24	\$1,760.00
HD 2.5/27 P	1.575-101.0	2.5	2700	Direct	196	Honda GX200	Kärcher KP	135	35 x 21 x 24	\$2,005.00
HD 3.0/30 P	1.575-102.0	3.0	3000	Direct	270	Honda GX270	Kärcher KP	175	35 x 21 x 24	\$2,205.00
HD 3.8/35 P	1.575-104.0	3.8	3500	Direct	389	Honda GX390	Kärcher KS	185	35 x 21 x 24	\$2,595.00
HD 3.5/40 P	1.107-223.0	3.5	4000	Direct	389	Honda GX390	Kärcher KS	188	35 x 21 x 24	\$2,595.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 9.801-026.0	100' EZEE Hose Reel kit (hose not Included)	\$280.00

## HD PB CART



### Reliable and professional.

Our cold-water series provides a broad selection of rugged belt-drive units, all with reliable Honda GX engines, which deliver cleaning volume of up to 3.7 GPM. Each model is ETL certified to UL safety standards and comes with a rugged steel chassis, cast iron belt pulley system, flat-free tires, and industrial-grade Kärcher crankcase pump.



POWERED by HONDA



### Features

- Powder coated steel chassis
- Reliable Honda GX engine
- Onboard hose and lance storage
- Water volume up to 3.7 GPM
- Industrial belt-drive Kärcher pump
- Flat-free tires
- Quick connect nozzles

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 3.0/30 PB	1.575-152.0	3.0	3000	Belt	270	Honda GX270	Gas	Kärcher KB	225	45 x 26 x 24	\$3,025.00
HD 3.7/35 PB	1.575-154.0	3.7	3500	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Gas	Kärcher KM	250	45 x 26 x 24	\$3,350.00
HD 3.0/40 PB	1.575-155.0	3.0	4000	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Gas	Kärcher KM	250	45 x 26 x 24	\$3,510.00

# HD PB / PEB / D CAGE



## Extra rugged and powerful.

Our roll cage models are the most powerful units in our cold water line, with cleaning power of up to 5000 PSI. Protected by a rugged powder coated roll cage built of 1-1/4" steel, the PB Cage units feature powerful Vanguard or Honda engines, tri-plunger oil bath Kärcher pumps, flat-free tires, and an extra rugged belt-drive assembly with notched V belts and cast iron pulleys.



Diesel model HD 3.4/30 D Cage

### Features

- Belt-drive
- Rugged steel chassis & roll cage
- Honda, Vanguard or new Kohler engine - model HD 3.4/30 D Cage (Shown to the left)
- Cleaning power up to 5000 PSI
- Electric start on dual-axle models\*
- Industrial belt-drive Kärcher pump with 7-year warranty
- Flat-free tires

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 3.7/35 PB Cage	1.575-205.0	3.7	3500	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Gas	Kärcher KM	350	42 x 26 x 30	\$3,605.00
HD 4.0/40 PB Cage	1.575-207.0	4.0	4000	Belt	479	Vanguard 16	Gas	Kärcher KT	470	42 x 26 x 30	\$5,725.00
HD 4.0/50 PeB Cage*	1.575-200.0	4.0	5000	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	Kärcher KX	495	42 x 26 x 30	\$6,680.00
HD 4.5/50 PeB Cage*	1.575-201.0	4.5	5000	Belt	688	Honda GX690	Gas	Kärcher KX	500	42 x 26 x 30	\$7,685.00
HD 3.4/30 D Cage	1.107-373.0	3.4	3000	Belt	442	Kohler KD440	Diesel	LM3540R.3	195	50 x 40 x 50	\$7,958.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-028.0	100' EZEE Hose Reel kit, single axle (hose not Included)	\$325.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-029.0	100' Hose Reel kit, 5000 psi, double axle (hose not Included)	\$535.00

# DENALI SERIES



## High flow washing.

Our Denali High Flow Series features up to an 8.0 GPM flow rate and 3000 PSI to blast through the toughest jobs on farms and construction sites, perfect for waste and debris removal. Our rugged and economical cold water pressure washer features a high-quality triplex pump and is equipped with a Honda engine for quiet, reliable performance. Three gas models allow you to find the right machine for your needs and the flat-free tires allow for easy maneuverability. We have a kit to convert your Denali to a skid for stationary use or for mounting on a vehicle. All models equipped with a 50' hose.



### Features

- Belt-drive
- Reliable Honda GX engine
- Flat-free tires and mild steel cage
- Modular design - change to stationary unit with optional skid kit\*
- Optional 100' hose reel available\*



### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 5/30 G	1.107-370.0	5.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	6036R	397(TBC)	50" x 40" x 50"	\$5,958.00
HD 6/30 G	1.107-371.0	6.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	6036R	397 (TBC)	50" x 40" x 50"	\$6,058.00
HD 8/30 G	1.107-372.0	8.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX690	Gas	8043R	441 (TBC)	50" x 40" x 50"	\$6,498.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.750-247.0	Trigger Gun, model M407	\$27.50
■ 8.925-132.0	Hose, 3/8" X 50' 2W 6000 PSI SW/SO/CPL (5/30 & 6/30)	\$115.00
■ 8.925-134.0	Hose, 1/2" X 50' 2W 5000PSI SW/SO/CPL (8/30)	\$140.00
■ 9.802-216.0	Injector Chem, non-adjustable, 3-5 GPM (5/30)	\$37.50
■ 8.757-724.0	Injector Chem, non-adjustable, 5-9 GPM (6/30 & 8/30)	TBD
□ 8.925-229.0	Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose	\$210.00
□ 8.750-682.0	100' Capacity Hose Reel, Fixed Base	\$300.00
□ 8.929-070.0	Skid Kit	\$140.00

■ Included □ Optional

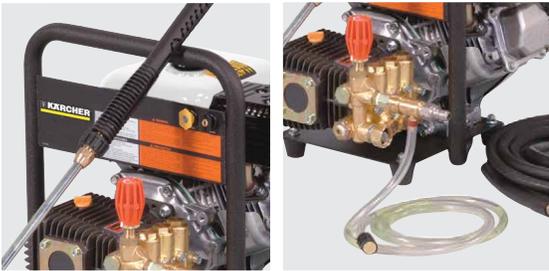
Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

## HD HAND HELD



### Rugged and dependable.

This industrial hand held unit is significantly more rugged than typical consumer substitutes and is built with durable steel frames. Hand-held model comes with a dependable axial pump, high pressure hose, a stainless steel lance and detergent injector with brass soap nozzle.



### Features

- Durable steel frame
- Axial pump
- Portable
- Detergent injector

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	CC	Engine	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 2.3/24 P	1,575-350.0	2.3	2400	Direct	5.5	160	Honda GX160	KP2535G	163	16 x 24 x 22	\$1,485.00

# MOBILE HOT WATER GENERATOR



## Hot water heater.

For attaching to a cold water pressure washer

Our Kärcher Series water heater provides supplemental heat to cold water machines, giving users the benefits of hot water cleaning when it's needed. An electric-powered diesel heated unit, the Heater 5.0/30 Ed effectively heats water at a rate of up to 5 gallons per minute.



### Features

- Effective heating of up to 5 GPM
- Heavy-duty, steel cabinet protected by an epoxy powder coat finish
- Portable

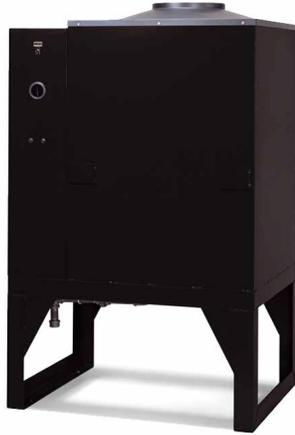
### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Electrical	Amps	Heated By	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
Heater 5.0/30 Ed	1.575-650.0	to 5	up to 3000	120V / 1ph	5	Diesel	330	35 x 47 x 50	\$3,500.00

# STATIONARY HOT WATER GENERATOR SERIES



Model 9452



Model 9462

## Heating modules.

The 9400 Series heating modules give customers the flexibility to “convert” a cold water pressure washer into a hot water unit. By attaching the heating module to a cold water pressure washer the pressurized water is now heated to produce all the benefits of hot water cleaning. The four models use fuel oil, diesel or natural gas to heat the water using Kärcher’s high-efficiency, vertical heating coil.



## Features

- Fuel burner types available: diesel, kerosene, home heating oil, natural gas, LP gas (optional)
- All models are equipped with a flow switch to control the burner
- Heavy-duty, steel cabinet

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Volt / PH	CC	BTU / Hour	AMP	Fuel	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
9450	1.103-905.0	10	3200	115/1	389	700,000	8	Oil-Fired	525	32.5 x 25 x 50.5	\$6,570.00
9452	1.103-906.0	10	3200	115/1	479	540,000	1	Natural - Gas- Fired	500	32.5 x 25 x 50.5	\$6,330.00
9460	1.103-907.0	10	3200	115/1	688	920,000	8	Oil-Fired	920	40.5 x 32 x 65	\$10,370.00
9462	1.103-908.0	10	3200	115/1	688	920,000	1	Natural - Gas- Fired	935	40.5 x 32 x 65	\$9,785.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-076.0	Natural-Gas to LP Conversion for Model 9452 (Factory Installed)	\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-075.0	Natural-Gas to LP Conversion for Model 9462 (Factory Installed)	\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-040.0	10" Natural Gas-Fired Draft Diverter for Model 9452	\$155.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.717-730.0	12" Natural Gas-Fired Draft Diverter for Model 9462	\$240.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.749-806.0	10" Power Dampener	\$330.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.753-171.0	12" Power Dampener	\$355.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.749-807.0	Power Dampener Wiring Harness	\$93.00

# HD 7.9/72 EC



## Maximum power in a compact package.

The HD 7.9/72 Ec Adv ultra high pressure washer features one button operation and an automatic pressure relief valve, making it easy to use, while delivering the most powerful cleaning performance in its class for a variety of applications.



### Features

- Built-in pressure relief valve reduces pressure in the hose, remaining flexible when the trigger gun is closed
- Pressure increases gradually when activating the trigger gun prevents sudden jolts
- Large wheels, crane hook and an optimal center of gravity ensure easy transportation, even over rough terrain

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model No.	Part No.	PSI	GPM	Max. Inlet Temp	Pump	Drive	Motor Rating	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
HD 7.9/72 Ec	1.367-163.0	7,200	7.9	140° F	Crankshaft	E-Motor 460 V / 60 Hz	30 kW / 41 HP	699	51.9 x 29.4 x 43	TBD

### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 6.391-847.0	High-pressure hose	TBD
■ 4.775-824.0	Kärcher industry gun	TBD
■ 4.760-679.0	Spray lance, 700 mm	TBD
■ 5.765-263.0	Flat jet nozzle	TBD

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# MISSISSIPPI RECOVERY



## Siphon muddy waters away.

Stop wash water from flowing down a drain or away from your area by collecting the wastewater from pressure washing. As EPA laws become more prevalent and strive to conserve water quality, contract cleaners and construction sites will need to recover their wash water and runoff. Eliminate the problem with the Mississippi Recovery series that is capable of recovering and transferring up to 30 GPM of water and transferring to a holding tank. Its small footprint allows the Mississippi to be mounted on a single axle trailer. Paired directly with the Mosmatic surface cleaner and a pressure washer for a simple and mobile closed loop system. Be fully in control of water flow with the optional water dikes and drain covers to stop water from flowing down a drain or away from your site.



### Features

- 3 stage vacuum motor delivers 100 CFM 97" water for a constant pull
- Simple curbside controls for easy use
- Rated for water up to 120°F and compatible with surface cleaners and hot water machines
- Small footprint allows the unit to be mounted on single axle trailers
- Drain port and filter basket work together to keep sludge from clogging



### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Electrical	Tank	Vac Motor	AMP	Recovery	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches	List Price
Mississippi Recovery	1.103-516.0	120V	27 Gallon	3 Stage 100 CFM 97"	15	30 GPM		24 x 24 x 59	\$1,925.00

### OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> TBD	Mosmatic Surface Cleaner with Vac	TBD
<input type="checkbox"/> TBD	Caster Wheel Kit	TBD

### DRAIN COVERS AND WATER DIKES

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-135.0	Drain Cover, 36" x 36", 30oz PVC	\$340.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-136.0	Drain Cover, 48" x 48", 30oz PVC	\$405.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-137.0	Drain Cover, 48" x 48", Urethane	\$415.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-138.0	Water Dike, 10', 22oz PVC	\$200.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-139.0	Water Dike, 10', 40oz Urethane	\$305.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-140.0	Water Dike, 20', 22oz PVC	\$280.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-141.0	Water Dike, 20', 40oz Urethane	\$420.00

# INNOVATION AT EVERY TURN

Let us help you become more productive and profitable. Kärcher is the world market leader in cleaning products. For more power with less consumption and shorter cleaning times. Kärcher has the right equipment with truly innovative solutions that are often game-changers in the industry. Our goal is to help you Get Dialed In no matter what your needs.



# KM 70/20 C



## Superior performance with manual power.

Speedy sweeping and painless maintenance rolled into one convenient package. These sweepers provides superior sweeping performance in a compact manual push sweeper. It is built to be rugged and durable for long life.



### Features

- Cleans paths, sidewalks and warehouses quickly and conveniently
- Main cylindrical brush is driven by both wheels so that it sweeps equally well in either right or left turns
- Rugged metal pinion drive for long life
- Durable design
- Height of cylindrical brush can be easily adjusted in five positions by a knob on the handle

### KM 70/20 C

#### Technical Specifications

Cleaning path / width - main broom	in	19
Cleaning path / width with 1 sb	in	28
Cleaning path / width with 2 sb	in	36
Side broom diameter	in	13
Debris container capacity	gal	11
Practical productivity	sq ft/hr	30,000
Weight	lbs	50.7
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	51.2 x 30.14 x 40.7

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.517-106.0	KM 70/20 C , twenty eight inch walk-behind sweeper	\$1,105.00
1.517-107.0	KM 70/20 C 2SB , thirty six inch push sweeper with dual brushes	\$1,150.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 6.966-005.0	Side broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces	\$100.00
■ 6.906-041.0	Main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces	\$165.00
■ 4.040-772.0	Dust Filter	\$61.00
□ 2.640-908.0	Litter picker—for picking up waste	\$110.00

■ Included □ Optional

# KM 70/30 C BP ADV



## Efficient sweeping on hard or soft floors.

Fast and efficient for sweeping indoors or outdoors—on hard floor or carpet for those that need to get the job done right the first time. Rely on this sweeper to make quick work of any sweeping needs with its highly productive electronic driven broom. It also features active dust control for optimum air quality. User-friendly features such as an easy adjust broom height and an adjustable handle height make this a popular machine with those who use it.



### Features

- Delivers fast, efficient sweeping for hard and soft floor surfaces
- 28 inch cleaning path
- For a wide range of applications indoors and outdoors, with a particularly quiet battery drive system at 69 dBA
- Features Active Dust Control with a separate fan and flat pleated filter for dustless sweeping indoors
- Simple adjustment of the main cylindrical broom and side broom

### KM 70/30 C BP ADV

#### Technical Specifications

Cleaning path / width - main broom	in	19
Cleaning path / width with 1 sb	in	28
Side broom diameter	in	13
Debris container capacity	gal	11
Practical productivity	sq ft/hr	30,800
Operating noise level	dBA	69
Sweeping method	direct / overthrow	direct
Weight	lbs	105.8
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	48.8 x 28 x 45.2

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.517-218.0	KM 70/30 C BP ADV, twenty eight inch walk-behind sweeper	\$3,005.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 6.966-005.0	Side broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces	\$100.00
■ 6.906-041.0	Main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces	\$165.00
■ 6.904-367.0	Flat dust filter	\$52.00
□ 2.640-908.0	Litter picker—for picking up waste	\$110.00
□ 5.731-625.0	Filter element - plastic filter, water resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs	\$30.00
□ 6.907-041.0	Standard cylindrical broom - water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces	\$250.00

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# KM 75/40 W BP



## Self-propelled for increased productivity.

Big enough to get the job done, but maneuverable to clean congested areas, count on the KM 75/40 W Bp for your sweeping needs. This machine provides the versatility to clean anywhere—carpet or hard floors, indoors or out. We built it to perform day in and day out in the toughest commercial applications.



### Features

- Self-propelled, 30 inch cleaning path for increased productivity
- Easy to understand controls increase operator effectiveness
- Over throw sweeping system with an easily removed hopper to make emptying quick and efficient
- Air is vacuumed through a high-efficiency automotive style filter
- Manual filter shaker for easy cleaning and consistent results
- Wet-sweep bypass for cleaning wet surfaces

### KM 75/40 W BP

#### Technical Specifications

Cleaning path / width - main broom	in	22
Cleaning path / width with 1 sb	in	30
Side broom diameter	in	16.5
Debris container capacity	gal	10.5
Practical productivity	sq ft/hr	36,328
Operating noise level	dBA	64
Sweeping method	direct / overthrow	direct
Weight	lbs	172
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	56 x 30 x 46.5

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
9,840-739.0	KM 75/40 W Bp, thirty inch walk-behind sweeper	\$6,505.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.631-173.0	Battery, 12V AGM 70 Ah	\$660.00
■ 8.629-377.0	Automatic shelf charger, 24V, 24A, 115V, standard on AGM models	\$835.00
■ 6.905-626.0	Side Broom, KM Soft Bristle	\$125.00
■ 6.906-884.0	Main Broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces	\$280.00
■ 5.731-635.0	Flat pleated filter—plastic filter, water resistant, washable, reduces maintenance costs	\$130.00
□ 6.905-625.0	Side broom, hard for heavy-duty cleaning	\$125.00
□ 6.906-950.0	Anti-Static Rolling Brush	\$350.00
□ 2.641-571.0	Carpet Sweeping Kit (includes fluff filter, anti-static cylindrical brush and triple caster)	\$1,200.00
□ 6.906-886.0	Main cylindrical broom, soft/natural - specifically designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth indoor floors	\$590.00

■ Included □ Optional

# PUZZI™ 8/1 C



## Hand and compact for easy spot cleaning.

The handy, compact and powerful Puzzi™ 8/1 C spray extraction cleaner is ideal for small areas and interim cleaning with excellent cleaning results.



### Features

- Foot switch makes it easy to turn on and off - no bending required
- Transparent dome lid for easy-to verify operation
- Swivel casters for easy maneuvering
- Lightweight - at only 19 lbs., it can be easily transported
- 8' high-pressure solution and vacuum hose
- Removable dirty water tank

### PUZZI™ 8/1 C

#### Technical Specifications

<b>Solution / recovery capacity</b>	<b>gal</b>	2 / 1.8
<b>Operating noise level</b>	<b>dBa</b>	71
<b>Power cord length</b>	<b>ft</b>	33
<b>Vacuum</b>	<b>hp, stage</b>	1.5 hp
<b>Waterlift</b>	<b>in</b>	87
<b>Pump pressure</b>	<b>psi</b>	14.5
<b>Flow rate</b>	<b>gpm</b>	0.25
<b>Weight</b>	<b>lbs</b>	19.8
<b>Dimensions (LxWxH)</b>	<b>in</b>	20.8 x 13 x 17.3

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.100-228.0	Puzzi™ 8/1 C , 98 inch spray hose with integrated water feed and hand tool	\$810.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 6.391-410.0	8-foot hose, complete with couplings	\$120.00
■ 4.130-116.0	4-inch upholstery hand tool	\$125.00
□ 4.130-127.0	Floor wand, 2-part with aluminum tube	\$195.00
□ 4.130-394.0	Floor wand, quick-action coupling, aluminum tube and metal nozzle	\$285.00
□ 4.762-220.0	Hard surface kit (attaches to 4.130-127.0 & 4.130-394.0 wands)	\$42.50
□ 2.638-778.0	Window cleaning kit with 6.5Ft hose, (requires 2.389-293.0 coupler)	\$285.00
□ 4.130-083.0	Venetian blind kit (requires 6.389-293.0 coupler)	\$755.00
□ 4.130-128.0	Stair cleaning tool, 9-inch	\$280.00
□ 6.391-411.0	13-foot high pressure solution & vacuum hose	\$300.00
□ 4.130-117.0	Stone & hard surface nozzle	\$695.00
□ 4.762-219.0	Hard surface adapter for standard hand tool	\$64.50

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# NT 25/1 AP



## Mobile, all-purpose vacuuming.

The NT 25/1 AP delivers powerful wet/dry cleaning in one compact package. This mobile all-purpose vacuum is easy and comfortable to transport to any job site. Designed for function, our vacuum features a light weight construction. Enjoy knowing that you can pick up anything wet or dry with this handy, practical machine.



### Features

- Comfortable and easy to handle and on-board accessory storage
- Five caster wheel design provides superior movement and stability
- Complete accessory holder and cord hook
- Convenient additional storage area on the turbine head
- Mobile and lightweight, perfect for transport to multiple locations
- Easy, safe and quickly exchangeable clip hose connections
- Ergonomically designed hose for operator comfort

### NT 25/1 AP

#### Technical Specifications

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	11
Vacuum hose length	ft	8
Power cord length	ft	25
Waste container capacity	gal	6.6
Operating noise level	dBA	70
Air flow rate	cfm	123
Waterlift	in of water	88
Motor	watts	1,170
Weight	lbs	24
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	20 x 14.5 x 19

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.184-868.0	NT 25/1 AP, 6.6 gallon wet / dry vacuum	\$410.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.440-626.0	Suction hose C DN35	\$43.00
■ 6.906-240.0	Crevice nozzle DN35	\$4.40
■ 6.903-284.0	Floor tool DN35	\$83.00
■ 6.900-514.0	Suction tube DN35	\$24.50
■ 6.907-478.0	Set of filter bags - fleece 25L	\$19.00

■ Included □ Optional

# NT 30/1 TACT TE



## Stronger and sturdier than ever.

This powerful vacuum cleaner picks up coarse dirt and liquids as well as large quantities of fine dust. Tact, the fully automatic cleaning system, cleans the filter with strong air blasts. It is ideal for long periods of uninterrupted use and constant high suction power.



### Features

- Blasts of air clean the filter resulting in lower maintenance costs and a longer filter life ultimately saving you money
- On-board storage for all accessories, includes two hooks for the suction hose and power cord
- Bayonet and clip connections guarantee easy and secure connection of all accessory parts onto machine
- HEPA filter is standard

### NT 30/1 TACT TE

#### Technical Specifications

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	14
Vacuum hose length	ft	13
Power cord length	ft	25
Waste container capacity	gal	8.2
Operating noise level	dBa	68
Air flow rate	cfm	150
Waterlift	in of water	102
Motor	watts	1,380
Weight	lbs	30
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	22 x 14.5 x 22.2

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.148-216.0	NT 30/1 TACT TE , 8-gallon wet/dry vacuum with Tact	\$825.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 2.889-192.0	Stainless steel vacuum tube set	\$59.00
■ 2.889-135.0	Vacuum hose 13 ft	\$44.00
■ 2.889-134.0	Vacuum hose 8 ft	\$34.00
■ 2.889-170.0	Ergonomic bend	\$17.00
■ 2.889-152.0	Wet and dry floor nozzle	\$44.00
■ 2.889-159.0	Crevice nozzle	\$13.50
■ 2.889-151.0	Power tool adaptor	\$26.50
■ 2.889-154.0	Fleece filter bags - 30 liter	\$33.50
■ 6.907-629.0	HEPA filter	\$120.00

See page 56 for optional accessory order numbers.

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# NT 40/1 TACT TE



## Rugged dependability to get the job done.

The NT 40/1 Tact Te has the power to get the job done. The motor of the machine has no carbon brushes—ideal for the rigors of industrial use. It features a life expectancy of over 5,000 hours.



### Features

- Large wheels and front swivel casters for easy maneuverability
- Self-cleaning filter with our Tact system
- Drain hose allows user to empty unit directly into a drain
- Metal wand, floor tool, crevice tool and washable nylon filter are included with each NT wet / dry vacuum.
- Crush resistant hose stows conveniently on top for storage
- HEPA filter is standard

### NT 40/1 TACT TE

#### Technical Specifications

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	14
Vacuum hose length	ft	13
Power cord length	ft	25
Waste container capacity	gal	10.3
Operating noise level	dB(A)	68
Air flow rate	cfm	150
Waterlift	in of water	102
Motor	watts	1,380
Weight	lbs	32
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	22 x 14.5 x 25.7

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.148-316.0	NT 40/1 Tact Te, 10-gallon wet/dry vacuum with Tact	\$895.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 2.889-192.0	Stainless steel vacuum tube set	\$59.00
■ 2.889-135.0	Vacuum hose 13 ft (Te versions)	\$44.00
■ 2.889-170.0	Ergonomic bend	\$17.00
■ 2.889-152.0	Wet and dry floor nozzle	\$44.00
■ 2.889-159.0	Crevice nozzle	\$13.50
■ 2.889-151.0	Power tool adaptor (Te versions)	\$26.50
■ 2.889-155.0	Fleece filter bags	\$42.00
■ 6.907-629.0	HEPA filter	\$120.00
□ 2.643-868.0	Push handle	\$97.00

See page 56 for optional accessory order numbers.

■ Included □ Optional

# NT 50/1 TACT TE



## Fully compliant and easy to use.

The NT 50/1 Tact Te includes an improved Tact automatic filter cleaning system - improved cleaning performance and reduced noise level. It is fully compliant with OSHA silica dust regulations.



### Features

- Bayonet and clip connections guarantee easy and secure connection of all accessory parts to the vacuum
- Self-cleaning filter with our Tact system
- Wider inner diameter of vacuum hoses (1-3/8 inches) is now standard
- Even stronger and sturdier components and overall design
- Crush resistant hose stows conveniently on top for storage

### NT 50/1 TACT TE

#### Technical Specifications

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	14
Vacuum hose length	ft	13
Power cord length	ft	25
Waste container capacity	gal	13.5
Operating noise level	dBa	68
Air flow rate	cfm	150
Waterlift	in of water	102
Motor	watts	1,380
Weight	lbs	40
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	22 x 14.5 x 41.1

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.148-416.0	NT 50/1 Tact Te, 13.5-gallon wet/dry vacuum with Tact	\$1,055.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 2.889-192.0	Stainless steel vacuum tube set	\$59.00
■ 2.889-135.0	Vacuum hose 13 ft (Te versions)	\$44.00
■ 2.889-170.0	Ergonomic bend	\$17.00
■ 2.889-152.0	Wet and dry floor nozzle	\$44.00
■ 2.889-159.0	Crevice nozzle	\$13.50
■ 2.889-151.0	Power tool adaptor (Te versions)	\$26.50
■ 2.889-155.0	Fleece filter bags	\$42.00
■ 6.907-629.0	HEPA filter	\$120.00

See page 56 for optional accessory order numbers.

■ Included    □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

## NT 30/1, 40/1, 50/1 ACCESSORIES



### ACCESSORIES

	Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-137.0	Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 13 ft electrically conductive	\$120.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-136.0	Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 8 ft electrically conductive	\$92.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-164.0	Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 8 ft heat-resistant	\$420.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-172.0	Ergonomic bend 1-3/8 inch diameter (Dn 35) with soft grip electrically conductive	\$50.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-148.0	Ergonomic bend 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) with soft grip and vacuum power regulation	\$17.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.907-455.0	Flat pleated filter PTFE	\$120.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.679-000.0	Drilling dust nozzle 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35)	\$38.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.643-868.0	Push handle for NT 40/1 Tact Te L	\$97.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-138.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft	\$62.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-139.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 8 ft	\$51.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-141.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft electrically conductive	\$125.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-140.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft oil-resistant	\$140.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-171.0	Ergonomic bend 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), with soft grip	\$23.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-172.0	Ergonomic bend 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), with soft grip electrically conductive	\$50.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.889-194.0	Set of vacuum tubes 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 2 x 1.8 ft, stainless steel	\$62.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.907-629.0	HEPA filter for NT 30/1, NT 40/1 and NT 50/1	\$120.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.453-042.0	<b>(Photo 1 above)</b> Power tool adapter, fits these size shrouds: 1.06" - 1.10" OD, 1.25" - 1.32" OD, 1.37" - 1.44" OD, 1.47" - 1.50" OD	\$30.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.453-016.0	<b>(Photo 2 above)</b> Power tool adapter, fits these size shrouds: 1.06" - 1.07" OD, 1.27" - 1.30" OD, 1.40" - 1.41" OD	\$16.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.407-108.0	<b>(Photo 3 above)</b> Power tool adapter: connects to 40mm hose connection, screws into 35mm hose or 5.453-016.0 tool adapter	\$10.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.637-217.0	<b>(Photo 4 above)</b> Power tool "Y" adapter	\$56.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.453-085.0	<b>(Photo 5 above)</b> Power tool adapter sleeve 40 x 50 mm	\$35.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.407-113.0	<b>(Photo 6 above)</b> Reducer, DN 40 to DN 35 hose connection	\$13.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.031-703.0	Tension ring (order with 5.407-113.0)	\$2.75

# NT 48/1



## A tough and versatile clean.

These machines are the tough and versatile wet/dry vacuums. Built to handle difficult wet or dry dirt, this vac is the machine that will stand up to tough everyday use. The optional front mounted squeegee provides even more productive water pickup. It is easy to transport from site to site with its large rear wheels and front casters as well as an easy to grip handle. The large filter provides impressive suction power and long work intervals improving your productivity.

### Features

- Mobile, all-purpose wet / dry vacuum for small to medium jobs and multiple locations
- Integrated handle ensures easy and comfortable transport
- Optional front mounted squeegee for more productive pickup

### NT 48/1

#### Technical Specifications

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	12
Vacuum hose length	ft	8
Power cord length	ft	25
Waste container capacity	gal	12
Operating noise level	dBA	72
Air flow rate	cfm	142
Waterlift	in of water	80
Motor	watts	1,380
Weight	lbs	22
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	19 x 15.3 x 30.3

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.428-623.0	NT 48/1, 13-gallon wet/dry vacuum	\$470.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 6.414-789.0	Cylindrical Dust Filter	\$33.00
■ 6.904-285.0	Paper filter bag (5-pack, 1 bag Included with machine)	\$68.50
■ 6.906-512.0	All-Purpose Nozzle	\$46.00
■ 6.900-385.0	8.3-inch all purpose crevice nozzle	\$12.50
■ 4.440-626.0	8 feet x 1.375 inch hose with comfortable hand grip	\$43.00
■ 6.900-514.0	Metal suction tube, 1.4 inch X 1.6 feet	\$24.50
■ 6.906-240.0	Crevice nozzle, 1.4-inch	\$4.40
□ 6.904-211.0	Wet Filter Bag	\$175.00
□ 6.906-384.0	14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Nozzle with Height-Adjustable Cylindricals, Brush Strips and Oil Resistant Squeegees	\$265.00
□ 6.906-513.0	10.2-inch plastic all-purpose nozzle	\$98.50
□ 6.906-554.0	14.2-inch plastic all-purpose head with cylindricals, brush strips and standard squeegee	\$55.50
□ 6.906-383.0	17.7" Aluminum All-Purpose Head with Height-Adjustable cylindricals, Brush Stripes and oil-resistant Squeegees	\$360.00
□ 2.860-113.0	Upholstery hand tool	\$160.00
□ 2.860-114.0	10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32	\$230.00
□ 6.903-033.0	11.4" Crevice Tool	\$10.50
□ 6.900-233.0	4.7" Plastic Upholstery Nozzle, 35 mm ID	\$16.00
□ 6.903-034.0	Radiator Brush for use with 6.900-385.0	\$26.00
□ 6.903-035.0	Plastic, Pipe Diameter 3.9"	\$145.00
□ 6.903-862.0	Suction Brush, Natural Hair, Pivotal, 35 mm ID	\$27.50
□ 2.860-116.0	Nozzle Set, Crevice Tool, Upholstery Tool, Round Brush, 35 mm ID	\$57.00
□ 2.863-147.0	All-Purpose Brush, Soft Bristles 35 mm ID	\$77.00
□ 8.622-960.0	Replacement 15-inch squeegee blade	\$51.00

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# NT 68/1



## Utility with ease.

Easily tackle medium to large jobs with this wet/dry vac. Designed with a robust 1.8 hp vac motor to handle any task you throw at it. If even more productivity is desired, the optional front mounted squeegee makes quick work of water recovery. Thoughtful features such as no-tipping dumping and on-board storage make this the operator's choice for wet/dry vacs.

### Features

- Optional front-mounted squeegee offers more productive water pick-up
- 18 gallon capacity offers easy mobility for medium to large jobs
- Easy to use, train and operate
- Complete with on-board tool storage compartment with safety sign storage bracket
- Self-adjusting squeegee assembly

### NT 68/1

#### Technical Specifications

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	24.5
Power cord length	ft	50
Waste container capacity	gal	18
Operating noise level	dBA	71
Air flow rate	cfm	142
Waterlift	in of	80
Motor	watts	1,200
Weight	lbs	64
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	35.5 x 24.5 x 37.5

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.103-494.0	NT 68/1, eighteen gallon wet/dry vacuum with 24" front squeegee, with tools	\$1,105.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.414-789.0	Cylindrical Dust Filter	\$33.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.904-285.0	Paper filter bag (5-pack, 1 bag Included with machine)	\$68.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.900-385.0	8.3-inch all purpose crevice nozzle	\$12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-240.0	Crevice nozzle, 1.4-inch	\$4.40
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-384.0	14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Nozzle with Height-Adjustable Cylindricals, Brush Strips and Oil Resistant Squeegees	\$265.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-513.0	10.2-inch plastic all-purpose nozzle	\$98.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.903-018.0	14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Head with Height-Adjustable Cylindricals, Brush Stripes and squeegee blades	\$295.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-554.0	14.2-inch plastic all-purpose head with cylindricals, brush strips and standard squeegee	\$55.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-383.0	17.7" Aluminum all-purpose head with height-adjustable cylindricals, brush stripes and oil-resistant Squeegees	\$360.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.860-113.0	Upholstery hand tool	\$160.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.860-114.0	10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32	\$230.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.903-033.0	11.4" Crevice Tool	\$10.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.900-922.0	14.6" Crevice Nozzle, Metal	\$135.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.902-154.0	Wand	\$79.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.635-292.0	Front mount squeegee assembly	\$240.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-512.0	Squeegee head	\$46.00

# BR 35/12 C BP



## The race is always won in the corners.

Thanks to our innovative steerable scrub deck, the BR 35/12 C Bp can clean up to the wall at a 90° angle. It can also clean in reverse, or in any direction. The height-adjustable, telescoping steering column allows optimal ergonomics for any operator. The folding steering column also makes it easy to secure for transport.



### Features

- Steerable scrub deck allows for scrubbing in any direction
- Brush height is adjustable for multiple floor types
- Eco!efficiency mode increases operating time by 50%, and reduces noise by 40%

### BR 35/12 C BP

#### Technical Specifications

Cleaning path / width	in	14
Brush type	cylindrical / disc / pad	Cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	3.8
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	18
Drive	pad-assist / traction	Brush-assist
Solution / recovery capacity	gal	3 / 3
Theoretical / practical productivity	sq. ft / hr	15,069 / 10,550
Operating noise level - std Eco! mode	dBA	66 / 62
Battery charger	shelf / on-board	On-board
Battery runtime	min	66-90
Battery charging time	hrs	1-3
Battery lifetime - est charging cycle	x thousands	3
Brush contact pressure	lbs	29
Brush speed	rpm	700-1,050
Vac motor rating	watts	280
Vac motor suction	cfm	42
Waterlift	in of water	32
Weight with batteries	lbs	77
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	39 x 18 x 51

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.783-454.0	BR 35/12 C BP, fourteen inch scrubber with cylindrical brushes	\$5,040.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.037-031.0	Cylindrical Brush, red, medium	\$99.50
■ 4.037-035.0	Squeegee blade set, standard, oil-resistant, polyurethane	\$47.00
■ 6.654-294.0	Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah	\$2,590.00
□ 4.037-036.0	Cylindrical Brush, white, soft	\$130.00
□ 4.037-037.0	Cylindrical Brush, orange, high/low	\$155.00
□ 4.037-038.0	Cylindrical Brush, green, hard	\$250.00
□ 4.037-039.0	Cylindrical Brush, black, very hard	\$320.00
□ 4.762-009.0	Cylindrical Pad cylindrical shaft	\$290.00
□ 6.369-053.0	Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, yellow, soft	\$100.00
□ 6.369-047.0	Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, red, medium	\$100.00
□ 6.369-052.0	Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, green, hard	\$100.00
□ 4.037-040.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	\$130.00

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# BD 38/12 C BP



## Steer your way to cleaner floors.

Think of the BD 38/12 as a 15 inch disc version of the popular BR 35/12. The design allows for the easiest driving of a walk-behind disk scrubber on the market. The squeegee follows behind the disc to ensure 100% solution pickup even through the corners.



### Features

- Agile for efficient cleaning of small and furnished areas
- Easy to use – scrub right up to the wall
- Quick charging lithium-ion battery
- Very compact, light and easy to transport and roll over steps.
- Reduced operating noise level for noise sensitive areas

### BR 35/12 C BP

#### Technical Specifications

Cleaning path / width	in	15
Brush type	cylindrical / disc / pad	Disc
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	15
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	16
Drive	pad-assist / traction	Brush-assist
Solution / recovery capacity	gal	3.2 / 3.2
Theoretical / practical productivity	sq. ft / hr	16,360 / 12,270
Operating noise leve - std / Eco! mode	dBA	65 / 62
Battery charger	shelf / on-board	On-board
Battery runtime	min	60-120
Battery charging time	hrs	2-3
Battery lifetime - est charging cycles	x thousands	3
Brush contact pressure	lbs	35-46
Brush speed	rpm	180 / 150
Vac motor rating	watts	280
Vac motor suction	cfm	42
Waterlift	in of water	32
Weight with batteries	lbs	79
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	37 x 30 x 51

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.783-431.0	BD 38/12 C, compact scrubber with fifteen inch disc brush	\$4,275.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 6.907-151.0	Disc brush, red	\$185.00
■ 6.654-294.0	Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah	\$2,590.00
■ 4.037-059.0	Squeegee blades, made from transparent and oil-resistant polyurethane, includes front and rear blade	\$47.00
□ 6.907-150.0	Pad driver plate	\$245.00
□ 6.369-003.0	Red disc pads, set of 5	\$65.00
□ 6.369-002.0	Green disc pads, medium soft, green, set of 5	\$65.00
□ 6.369-001.0	Black disc pads, hard, set of 5	\$65.00
□ 6.905-060.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile, set of 5	\$160.00

■ Included □ Optional

# BD 50/50 C BP



## Professional cleaning, now made easier.

This economically-designed scrubber provides you all the cleaning power to take on large jobs—perfect for retail environments, schools and health care facilities.

### Features

- Three cleaning modes for any operator to get the job done right
- The slim design allows you to see in front of the scrubber easier
- Home Base kit allows for carrying essentials on the machines

BD 50/50 C BP			
<b>Technical Specifications</b>			
Cleaning path / width	in		20
Brush type	cylindrical / disc / pad		Pad
Brush quantity	units		1
Brush diameter	in		20
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in		33
Drive	pad-assist / traction		Pad-assist
Solution / recovery capacity	gal		13.2 / 13.2
Theoretical / practical productivity	sq. ft / hr		13,200 / 9,900
Operating noise leve - std / Eco! mode	dBA		66
Battery charger	shelf / on-board		Shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs		59-62
Brush speed	rpm		180
Vac motor rating	watts		500
Vac motor suction	cfm		51
Waterlift	in of water		48
Weight with batteries	lbs		306
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in		47 x 21 x 39

EQUIPMENT		
Part No.	Description	List Price
9.841-369.0	BD 50/50 C Classic BP, disc scrub deck, 24V/105 Ah wet batteries, shelf charger	\$4,850.00
9.841-370.0	BD 50/50 C Classic BP, disc scrub deck, 24V/105 AGM wet batteries, shelf charger	\$5,365.00
9.841-384.0	BD 50/50 C Classic BP, pad driver, 24V/105 Ah wet batteries	\$4,850.00
9.841-385.0	BD 50/50 C Classic BP, pad driver, 24V/100 Ah AGM batteries	\$5,365.00

ACCESSORIES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.762-534.0	Pad driver, 19 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock (standard on pad driver machines)	\$89.00
■ 4.777-411.0	Curved squeegee, 33.5 inches, with caster, polyurethane	\$745.00
□ 4.905-027.0	Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing	\$245.00
□ 4.905-029.0	Brush, hard black - For stubborn dirt and basic cleaning. For hard wearing surfaces.	\$375.00
□ 4.905-026.0	Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines)	\$270.00
□ 6.369-079.0	Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack	\$105.00
□ 6.369-078.0	Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack	\$100.00
□ 6.369-077.0	Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack	\$105.00
□ 6.369-468.0	Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack	\$100.00
□ 6.371-146.0	Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing	\$385.00
□ 4.777-401.0	Squeegee, 33.5 inch, straight, made of oil-resistant transparent polyurethane, for smooth floors	\$855.00
□ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)	\$4.85
□ 6.980-077.0	Double Hook (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$8.80
□ 4.035-406.0	Home Base kit carrying case	\$105.00
□ 6.980-078.0	Mopclip (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$7.50
□ 6.980-080.0	Bottle Hook (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$12.50
□ 4.070-075.0	Universal hook	\$36.50
□ 8.641-483.0	Charger for wet batteries	\$485.00
□ 8.629-377.0	Charger for AGM batteries	\$835.00

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# B 40 C/W BP



## Quiet, compact and customizable.

We built this machine to be easy to operate, safe and easy to maintain. Our Kärcher Intelligent Key (KiK) and our advanced EASY operation are some of the many reasons why the B 40 C/W family offers a full spectrum of safety and protection for operators, machines and your floors.



### Features

- 100% control of the speed of your scrub brushes allows you to balance scrubbing power, noise levels and power consumption
- Chose disc and cylindrical decks from 17 to 22 inches
- Decks can be changed quickly and without tools
- The B 40 has six different cleaning modes so you can easily adjust the machine to fit the needs at any moment

		B 40 W DISC	B 40 W CYLINDRICAL	B 40 C DISC	B 40 C CYLINDRICAL
<b>Technical Specifications</b>					
Cleaning path / width	in	17-20	18-22	17-20	18-22
Brush type	cylindrical / disc / pad	disc	cylindrical	disc	cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	1	2	1	2
Brush diameter	in	17-20	3.75	17-20	3.75
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33.5	33.5	33.5	33.5
Drive	pad-assist / traction	traction	traction	pad-assist	pad-assist
Solution / recovery capacity	gal	10.6 / 10.6	10.6 / 10.6	10.6 / 10.6	10.6 / 10.6
Theoretical productivity	sq. ft / hr	18,300-23,680	18,300-23,680	18,300 - 23,680	18,300 - 23,680
Operating noise leve - std / Eco! mode	dba	60-69	60-69	60-69	60-69
Battery charger	shelf / on-board	on-board	on-board	on-board	on-board
Brush contact pressure	lbs	135-160	80-86	135-160	80-86
Brush speed	rpm	180	1,200	180	1,200
Drive / vac motor rating	watts	130 / 500	130 / 500	- / 500	- / 500
Vac motor suction	cfm	47	47	47	47
Waterlift	in of water	48	48	48	48
Weight with batteries	lbs	307-384	307-384	290-370	290-370
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	49 x 20.5 x 45	49 x 20.5 x 45	49 x 20.5 x 45	49 x 21.1 x 45

<b>EQUIPMENT</b>		
Part No.	Description	List Price
9.841-122.0	B 40 W BP, traction drive, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/105 Ah batteries	\$6,575.00
9.841-123.0	B 40 W BP, traction drive, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/138 Ah AGM batteries	\$7,285.00
9.841-120.0	B 40 W BP, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/105 Ah batteries	\$4,770.00
9.841-121.0	B 40 W BP, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/138 Ah AGM batteries	\$5,385.00
9.841-372.0	B 40 W BP, traction drive, R 55 cylindrical scrub deck, 24V/105 Ah wet batteries	\$8,195.00
9.841-373.0	B 40 W BP, traction drive, D 51 disc scrub deck, 24V/105 Ah batteries	\$7,795.00
9.841-374.0	B 40 W BP, traction drive, R 55 cylindrical scrub deck, 24V/138 Ah AGM batteries	\$8,905.00
9.841-375.0	B 40 W BP, traction drive, D 51 disc scrub deck, 24V/138 Ah AGM batteries	\$8,505.00

■ Included □ Optional

## B 40 C/W ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.777-411.0	Curved squeegee assembly, 33.5 inches, with caster, polyurethane	\$745.00
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)	\$4.85
■ 6.980-077.0	Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$8.80
■ 5.035-344.0	Operator key, yellow	\$45.50
■ 5.035-348.0	Foreman key, gray	\$58.00
□ 4.035-369.0	Lid with tank rinsing system	\$495.00
□ 4.035-345.0	Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0)	\$170.00
□ 9.083-003.0	Hose coupling	\$6.40
□ 6.273-207.0	Squeegee blade set, oil resistant (standard w/ 4.777-411.0)	\$59.50
□ 6.273-229.0	Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant	\$73.50
□ 6.273-290.0	Squeegee blade set, for textured floors	\$155.00
□ 6.273-213.0	Squeegee blade set, EPDM	\$145.00
□ 4.777-401.0	Squeegee assembly with straight polyurethane reversible blades	\$855.00
□ 4.777-406.0	Squeegee assembly with straight EPDM blades	\$665.00
□ 4.777-416.0	Squeegee assembly with curved EPDM blades	\$730.00
□ 4.035-374.0	Home Base kit (includes mop support, mop clip and bottlehook)	\$110.00
□ 4.035-406.0	Home Base kit carrying case	\$105.00
□ 6.980-078.0	Mopclip (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$7.50
□ 5.035-488.0	Mop support	\$32.00
□ 5.035-656.0	Mop bracket (for mop support 5.035-655.0)	\$27.50
□ 6.980-080.0	Bottle hook (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$12.50
□ 4.035-408.0	Operator key, yellow, set of 5	\$220.00

See pages 70-73 for cleaning heads and brushes section for available scrub decks

SERVICES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
□ 7.000-270.0	Fleet one year premium subscription	Call for pricing

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# B 60 W BP



## Efficient and quiet. Everything you need.

The B 60 W Bp is the walk-behind scrubber built for efficiency from the ground up. Accomplish more with the same size staff with the impressive productivity of this machine. Choose between cylindrical, disc or oscillating mechanics and various widths to suit your needs with our interchangeable scrub decks. The KiK system Choose setting for your operators with our innovative KiK key system.



### Features

- 100% control of the speed of your scrub brushes allows you to balance scrubbing power, noise levels and power consumption
- Choose disc, cylindrical, or oscillating decks from 22-26 inches
- Each can be changed quickly and without tools

		B 60 W + R 55	B 60 W + D 55	B 60 W + R 65	B 60 W + D 65	B 60 W + S 65
<b>Technical Specifications</b>						
Cleaning path / width	in	22	22	26	26	26
Brush type	cylindrical / disc / pad	cylindrical	disc	cylindrical	disc	oscillating
Brush quantity	units	2	1	2	2	1
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33.5	33.5	37	37	33.5
Drive	pad-assist / traction	traction	traction	traction	traction	traction
Solution / recovery capacity	gal	16 / 16	16 / 16	16 / 16	16 / 16	16 / 16
Theoretical / practical productivity	sq. ft / hr	23,680 / 17,760	23,680 / 17,760	27,980 / 20,985	27,980 / 20,985	23,680 / 17,760
Operating noise level	dBa	61-66	61-66	61-66	61-66	61-66
Battery charger	shelf / on-board	on-board	on-board	on-board	on-board	on-board
Brush contact pressure	lbs	193	92	193	95	78
Brush speed	rpm	600-1300	180	600-1300	180	2000
Drive / vac motor rating	watts	300 / 580	300 / 580	300 / 580	300 / 580	300 / 580
Vac motor suction	cfm	47	47	47	47	47
Waterlift	in of water	67	67	67	67	67
Weight with batteries	lbs	400	360	425	400	430
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	59 x 26 x 45	58 x 26 x 45	60 x 29 x 45	60 x 29 x 45	57 x 28 x 45

### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
9.841-171.0	B 60 W BP, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/245 Ah wet batteries, on-board charger	\$8,440.00
9.841-181.0	B 60 W BP, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/230 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger	\$9,395.00
9.841-386.0	B 60 W BP, D 65 disc scrub deck, 24V/245 Ah wet batteries	\$10,650.00
9.841-387.0	B 60 W BP, D 65 disc scrub deck, 24V/230 Ah AGM batteries	\$11,610.00
9.841-172.0	B 60 W BP, R 65 cylindrical scrub deck, 24V/245 Ah batteries, on-boardcharger	\$10,480.00
9.841-173.0	B 60 W BP, R 65 cylindrical scrub deck, 24V/230 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger	\$11,440.00
9.841-174.0	B 60 W BP, S 65 oscillating scrub deck, 24V/245 Ah batteries, on-board charger	\$11,630.00
9.841-175.0	B 60 W BP, S 65 oscillating scrub deck, 24V/230 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger	\$12,580.00

■ Included □ Optional

## B 60 W BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.777-412.0	Squeegee assembly, 37-inch, curved polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 75 & D 75 scrub decks	\$780.00
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)	\$4.85
■ 6.980-077.0	Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$8.80
□ 4.035-386.0	Lid with tank rinsing system	\$615.00
□ 4.035-345.0	Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0)	\$170.00
□ 9.083-003.0	Hose coupling	\$6.40
□ 6.273-214.0	Squeegee blade set, blue EPDM	\$145.00
□ 6.273-208.0	Squeegee blade set, oil resistant (standard w/ 4.777-412.0)	\$220.00
□ 6.273-205.0	Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant	\$195.00
□ 6.273-291.0	Squeegee blade set, for textured floors	\$330.00
□ 4.035-472.0	New connection element for cylindrical brush heads, B 60 W	\$115.00
□ 4.035-473.0	Accessory kit to use on B 60 head	\$115.00

See pages 70-73 for cleaning heads and brushes section for available scrub decks

SERVICES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
□ 7.000-270.0	Fleet one year premium subscription	Call for pricing

# B 80 W BP



## This large scrubber easily goes anywhere.

The B 80 W BP scrubbers cover a lot of area quickly, but are still easily maneuverable. They feature a robust, interchangeable, maintenance-friendly scrub deck. Choose from cylindrical or disc in 22", 26", or 30" widths. Kärcher Fleet comes pre-installed on this machine to provide you with complete visibility of your machine.



### Features

- Decks automatically raise and lower as necessary
- Interchangeable decks changed quickly and without tools.
- Easily select your cleaning mode with the easy-to-read symbols on the large 4-color display

		B 80 W + R 65	B 80 W + R 75	B 80 W + D 65	B 80 W + D 75
<b>Technical Specifications</b>					
Cleaning path / width	in	26	30	26	30
Brush type	cylindrical / disc / pad	cylindrical	cylindrical	disc	disc
Brush quantity	units	2	2	2	2
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	37	37	37	37
Drive	pad-assist / traction	traction	traction	traction	traction
Solution / recovery capacity	gal	21 / 21	21 / 21	21 / 21	21 / 21
Theoretical / practical productivity	sq. ft / hr	27,980 / 20,985	32,290 / 24,215	27,980 / 20,985	32,290 / 24,215
Operating noise level	dba	69	69	69	69
Battery charger	shelf / on-board	on-board	on-board	on-board	on-board
Brush contact pressure	lbs	213	213	117	136
Brush speed	rpm	400-1,550	400-1,550	180	180
Drive / vac motor rating	watts	350 / 580	350 / 580	350 / 580	350 / 580
Vac motor suction	cfm	53	53	53	53
Waterlift	in of water	67	67	67	67
Weight with batteries	lbs	282	284	289	293
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	61 x 29 x 45	61 x 32 x 45	62 x 29 x 45	64 x 32 x 45

<b>EQUIPMENT</b>		
Part No.	Description	List Price
9.841-197.0	B 80 W Bp, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/225 Ah wet batteries, on-board charger, with curved squeegee	\$12,010.00
9.841-202.0	B 80 W Bp, scrub deck sold separately, 24V/260 Ah wet batteries, on-board charger, with curved squeegee	\$12,060.00
-	B 80 W Bp, R 75 and D 75 decks are ordered separately, please see pages 80-83 for more information and pricing	
9.841-196.0	B 80 W Bp, D 65 disc scrub deck, batteries and charger sold separately, with curved squeegee	\$11,860.00
9.841-195.0	B 80 W Bp, R 65 cylindrical scrub deck, batteries and charger sold separately, with curved squeegee	\$12,040.00
9.841-199.0	B 80 W Bp, Scrub deck sold separately, 24V/255 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger, with curved squeegee	\$13,190.00
9.841-388.0	B 80 W Bp, D 65 disc scrub deck, 24V/225 Ah wet batteries	\$14,220.00
9.841-204.0	B 80 W Bp, D 65 disc scrub deck, 24V/260 Ah wet batteries, with curved squeegee	\$14,270.00
9.841-198.0	B 80 W Bp, R 65 cylindrical scrub deck, 24V/225 Ah wet batteries, on-board charger, with curved squeegee	\$14,040.00
9.841-200.0	B 80 W Bp, R 65 cylindrical scrub deck, 24V/255 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger, with curved squeegee	\$15,220.00
9.841-201.0	B 80 W Bp, D 65 disc scrub deck, 24V/255 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger, with curved squeegee	\$15,400.00
9.841-203.0	B 80 W Bp, R 65 cylindrical scrub deck, 24V/260 Ah wet batteries, on-board charger, with curved squeegee	\$14,100.00

■ Included □ Optional

## B 80 W BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.777-412.0	Squeegee assembly, 37-inch, curved polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 75 & D 75 scrub decks	\$780.00
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)	\$4.85
■ 6.980-077.0	Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0)	\$8.80
□ 8.600-251.0	Cable asm, bat. Jumper x 15" (required w/ no battery units)	\$54.00
□ 4.035-345.0	Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0)	\$170.00
□ 9.083-003.0	Hose coupling	\$6.40
□ 6.273-205.0	Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant	\$195.00
□ 6.273-291.0	Squeegee blade set, for textured floors	\$330.00

See pages 70-73 for cleaning heads and brushes section for available scrub decks

SERVICES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
□ 7.000-270.0	Fleet one year premium subscription	Call for pricing

# B 150 R BP



## Race into efficiency with the B 150.

The B 150 R can cover up to 64,580 ft<sup>2</sup>/hr making this one impressively productive scrubber. Although it can cover large areas quickly, we made sure that it has great visibility for safety. Our KIK operating system and the color coded controls make operation simple and intuitive. KIK allows managers to control what functions and settings their employees can use and adjust.



### Features

- Clean ramps with grades up to 18%
- Features a unique all-wheel brake system for safety
- Utilize the large color LCD screen to adjust everything to your needs including contact pressure, water volume, brush speed, etc.
- Auto tank-rinsing and auto-fill come standard to allow the operator to do other tasks while rinse and fill are taking place

		B 150 R + R 75	B 150 R + D 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90
<b>Technical Specifications</b>					
Cleaning path / width	in	30	30	35	35
Brush type	cylindrical / disc / pad	cylindrical	disc	cylindrical	disc
Brush quantity	units	2	2	2	2
Brush diameter	in	3.5	7.5	3.5	17.7
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	37	37	42	42
Drive	pad-assist / traction	traction	traction	traction	traction
Solution / recovery capacity	gal	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40
Theoretical / practical productivity	sq. ft / hr	48,438 / 34,445	48,438 / 34,445	58,125 / 40,903	58,125 / 40,903
Operating noise level - std / Eco! mode	dba	64 / 67	64 / 67	64 / 67	64 / 67
Battery charger	shelf / on-board	shelf	shelf	shelf	shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs	245	224	275	238
Brush speed	rpm	1,200	140	1,200	140
Drive / vac motor rating	watts	600 / 750	600 / 750	600 / 750	600 / 750
Vac motor suction	cfm	55	55	55	55
Waterlift	in of water	72	72	72	72
Weight without batteries	lbs	959-1,146	959-1,146	959-1,146	959-1,146
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	65 x 31 x 56			
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Climbing ability - maximum slope	% grade	10	10	10	10
Max working speed working	mph	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7

## B 150 R BP ACCESSORIES

EQUIPMENT		
Part No.	Description	List Price
9.841-286.0	B 150 R Bp, scrub deck sold separately, 36V/360 Ah batteries	\$17,630.00
9.841-287.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB, scrub deck sold separately, 36V/360 Ah batteries, dual side brushes	\$19,520.00
9.841-288.0	B 150 R Bp ADV, scrub deck sold separately, 36V/360 Ah batteries	\$24,610.00
9.841-289.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB ADV, scrub deck sold separately, 36V/360 Ah batteries, dual side brushes	\$26,510.00
9.841-290.0	B 150 R Bp, R 75 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/360 Ah batteries	\$20,050.00
9.841-291.0	B 150 R Bp, R 75 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries	\$22,620.00
9.841-294.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB, R 75 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/360 Ah batteries, dual side brushes.	\$21,950.00
9.841-295.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB, R 75 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries, dual side brushes.	\$24,510.00
9.841-292.0	B 150 R Bp, R 90 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/360 Ah batteries.	\$20,920.00
9.841-293.0	B 150 R Bp, R 90 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries.	\$23,490.00
9.841-296.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB, R 90 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/360 Ah batteries, dual side brushes.	\$22,810.00
9.841-297.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB, R 90 cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries, dual side brushes.	\$25,380.00
9.841-367.0	B 150 R Bp, Scrub deck sold separately, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries	\$20,190.00
9.841-368.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB, scrub deck sold separately, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries, dual side brushes	\$22,080.00
9.841-365.0	B 150 R Bp ADV, scrub deck sold separately, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries	\$26,020.00
9.841-366.0	B 150 R Bp 2SB ADV, scrub deck sold separately, 36V/312 Ah AGM batteries, dual side brushes	\$27,930.00

ACCESSORIES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.777-412.0	Squeegee assembly, 37-inch, curved polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 75 & D 75 scrub decks	\$780.00
■ 4.777-413.0	Squeegee assembly, 42-inch, curved polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 90 & D 90 scrub decks	\$985.00
■ 8.622-842.0	6V/360 Ah wet batteries	\$695.00
■ 8.629-184.0	Battery, 6V/312 Ah AGM battery	\$1,095.00
■ 8.628-408.0	Battery charger, 36V, 36A, 115V. For use with 8.622-842.0	\$1,105.00
■ 8.600-015.0	AGM battery charger, 36V, 21A, 115V	\$1,215.00
□ 2.642-058.0	Spray Suction Kit - for Cleaning Areas Not Easily Accessed by Machine (field installation required)	\$1,010.00
□ 6.435-733.0	Non-marking rear wheel, for use on sensitive floors that mark easily (field installation required)	\$465.00
□ 4.444-015.0	Suction hose accessories, for taking in water from corners (e.g. deep freezers)	\$185.00
□ 4.035-516.0	360° Warning Beacon (field installation required)	\$780.00
□ 4.777-402.0	37-inch straight squeegee assembly, for machines with R 75 scrub deck	\$815.00
□ 4.777-403.0	42-inch straight squeegee assembly, for machines with R 90 scrub deck	\$865.00
□ 6.273-215.0	Blue squeegee blade (2 required)	\$210.00
□ 6.273-209.0	Brown, oil-resistant squeegee blade	\$81.90
□ 6.273-206.0	Brown, streak-free, oil-resistant squeegee blade	\$81.00
□ 2.641-811.0	Cleaning agent dosing system DS 3 - Can be directly connected to the main water supply; the fresh water tank is filled with the mixture of water and cleaning agent. Also in connection with the ABS filling system.	\$1,415.00
□ 6.435-810.0	Front tires, traction - with V profile and tire compound with especially good traction properties. Oil-proof.	\$935.00
□ 6.951-073.0	Replacement side broom, for use with R-type scrub decks (1-pack)	\$155.00

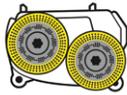
See pages 70-73 for cleaning heads and brushes section for available scrub decks

SERVICES		
Order No.	Description	List Price
□ 7.000-270.0	Fleet one year premium subscription	Call for pricing

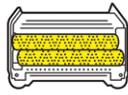
■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

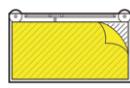
# B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES



**D-Series**  
Disc Heads



**R-Series**  
Cylindrical Heads



**S-Series**  
Vibration Heads

We offer three different scrub decks to suit your unique needs. The three types R (cylindrical), D (disc) or S (vibration) each have their specific advantages. Disc decks are ideal for everyday scrubbing. Cylindrical heads are ideal for stubborn dirt or uneven surfaces. The S heads are very efficient at stripping of floors. No matter your need, Kärcher has you covered.

## D 43 | 17-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-023.0	D 43 head, 17-inch scrub deck for all battery-powered B 40 units	\$1,383.00	■			
4.762-533.0	Pad driver	\$215.00	■			
6.905-526.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	\$480.00	■			
4.905-023.0	Disc brush, natural fibers	\$245.00	■			
6.369-470.0	Disc pad, red (general purpose/standard)	\$81.50	■			
4.905-022.0	Red disc brush, 17-inch	\$235.00	■			
4.905-024.0	Disc brush, white 17-inch	\$300.00	■			
4.905-025.0	Disc brush, black 17-inch	\$480.00	■			
6.369-472.0	Disc pad green (aggressive)	\$81.50	■			
6.369-473.0	Disc pad black (very aggressive)	\$81.50	■			
6.369-469.0	Disc pad white (soft)	\$81.50	■			
6.371-081.0	Disc pad beige (light aggregate)	\$81.50	■			
6.371-149.0	Disc pad, natural	\$155.00	■			

## D 51 | 20-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-026.0	D 51 head, 20" / 510mm Scrub Deck for all Battery-Powered B 40 units	\$1,195.00	■			
8.642-710.0	One time conversion kit, D 51 orbital head (for serial # 10358 and higher)*	\$2,495.00	■			
8.638-801.0	Assembly, Deck, D 51 orbital (replacement deck assembly)	\$2,295.00	■			
4.905-026.0	Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines)	\$270.00	■			
4.905-028.0	Disc brush, very soft, for cleaning sensitive floors and polishing, white	\$210.00	■			
4.905-029.0	Disc brush, hard, for stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces, black	\$375.00	■			
4.905-027.0	Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing	\$245.00	■			
4.762-534.0	Pad driver, 19 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock (standard on pad driver machines)	\$89.00	■			
6.371-271.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	\$505.00	■			
6.369-079.0	Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack	\$105.00	■			
6.369-078.0	Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack	\$100.00	■			
6.369-077.0	Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack	\$105.00	■			
6.369-468.0	Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack	\$100.00	■			
6.371-146.0	Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing	\$385.00	■			

\*For serial # 10357 and lower, part number 6.613-512.3 msut also be ordered

## D 55 | 22-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-001.0	D 55 brush head, disc head, 22-inch	\$1,710.00		■		
4.905-015.0	Disc brush, white - soft	\$190.00		■		
4.905-016.0	Disc brush, natural bristles	\$180.00		■		
4.905-014.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 55 head	\$150.00		■		
4.905-017.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive	\$345.00		■		
4.762-445.0	Pad driver	\$170.00		■		
6.371-153.0	Disc pad, red (soft)	\$76.00		■		
6.371-154.0	Disc pad, green (medium)	\$76.00		■		
6.371-155.0	Disc pad, black (hard)	\$76.00		■		

■ Included □ Optional

## B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES

<b>D 65   26-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK</b>						
Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-003.0	D 65 brush head, disc head, 26-inch	\$2,165.00		■	■	
4.905-011.0	Disc brush, white - soft	\$195.00		■	■	
4.905-012.0	Disc brush, natural bristles	\$195.00		■	■	
4.905-010.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 65 head	\$180.00		■	■	
4.905-013.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive	\$320.00		■	■	
4.762-446.0	Pad driver	\$190.00		■	■	
6.369-003.0	Red disc pads, set of 5	\$65.00		■	■	
6.369-002.0	Green disc pads, medium soft, green, set of 5	\$65.00		■	■	
6.369-001.0	Black disc pads, hard, set of 5	\$65.00		■	■	
6.369-959.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	\$195.00		■	■	

<b>D 75   30-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK</b>						
Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-005.0	D 75 brush head, disc head, 30-inch	\$3,035.00			■	■
4.905-019.0	Disc brush, white - soft	\$190.00			■	■
4.905-020.0	Disc brush, natural bristles	\$245.00			■	■
4.905-018.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 75 head	\$230.00			■	■
4.905-021.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive	\$430.00			■	■
4.762-447.0	Pad driver	\$245.00			■	■
6.369-791.0	Disc pad, red (soft)	\$70.50			■	■
6.369-790.0	Disc pad, green (medium)	\$70.50			■	■
6.369-789.0	Disc pad, black (hard)	\$70.50			■	■
6.371-078.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	\$210.00			■	■

<b>D 90   36-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK</b>						
Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-008.0	D 90 brush head, disc, 36-inch	\$4,120.00				■
4.905-003.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 90 head	\$245.00				■
4.905-004.0	Disc brush, natural bristles	\$255.00				■
4.905-005.0	Disc brush, white - soft	\$310.00				■
4.905-006.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive	\$500.00				■
4.762-493.0	Pad driver	\$230.00				■
6.369-022.0	Disc pad, black - hard	\$86.50				■
6.369-023.0	Disc pad, green - medium	\$86.50				■
6.369-024.0	Disc pad, red - soft	\$86.50				■

<b>R 45   18-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK</b>						
Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-020.0	R 45 head, 18-inch scrub deck for non-traction drive machines (for C Units)	\$1,328.00	■			
2.763-019.0	R 45 head, 18-inch scrub deck for traction drive machines (for W Units)	\$1,422.00	■			
4.762-392.0	Cylindrical red brush, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors	\$120.00	■			
4.762-405.0	Cylindrical white brush, soft bristles for gentle cleaning on all-surface floors	\$180.00	■			
4.762-406.0	Cylindrical orange brush, high-low bristles for cleaning all grouted surface floors	\$195.00	■			
4.762-407.0	Cylindrical green brush, stiff bristles for aggressive cleaning on irregular surface floors	\$350.00	■			
4.762-408.0	Cylindrical black brush, extremely stiff bristles for stubborn dirt on rugged floors	\$355.00	■			
4.762-413.0	Cylindrical pad shaft (required for all brushes below)	\$410.00	■			
4.114-009.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	\$235.00	■			
6.367-105.0	Cylindrical pad, yellow (soft)	\$225.00	■			
6.367-107.0	Cylindrical pads, red, general purpose	\$225.00	■			
6.367-108.0	Cylindrical pad, white, (very soft) for high-gloss floors	\$220.00	■			
6.367-106.0	Cylindrical pad, green (hard & aggressive)	\$225.00	■			

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES

<b>R 55   22-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK</b>						
Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-013.0	R 55 head, 22-inch scrub deck for non-traction drive machines (for B 40 C units)	\$1,570.00	■			
2.763-011.0	R 55 head, 22-inch scrub deck for traction drive machines (for B 40 W, B 60 & B 90 units)	\$1,595.00	■	■		
4.762-393.0	Cylindrical red brush, 22-inch, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors	\$165.00	■			
4.762-409.0	Cylindrical white brush, 22-inch, soft	\$235.00	■			
4.762-410.0	Cylindrical orange brush, 22-inch, high/low bristles for uneven floors	\$250.00	■			
4.762-411.0	Cylindrical green brush, 22-inch, hard bristles	\$415.00	■			
4.762-412.0	Cylindrical brush black 22-inch	\$475.00	■			
4.762-415.0	Cylindrical pad shaft, 22-inch, 2 required	\$335.00	■			
8.635-692.0	Cylindrical, stripping 22-inch	\$115.00	■			
4.114-010.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, 22-inch, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	\$270.00	■			
6.369-732.0	Yellow pad, 22-inch	\$165.00	■			
6.369-734.0	Red pad, 22-inch, medium grit for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors	\$125.00	■			
6.369-735.0	White pad, includes sleeve, 22-inch	\$165.00	■			
6.369-733.0	Green pad, 22-inch	\$130.00	■			
2.763-002.0	R 55 head, cylindrical, 22-inch	\$1,820.00		■		
6.906-977.0	Cylindrical brush, white, soft	\$235.00		■		
6.907-413.0	Cylindrical brush, red, standard with R 55 head	\$215.00		■		
6.906-978.0	Cylindrical brush, orange, hi-lo grout brush	\$215.00		■		
6.906-979.0	Cylindrical brush, green, hard	\$390.00		■		
6.906-980.0	Cylindrical brush, black, very aggressive	\$450.00		■		
8.635-692.0	Cylindrical, stripping 22-inch	\$115.00		■		
4.762-432.0	Cylindrical brush, red (2 required)	\$425.00		■		
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20	\$80.50		■		
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20	\$80.50		■		
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20	\$79.00		■		
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20	\$79.00		■		

<b>R 65   26-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK</b>						
Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-004.0	R 65 brush head, cylindrical, 26-inch	\$1,995.00		■	■	
6.906-981.0	Cylindrical white brush, soft	\$280.00		■	■	
6.907-414.0	Cylindrical red brush	\$170.00		■	■	
6.906-982.0	Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout	\$255.00		■	■	
6.906-983.0	Cylindrical green brush, hard	\$445.00		■	■	
6.906-984.0	Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive	\$490.00		■	■	
4.762-433.0	Cylindrical Pad Shaft	\$465.00		■	■	
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20	\$80.50		■	■	
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20	\$80.50		■	■	
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20	\$79.00		■	■	
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20	\$79.00		■	■	

<b>R 75   30-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK</b>						
Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-006.0	R 75 brush head, cylindrical, 30-inch	\$2,785.00			■	■
6.906-985.0	Cylindrical brush, white, soft	\$350.00			■	■
6.907-415.0	cylindrical brush, red, standard with R 75 head	\$240.00			■	■
6.906-986.0	Cylindrical brush, orange, hi-lo grout brush	\$315.00			■	■
6.906-987.0	Cylindrical brush, green, hard	\$560.00			■	■
6.906-988.0	Cylindrical brush, black, very aggressive	\$575.00			■	■
4.762-434.0	Cylindrical pad shaft	\$470.00			■	■
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20	\$80.50			■	■
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20	\$80.50			■	■
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20	\$79.00			■	■
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20	\$79.00			■	■

■ Included □ Optional

## B 40, 60, 80 W BP AND B 150 R BP CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES

### R 90 | 36-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-007.0	R 90 brush head, cylindrical, 36-inch	\$3,770.00				■
6.906-989.0	Cylindrical white brush, soft, 36-inch	\$485.00				■
6.907-377.0	Cylindrical red brush, 36-inch	\$345.00				■
6.906-990.0	Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout, 36-inch	\$430.00				■
6.906-991.0	Cylindrical green brush, hard, 36-inch	\$655.00				■
6.906-992.0	Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive, 36-inch	\$695.00				■
4.762-189.0	Cylindrical pad shaft	\$510.00				■
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20	\$80.50				■
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20	\$80.50				■
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20	\$79.00				■
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20	\$79.00				■

### S 65 | 26-INCH VIBRATION SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	List Price	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 150
2.763-030.0	S 65 brush head, oscillating scrub deck, 26-inch	\$3,120.00		■	■	
4.036-063.0	S 65 orbital head connection kit, required for connecting S 65 orbital, B 60 and B 80 units (required)	\$360.00		■	■	
4.036-061.0	S 65 orbital head connection kit, required for connecting S 65 orbital, B 90 units (required)	\$470.00				
8.635-789.0	Pad, S 65 surface prep, package of 5	\$185.00		■	■	
8.635-788.0	Pad, S 65, red, package of 5	\$140.00		■	■	
8.635-836.0	Pad, S 65, white, package of 5	\$140.00		■	■	

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# SG 4/4



## Hygienically clean without chemicals.

Time is money—particularly in commercial cleaning. The SG 4/4 steamer has an ingenious two-tank filling system allowing for continuous use. Steam cleaning can impressively remove up to 99.999% of bacteria without chemical. It is also ideal for cleaning kitchens and grout.



**KILLS 99.999%\* BACTERIA  
WITHOUT CHEMICALS**

**CERTIFIED  
DISINFECTION**

### Features

- Our unique two-tank system allows for continuous use
- Very little time is needed to heat up the unit
- Control the level of steam
- Switch to pressurized hot water to remove stubborn dirt
- Only water is used by the SG 4/4 to save you money and to improve the health of users and guests

### SG 4/4

#### Technical Specifications

Voltage	V	110
Steam temp / pressure	°F / psi	248 / 58
Tank capacity	gal	1.06
Cable length	in	24.5
Weight without accessories	lbs	17.6
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	19 x 12.6 x 10.8

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.092-805.0	SG 4/4, commercial steam cleaner	\$1,430.00
9.841-414.0	SG 4/4, commercial steam cleaner with transport cart	\$2,040.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 4.322-020.0	Steam Hose	\$185.00
■ 4.127-024.0	Extension Tube	\$39.00
■ 2.885-142.0	Floor Tool, 12.4"	\$67.00
■ 2.884-280.0	Hand Tool	\$64.00
■ 6.906-185.0	Floor Nozzle	\$78.50
■ 2.884-282.0	Power Nozzle	\$37.50
■ 2.884-281.0	Point Jet Nozzle	\$15.50
■ 4.013-030.0	Funnel	\$50.50
■ 2.863-058.0	Round Brush Set	\$18.50
□ 4.130-115.0	Window Nozzle	\$58.00
□ 6.273-140.0	Wiper Blade (window)	\$26.50
□ 2.863-062.0	Wallpaper Stripper	\$105.00
□ 2.863-270.0	Microfiber Sleeves for Hand Tool	\$17.50
□ 2.863-171.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Cloth Set for Bathrooms (Includes 4 different clothes)	\$110.00
□ 2.863-172.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Cloth Set for Kitchens (Includes 4 different clothes)	\$110.00
□ 2.863-173.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Velour Floor Cloth Set (Includes 2 cloths)	\$72.50
□ 2.863-174.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Velour Cloth Covers for the Hand Tool (Includes 2 cloths)	\$72.50
□ 6.962-097.0	Filling Funnel	\$10.50
□ 2.885-465.0	Floor Tool Replacement	\$23.00
□ 6.962-239.0	Two Wheel Transport Cart	\$445.00

■ Included □ Optional

# SGV 6/5



## Hygiene, non-stop.

The easy-to-use SGV 6/5 steam vacuum cleaner offers hygienic cleanliness. A single machine that is a steam cleaner and wet vacuum cleaner in one. With EASY Operation switch, secure accessory integration and hand tool for controlling the steam/vacuum function.



### Features

- One easy-to-use switch controls all operation
- Self-explanatory symbols means less training required
- Our unique design allows you to refill the water while in use
- The Included hand tool features an adjustment knob that allows you to adjust the water/steam regulation and turn the vacuum on and off

### SGV 6/5

#### Technical Specifications

Voltage	V	110-120
Steam temp / pressure	°F / psi	327 / 87
Tank capacity	gal	1.3
Cable length	in	24.5
Weight without accessories	lbs	86
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	25 x 19 x 38

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.092-003.0	SGV 6/5, commercial steam cleaner and wet vacuum	\$4,645.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 2.863-011.0	Round brush set, 3 Brushes	\$17.00
■ 2.889-005.0	Floor Nozzle, 12 inches	\$37.50
■ 2.889-006.0	Brush strips for floor nozzle 2.889-005.0	\$10.50
■ 2.889-007.0	Rubber Strip, 12 inches for floor nozzle 2.889-005.0	\$10.00
■ 2.889-008.0	Hand Nozzle	\$21.50
■ 2.889-009.0	Brush Strip, 6 inches for hand nozzle 2.889-008.0	\$8.65
■ 2.889-010.0	Rubber Strip, 6 inches for hand nozzle 2.889-008.0	\$9.80
■ 2.889-011.0	Adapter	\$16.00
■ 2.889-028.0	Crevice Nozzle	\$10.50
■ 2.889-052.0	Adapter for attaching round brushes	\$6.75
■ 4.440-009.0	Steam suction hose	\$850.00
■ 2.889-004.0	Extension tube set	\$120.00
□ 2.889-053.0	Triangular floor nozzle	\$49.00
□ 2.863-007.0	Round brush stainless steel (very hard bristles) set, 3 Nozzles	\$8.00
□ 2.863-008.0	Round Brass Brush (hard bristles) Set, 3 Nozzles	\$8.00
□ 2.863-009.0	Pekalon round brush (medium-hard bristles) set	\$8.80

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# SG1 C BP GUM REMOVER



## Turn up the heat on gum removal.

The Kärcher SG1 Bp is a portable gum remover. Powered by a single lithium ion battery, this gum remover is quiet and offer up to 4 hours of uninterrupted operation. It removes gum in 4-6 seconds and is safe to use on stone, concrete and even carpet. Great for maintaining shopping malls, schools, train stations, airports, hotels, hospitals, restaurants and supermarkets.



### Features

- Low pressure fuel canisters are designed to ensure delivery of proper fuel volume and safe operation
- No cords ensures safety and convenience
- No harsh residue—safe on all surfaces

### SG1 C BP

#### Technical Specifications

Run time	hrs	4
Weight	lbs	11
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	4.5 x 13 x 20.5

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.013-104.0	SGV 6/5, backpack gum remover	\$3,315.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.639-871.0	Service pack: 2 LPG cartridges, 4 bottles of solution and 2 black stainless steel brushes, 1 green brush. Expect 8-9 hours run time.	\$170.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-135.0	Stainless steel brushes: 2 pack replacement stainless steel brushes (black)	\$27.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-136.0	Polypropylene brushes: 2 pack polypropylene brushes (green), for carpet and material	\$21.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-579.0	12-Pack of gas bottles	\$355.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-580.0	24 liters of gum remover solution	\$510.00

# AB 84 CUL



## This air blower is easy to handle.

Enjoy the convenience that the AB 84 CUL offers in this easily transportable three speed air blower. Time is king in the cleaning industry. If you have wet hard floors or carpet, rely on the AB 84 CUL to dry your facility faster so you can resume to business-as-usual sooner. This unit features transport wheels and an upright handle for easy transport from job to job. The powerful 3,000 cfm air movement promotes rapid drying in no time.



### Features

- Upright handle and transport wheels for safety and convenience
- Three speeds of air movement for every type of job
- Maximum air movement of 3,000 cfm for rapid drying of carpeted and hard floors
- Sturdy four point motor mount to withstand heavy use and rough handling
- Built-in carpet clip for flood restoration jobs

### AB 84 CUL

#### Technical Specifications

Air flow rate - level 1, 2, 3	cfm	3000 / 2500 / 2000
Fan speed - level 1, 2, 3	rpm	1600 / 1350 / 1050
Power cord length	ft	25
Motor rating	hp	0.5
Voltage	V	115
Weight	lbs	39
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	22.8 x 16 x 21.5

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.004-053.0	AB 84 CUL, three-speed commercial air blower with upright handle	\$355.00

# BV 11/1 HEPA



## Breathe easy with HEPA filtration.

The BV 11/1 HEPA is a portable back mounted vacuum great for increasing productivity, efficiency, while saving you money. Breathe easier with HEPA-level filtration standard on the productive BV 11/1 backpack vacuum. It is lightweight and has an ergonomic harness system, allowing the operator to move around quickly and easily for maximum productivity.



### Features

- HEPA filtration is now standard, providing optimum air quality by filtering with 99.9% effectiveness to 0.3 microns
- Vacuum hose is a top-mounted swivel design for left-hand and right-hand operation

### BV 11/1

#### Technical Specifications

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	13
Vacuum hose length	in	60
Power cord length	ft	50
Waste container capacity	qt	10
Operating noise level	dBA	67
Air flow rate	cfm	112
Waterlift	in of	104
Motor	watts	1,200
Weight	lbs	11
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	8.5 x 8.8 x 23.7

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
9.840-514.0	BV 11/1, 10-quart back pack vacuum	\$700.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.619-894.0	Hose Assembly	\$45.50
■ 8.628-666.0	Wand, 2 PC Aluminum Double Curve	\$79.00
■ 8.619-884.0	Cloth bag for Vac Pac™	\$41.00
■ 8.619-885.0	10-quart paper bags, 10-pack	\$39.00
■ 8.619-887.0	Filter Dome	\$2.35
■ 8.639-285.0	HEPA pleated filter (standard on HEPA model)	\$10.00
■ 8.604-141.0	Vac Pac™ Tool Kit (#02293 crevice tool, #02083 dusting brush, #02084 upholstery tool, #02085 upholstery tool brush, #02086 extension tube)	\$105.00
□ 9.840-632.0	Vac Pac™ 2-Piece Aluminum Wand	\$63.00
□ 8.628-445.0	Tool, Carpet	\$60.00
□ 8.628-444.0	Tool, Bristle Shod Dry Pick-Up	\$66.00
□ 8.639-285.0	HEPA Pleated Filter for Vac Pac™ and BV 11/1	\$10.00
□ 8.619-876.0	Vac Pac™ Crevice Tool	\$22.00
□ 8.631-254.0	Harness Assembly for Vac Pac™ and BV 11/1	\$105.00

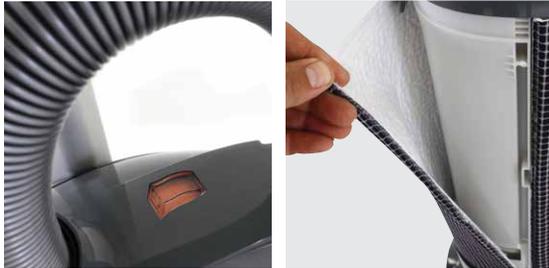
■ Included □ Optional

# CV 300



## The sanitary choice that lasts.

Kärcher's CV 300 dual-motor upright vacuum is designed to be simultaneously powerful, lightweight and easy to maneuver. Our 1,000 watt vacuum motors pick up more dirt in a single pass than their comparable single-motor counterparts while our patented filtration system filters out particulates and allergens down to 0.3 microns.



### Features

- CRi approved for cleaner, healthier carpets
- Indicator lights alert operator to shut down or blockage
- Innovative, articulating head for superior maneuverability
- Ergonomic carrying handle for easy transport
- Powerful dual motor upright vacuum
- High quality three step filtration for optimum air quality

### CV 300

#### Technical Specifications

Cleaning path	in	12
Productivity (practical)	ft <sup>2</sup> / hr	3,104
Power cord length	ft	40
Operating noise level	dBA	69.5
Air flow rate	cfm	102
Voltage	110V / 220V	110V
Motor	hp	0.24
Debris bag size	qt	3.7
Weight	lbs	17
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	11 x 12 x 48

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.012-059.0	CV 300, 120V/60 Hz	\$375.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.632-214.0	Filter, exhaust	\$49.00
■ 8.628-477.0	Filter, motor protection	\$18.50
■ 8.630-933.0	Vacuum fan exhaust filter	\$49.00
□ 8.600-495.0	12-Inch replacement double row brush	\$35.00
□ 8.628-479.0	3-Ply filter dust bags, 10-pack	\$24.50
□ 8.633-398.0	Filter bag, package of 10	\$24.50
□ 8.634-975.0	Tool, 20" extension tool	\$20.00
□ 8.632-244.0	Tool, clips for tools, dark gray	\$14.50
□ 8.632-245.0	Tool, crevice tool, dark gray	\$30.00
□ 8.614-100.0	Dusting brush, dark gray	\$33.00
□ 8.614-629.0	Upholstery nozzle, dark gray	\$31.50
□ 8.604-147.0	Vacuum tools kit (crevice nozzle, upholstery nozzle, and mounting clip)	\$49.00

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# EB 30/1



## The quick clean-up tool.

This ultra-quiet and compact sweeper is perfect for quick cleanups in busy and crowded areas. The rechargeable battery pack ensures safety by eliminating trip hazards. It's built to handle small cleaning jobs in professional working environments.



### Features

- Cordless electric sweeper designed for commercial applications
- Flexible and professional interim cleanup
- Powerful, rechargeable battery provides for up to 45 minutes of operation on hard surface, and up to 30 minutes on carpet
- Extremely quiet operation - for use in noise sensitive areas
- Innovative universal joint with parking position
- Large, non-marking soft grip wheels

### EB 30/1

#### Technical Specifications

Cleaning path	in	12
Container capacity	in <sup>2</sup>	67
Operating noise level	dBA	56
Battery runtime	min	40-60
Standard battery charge time	hr	5
Weight	lbs	6
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	10 x 12 x 43

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
1.545-121.0	EB 30/1, 12 inch, lithium-ion battery-operated sweeper	\$205.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 6.654-328.0	Lithium-ion battery for EB 30/1	\$100.00
■ 6.654-197.0	Battery charger	\$175.00
■ 4.762-400.0	Cylindrical brush	\$26.50
□ 4.762-401.0	Cylindrical stiff red brush, for hard-wearing surfaces	\$32.00

■ Included □ Optional

# BDS 51/175 C



## Strong, solid and robust operation.

The BDS 51/175 C floor machine is a high quality, durable unit that offer powers and versatility for scrubbing and stripping. It features an adjustable handle to accommodate various user heights and five inch non-marking wheels to allow easy transportation. This machine is available in single-speed or dual-speed.



### Features

- Robust motor for everyday reliability
- Separate start and run capacitors for durability
- Cord strain relief to keep cord from breaking or tearing
- Strong and solid handle housing for trouble free operation

### BDS 51/175 C

#### Technical Specifications

Pad size	in	20
Pad speed	rpm	175
Theoretical / practical productivity	sq. ft / hr	2,222
Operating noise level	dBA	63
Voltage	V	115
Motor	hp	1.5
Wheel diameter	in	5 x 1.25
Power cord length	ft	50
Weight	lbs	118
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	24.5 x 21 x 47

#### EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	List Price
9.841-423.0	BDS 51/175 C, twenty-inch	\$1,210.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	List Price
■ 8.628-430.0	Pad driver, 20-inch with clutch plate	\$175.00
□ 8.600-062.0	Solution tank 4 gallon	\$325.00
□ 8.600-507.0	Center lock	\$24.50
□ 8.628-369.0	20-inch aggressive grit brush with clutch plate	\$350.00
□ 8.628-378.0	20-inch mild grit brush with clutch plate	\$350.00
□ 8.628-379.0	20-inch nylon polish brush with clutch plate	\$170.00
□ 8.628-377.0	20-inch nylon scrub brush with clutch plate	\$170.00
□ 8.628-370.0	20-inch polypropylene brush with clutch plate	\$115.00
□ 8.625-259.0	20-inch sanding disc	\$480.00

■ Included □ Optional

Effective January 1, 2019. Prices, specifications and product descriptions subject to change without notice.

# KÄRCHER DETERGENTS

Kärcher's detergents are highly concentrated and made with non-butyl blend of ingredients formulated to provide non-caustic, low-foaming detergent for a broad range of uses on many surfaces. They are engineered specifically to be metered through hot- or cold-water pressure washers with a high dilution ratio, making the cost-in-use very economical. Plus, our detergents are biodegradable.



## 1 Faster Results

Tested in the lab and in the field, to achieve results that are 3x faster than the original formula. With fast acting and efficient formulas, you'll use less product - saving you both time and money.

## 2 More Effective

Utilizing cutting-edge technology and enhanced raw materials, Kärcher detergents deliver superior cleaning results in even the toughest environments. Designed for a higher tolerance for hard water—less detergent is needed to break down the dissolved calcium and magnesium salts, leading to a marked reduction in insoluble mineral deposits commonly associated with hard water.

## 3 Environmentally Friendly

With an eye on preserving our natural resources, we are proud to offer a complete lineup of environmentally friendly detergents, many of which are phosphate-free. Rigorous testing has proven these new formulas to be effective while providing a sustainable solution for preventing the negative impacts often associated with runoff and providing you with peace of mind.



		Order no.	List Price	Size	pH	Color	Scent	Dilution	Foam	Hardness 1-5	Phosphate Free	Description
<b>General Purpose Cleaners: Formulated for general purpose cleaning. Designed for daily cleaning of facility surfaces, tools and floors.</b>												
General Purpose Cleaner	1	9.803-789.0	\$68.50	5 gal	10.2	purple	slight	1:128	low	5	■	General Purpose Cleaner is a blend of ingredients formulated to provide a low-foaming detergent for safe removal of dirt and grime off a broad range of surfaces. It is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump. This formula is ideal for power washing around a home or shop, including exterior walls, decks, driveways, and roofs. It is also effective in cleaning machinery, equipment, cars, RVs, and trucks. It is safe for cleaning indoors or outdoors.
	2	9.803-791.0	\$620.00	55 gal	10.2	purple	slight	1:128	low	5	■	
<b>Automotive: Products designed specifically for soil conditions found on cars, vans and specifically vehicles with fine paint finishes. Effective and safe, phosphate free.</b>												
Auto Wash	3	8.698-143.0	\$53.50	5 gal	10.2	purple	slight	1:128	low	5	■	Auto Wash is a blend of ingredients formulated to provide a low-foaming detergent for safe removal of dirt and grime found on most vehicles. It is formulated to reduce water spots caused by hard water leaving a higher shine than most products. Auto Wash can pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump and is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint and fine automotive finishes.
	4	8.698-144.0	\$500.00	55 gal	10.2	purple	slight	1:128	low	5	■	
<b>Vehicle: Detergent and care for both Automotive and Fleet use. Safe for both, non phosphate and superior results.</b>												
Vehicle Wash and Wax Detergent	5	9.803-726.0	\$84.00	5 gal	12.9	blue-green	floral	1:150	high	5	■	Vehicle Wash and Wax Detergent saves you time and money when you clean and protect in one step. Good for autos and trucks and safe on any finish. Superior performance in hard water leaving a shine with a spot free rinse.
	6	9.803-758.0	\$740.00	55 gal	12.9	blue-green	floral	1:150	high	5	■	
Vehicle Wax	8	8.698-147.0	\$225.00	5 gal	5.3	straw	musk	1:2000	non-foaming	1	■	Vehicle Wax. Added at the final rinse, Vehicle Wax is a long-lasting liquid wax that creates a durable finish that improves a vehicle's appearance and helps keeps dirt from adhering to the surface. It gives added protection against salt, air pollution and acid rain and can be used safely on virtually every surface, including aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint and fine automotive paint finishes.
Vehicle Pre-Soak	9	8.698-221.0	\$105.00	5 gal	12.8	blue	citrus	1:60	high	4	■	Vehicle Pre-Soak is used to remove stubborn soils like bugs, tar, oil and grease deposits on vehicles. It's applied before washing in order to penetrate and breakup soils and washed away when the rest of the vehicle washing is done. The more time you allow to soak, the less scrubbing is required. Vehicle Pre-Soak is safe to use on fine auto finishes and strong enough to work on transportation fleet vehicles.
	10	8.698-222.0	\$1,010.00	55 gal	12.8	blue	citrus	1:60	high	4	■	

**DETERGENTS**



		<b>Order no.</b>	<b>List Price</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>pH</b>	<b>Color</b>	<b>Scent</b>	<b>Dilution</b>	<b>Foam</b>	<b>Hardness 1-5</b>	<b>Phosphate Free</b>	<b>Description</b>
Vehicle Tire and Rim Cleaner	11	8.698-225.0	\$98.00	12x1 - qt	12.9	clear	detergent	RTU	high	3	■	Vehicle Tire and Rim Cleaner is a fast and easy way to deep clean the black rubber, road film and brake dust soils from your tires and rims. Simply spray, wait and rinse. This product should be used to clean tire and wheels before adding tire dressing. Make tire dressings look better and last longer. Safe to use on all tires. Safe for steel and aluminum wheels, including coated wheels.
<b>Fleet: These products are designed specifically for use on semi trucks, trailers, construction and farm equipment, most commercial transpiration vehicles. Not designed to be used on automobiles.</b>												
Fleet Wash Detergent	12	9.803-724.0	\$73.50	5 gal	12.9	green	fresh	1:150	high	5	■	Fleet Wash Detergent is a mild detergent designed for exterior cleaning of trucks, buses, equipment and implements. This special emulsifying formula contains high-powered cleaning agents that are effective on grease, road film and smoke trails. It is excellent as a pre-spray for cleaning engines, whitewall tires and vinyl and metal tops. Fleet Wash Detergent is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products. It is safe to use through a pressure washer. Fleet Wash Detergent can be used on polished aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, and painted surfaces.
	13	9.803-754.0	\$650.00	55 gal	12.9	green	fresh	1:150	high	5	■	
Heavy Equipment Detergent	14	8.698-150.0	\$88.50	5 gal	12.9	green	fresh	1:150	high	5	■	Heavy Equipment Detergent is an effective, safe detergent that can be used on any surface. It is excellent as a pre-spray for softening and breaking up dried on or baked on soils like mud, bugs, greasy film, diesel fuel, lubricants. Excellent foaming capability. It is safe to use through a pressure washer and can be used on polished aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint. Heavy Equipment Detergent is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products.
	15	8.698-151.0	\$835.00	55 gal	12.9	green	fresh	1:150	high	5	■	
Fleet Wash Solvent Detergent	16	9.803-740.0	\$200.00	5 gal	9.5	light yellow	citrus	1:50	moderate	1	■	Fleet Wash Solvent Detergent adds the cleaning properties of solvents to boost cleaning capability in order to remove heavy, petroleum-based soils. Citrus-based solvent helps break down these tough soils for fast, efficient removal, saving time and energy. It has the ability to penetrate and break down baked-on hydrocarbon-based soils, like exhaust trails and carbonized grease, yet is safe on most surfaces.
	17	9.803-741.0	\$2,010.00	55 gal	9.5	light yellow	citrus	1:150	moderate	1	■	
Fleet Aluminum Brightener	18	9.803-746.0	\$69.00	5 gal	4.0	light straw	sharp	1:5 1:20	low	2	■	Fleet Aluminum Brightener is an extra-strength, acid-based, aluminum cleaner and brightener designed for non-polished aluminum tanks and trailers, aluminum wheels and for preparing aluminum for painting. Do NOT use on glass, polished aluminum or anodized aluminum. Fleet Aluminum Brightener is effective in removing grease, oils, baked-on carbon and diesel smoke. This formula is non foaming.
	19	9.803-747.0	\$675.00	55 gal	4.0	none	sharp	1:5 1:20	low	2	■	



		Order no.	List Price	Size	pH	Color	Scent	Dilution	Foam	Hardness 1-5	Phosphate Free	Description
Fleet Trailer Cleaner	20	9.803-748.0	\$85.50	5 gal	1.1	straw	citrus	RTU	medium	4		Fleet Trailer Cleaner is a concentrated, non-etching, acid-based detergent formulated to quickly penetrate and remove grease, grime, dirt, road film and welding smut from polished aluminum and stainless steel surfaces. It shines aluminum and stainless by removing the oxidation that makes those surfaces dull looking.
	21	9.803-749.0	\$815.00	55 gal	1.1	straw	citrus	RTU	medium	4		
Fleet Degreaser	22	9.803-734.0	\$79.50	5 gal	13.5	red / orange	none	1:128	moderate	5	■	Fleet Degreaser is a highly concentrated degreaser designed for petroleum based soils like heavy deposits of oil, grease and dirt as well as axle or fifth-wheel grease, hydraulic oils and diesel smoke stains. Fleet Degreaser is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump and is, therefore, safe to use through a pressure washer. It is also safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, painted surfaces. Fleet Degreaser is phosphate-free and outperforms competitive phosphate formula products.
	23	9.803-739.0	\$750.00	55 gal	13.5	red / orange	none	1:128	moderate	5	■	
Fleet Interior Tank Cleaner	24	9.803-736.0	\$84.00	5 gal	13.7	straw	slight	1:30	moderate	4	■	Fleet Interior Tank Cleaner is a highly concentrated and effective cleaner for the interior of tanks and vessels. Interior tank cleaning may or may not be accessible for manual brushing/scraping. This powerful formula can cut through many layers of soil with high pressure washing and soaking, eliminating the need to enter the tank. It is extremely effective in removing the most difficult-to-clean oil, grease and hydrocarbon-based deposits. It cuts grease, grime, oil, burnt carbon. Do not use on aluminum, magnesium, galvanized metal or fine painted surfaces. It is safe to use through a pressure washer and does not damage the high-pressure pump. This formula is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products. NSF Approved.
	25	9.803-779.0	\$830.00	55 gal	13.7	straw	slight	1:30	moderate	4	■	
Fleet Machine and Heavy Equipment Degreaser	26	8.916-134.0	\$54.50	5 gal	13.3	brown	none	1:50	high	5	■	Fleet Machine and Heavy Equipment Degreaser is an extra-strong cleaner that is ideal for cleaning heavy equipment, over-the-road vehicles and off road machinery. It is especially effective cleaning exhaust stains, road grime and heavy deposits of dirt and oil. Fleet Machine and Heavy Equipment Degreaser is phosphate-free and outperforms competitive phosphate products. This powerful formula is not recommended for use on fine auto finishes, aluminum, magnesium and galvanized metal.
	27	8.916-140.0	\$510.00	55 gal	13.3	brown	none	1:50	high	5	■	

## DETERGENTS



		<b>Order no.</b>	<b>List Price</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>pH</b>	<b>Color</b>	<b>Scent</b>	<b>Dilution</b>	<b>Foam</b>	<b>Hardness 1-5</b>	<b>Phosphate Free</b>	<b>Description</b>
Concrete Remover	28	8.698-139.0	\$120.00	5 gal	2.2	yellow	sharp	1:1	low	3	■	Concrete Remover effectively removes concrete splatters and deposits from construction vehicles, equipment, tools and commercial surfaces. Not intended for use on fine automotive finishes. Always pre-test undiluted product in an inconspicuous area, to determine safety and suitability for the intended use.
	29	8.698-140.0	\$1,170.00	55 gal	2.2	yellow	sharp	1:1	low	3	■	
Salt and Ice Melt Remover	30	8.698-141.0	\$135.00	5 gal	13.4	dark red	slight detergent	1:100	high	5	■	Salt and Ice Melt Remover is a combination detergent that removes heavy soil as well as all types of damaging road salt residue. Salt and Ice Melt Remover's unique chelating action breaks down the crystalline structure of ice melt salt and prevents it from crystallizing back on the surface so it can be easily rinsed away with the rest of the dirt. Effective on fine automotive finishes as well as construction equipment, trucks and fleet vehicles.
	31	8.698-142.0	\$1,315.00	55 gal	13.4	dark red	slight detergent	1:100	high	5	■	
<b>Quick Break Detergents: Products formulated for effective cleaning which separate quickly after washing in order to be accepted into on-site treatment systems.</b>												
Quick Release Detergent	32	9.803-720.0	\$86.00	5 gal	12.8	none	slight detergent	1:100	low	4	■	Quick Release Detergent is concentrated heavy duty vehicle wash formulated to quickly and effectively remove dirt, grime, grease and road film from vehicles. It is ideal for vehicle wash facilities where it can be used on tractor-trailers, heavy equipment, RVs, trucks, and autos. Quick Release Detergent is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump and has an oil-water quick-release surfactant making it ideally suited for use with water treatment systems.
	33	9.803-750.0	\$455.00	55 gal	12.8	none	slight detergent	1:100	low	4	■	
<b>Degreasers: Degreasers are designed to be used on medium to heavy soils that require more aggressive formulation for built up greases and oils.</b>												
Chlorinated Degreaser	34	9.803-712.0	\$52.50	5 gal	12.3	none	slight chlorine	1:60	high	4	■	Chlorinated Degreaser removes fats, oils and greases typically found in food service and food processing establishments. It's chlorinated formula breaks down stubborn protein soils that contribute to bio-film formation. This formula is safe on stainless steel, aluminum and painted surfaces. NSF approved.
	35	9.803-716.0	\$480.00	55 gal	12.3	none	slight chlorine	1:60	high	4	■	
Heavy Duty Brown Degreaser	36	8.698-148.0	\$57.00	5 gal	13.3	dark brown	none	1:50	high	5	■	Heavy Duty Brown Detergent is for cleaning machinery and equipment to remove heavy daily debris of oil, light grease, sand, mud and road film. This detergent is safe to use on most heavy equipment however, due to its strength to handle heavy soils, it should not be used on aluminum, magnesium or fine paint finishes.
	37	8.698-149.0	\$520.00	55 gal	13.3	dark brown	none	1:50	high	5	■	



		Order no.	List Price	Size	pH	Color	Scent	Dilution	Foam	Hardness 1-5	Phosphate Free	Description
Hood and Duct Degreaser	38	8.698-199.0	\$94.50	5 gal	13.7	straw	slight	1:30	moderate	4	■	Hood and Duct cleaner is specifically designed to remove the dangerous build-up of grease in exhaust hoods of food cooking establishments. Through a hot water pressure washer, fast effective removal restores hood and ducts to a clean, safe result. Even carbonized grease. This cleaner can be used to pressure wash food service grills, fryers, broilers and ovens. Routine cleaning is required in most cities and states and by the insurance industry. Hood and Duct Degreaser is NSF approved. NSF approved.
	39	8.698-200.0	\$925.00	55 gal	13.7	straw	slight	1:30	moderate	4	■	
<b>Industrial: These are our most aggressive products designed to be used in industrial settings like production factories, mining, heavy construction and machine shops.</b>												
Heavy Duty Degreaser	40	8.698-154.0	\$78.00	5 gal	13.3	red / orange	none	1:128	medium	5	■	Heavy Duty Degreaser is an industrial strength degreaser for cleaning heavy oils and greases, carbon, lubricants and hydraulic fluids found in industrial and manufacturing environments. Heavy Duty Degreaser is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump or heating coil. It is also safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic and concrete. Heavy Duty Degrease is phosphate-free and outperforms competitive phosphate formula products.
	41	8.698-155.0	\$740.00	55 gal	13.3	red / orange	none	1:128	moderate	5	■	
Industrial Grease and Carbon Remover	42	9.803-732.0	\$74.50	5 gal	13.7	blue	none	1:100	high	5	■	Industrial Grease and Carbon Remover is heavy-duty degreaser that quickly penetrates and cleans grime, spent oil and grease in a variety of applications, including vehicles, equipment, RVs, drilling rigs, trucks and other structures. This highly-concentrated blend is formulated to wet, penetrate and suspend soil, oils and grease and yet is safe to use indoors or outdoors on virtually every surface, including aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, and painted surfaces.
	43	9.803-772.0	\$700.00	55 gal	13.7	blue	none	1:100	high	5	■	
Industrial Oil and Grease Remover	44	8.698-156.0	\$105.00	5 gal	12.3	yellow	citrus	1:150	high	5	■	Industrial Oil and Grease remover is designed to work on petroleum based oils and greases typically found in factories like cutting oils, lubricants and metal coatings. This product is designed to quickly break up the oils and suspend them in order to rinse easy and prevent them from re-depositing. The result is an oil/grease free surface. Industrial Oil and Grease Remover is engineered to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump. It is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, concrete, glass, plastic and painted surfaces.
	45	8.698-157.0	\$1,010.00	55 gal	12.3	yellow	citrus	1:150	high	5	■	
Metal Paint and Prep Phosphatizer	46	8.698-197.0	\$94.00	5 gal	3.1	none	detergent solvent	1:512	low	5	■	Metal Paint and Prep Phosphatizer is a complete and economical phosphatizing agent for the phosphatizing of iron and steel parts prior to painting. Effective in spray, dip and wipe-on applications. Metal Paint and Prep Phosphatizer works well in hard or soft water and rinses completely.
	47	8.698-198.0	\$915.00	55 gal	3.1	none	detergent solvent	1:512	low	5	■	

**DETERGENTS**



		Order no.	List Price	Size	pH	Color	Scent	Dilution	Foam	Hardness 1-5	Phosphate Free	Description
<b>Building and Maintenance: Products specifically developed for use in building and tool maintenance. Safe to use on materials like brick, siding, stucco, concrete, tile.</b>												
Building Interior/ Exterior Cleaner	48	8.698-135.0	\$61.50	5 gal	10.2	purple	slight	1:130	low	5	■	Building Interior/Exterior Cleaner is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint, stone and masonry surfaces. Building Interior/Exterior Cleaner is ideal for power washing around a home or shop, including exterior walls, decks, driveways, and roof. This formula is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products.
	49	8.698-136.0	\$525.00	55 gal	10.2	purple	slight	1:130	low	5	■	
Concrete Cleaner	50	9.803-744.0	\$95.00	5 gal	12.3	yellow	citrus	1:150	high	5	■	Concrete Cleaner is formulated to clean stone and concrete surfaces. It is effective in removing oil, grease, baked-on carbon, tar and asphalt from unfinished concrete floors, walls and grout. Concrete Cleaner is engineered to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump. It is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic and painted surfaces. This formula is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products.
	51	9.803-784.0	\$900.00	55 gal	12.3	yellow	citrus	1:150	high	5	■	
Brick & Masonry Graffiti Remover	52	8.698-039.0	\$345.00	4x1 gal	12.8	yellow	slight solvent	1:16	low	1	■	Brick, Masonry & Concrete Cleaner re-liquifies and dissolves spray paint and marker tracks within seconds. No extended soak time is needed and it can be re-applied to wet surfaces as needed, without waiting for the surface to dry.
	53	8.698-040.0	\$340.00	12x1 qt	12.8	yellow	slight solvent	1:16	low	1	■	
Coil Descaler	54	9.803-742.0	\$140.00	12x2 lb	1.0	white	slight solvent	1:16	high	5	■	Coil descaler quickly and safely removes hard water scale build up that robs the performance of your pressure washer. Removing the build-up improves the water flow, heat transfer while reducing strain on the pump.
Pump and Coil Protectant	55	8.698-058.0	\$105.00	12x1 qt	7.3	amber	none	RTU	none	5	■	Pump and Coil Protectant is a multi-component product made from heat-resistant organic and inorganic salts. Its stabilizing action on the minerals which cause hardness in water, is based on its ability to impede the growth of mineral deposits. This product is proprietary to machines that have a built in dispenser for this product. Keeps your machine running efficiently with optimum performance and reliability.
	56	9.556-111.0	\$75.00	4x1 gal	7.3	amber	none	RTU	none	5	■	
	57	9.556-011.0	\$65.50	5 gal	7.3	amber	none	RTU	none	5	■	
Pump and Coil Protectant Concentrate	58	9.556-010.0	\$165.00	5 gal	7.6	light brown	none	5 gal makes 55 gals	none	5	■	
<b>Floor Cleaners: Formulated for general purpose and heavy-duty floor cleaning. For use with floor care equipment (such as scrubbers) only.</b>												
Neutral Floor Cleaner	59	8.698-102.0	\$82.50	4x1 gal	7.9	light yellow	solvent	1:128	low	4	■	Neutral Floor cleaner is formulated for everyday floor cleaning of resilient tile, hard finished floors, polished stone and polished concrete floors. No-rinse formula is designed to remove soil and leave a streak-free finish. Developed for scrubber machines, this formula is non-foaming, phosphate-free and contains ingredients that protect the machine from scale and contaminants.
	60	8.698-103.0	\$100.00	5 gal	7.9	light yellow	solvent	1:128	low	4	■	
	61	8.698-104.0	\$1,020.00	55 gal	7.9	light yellow	solvent	1:128	low	4	■	



		Order no.	List Price	Size	pH	Color	Scent	Dilution	Foam	Hardness 1-5	Phosphate Free	Description
Shop Floor Cleaner	62	8.698-105.0	\$97.50	5 gal	13.3	light red, clear	solvent	1:128	low	5	■	Shop Floor Cleaner is formulated for heavy-duty cleaning of soils typically found in machine shop environments. Lifts and removes petroleum-based grease and oily soils from all types of finished and unfinished concrete, including painted and epoxy-coated floors. No-rinse formula is designed to remove soil and leave a streak-free finish. Developed for scrubber machines, this formula is non-foaming, phosphate-free and contains ingredients that protect the machine from scale and contaminants.
	63	8.698-106.0	\$865.00	55 gal	13.3	light red, clear	solvent	1:128	low	5	■	
Warehouse Floor Cleaner	64	8.698-107.0	\$94.50	5 gal	12.9	blue	solvent	1:128	medium	5	■	Warehouse Floor Cleaner is formulated for everyday warehouse concrete floor cleaning. Use on finished or unfinished concrete. Safe for polished concrete floors. No-rinse formula is designed to remove dense concrete dust and leave a streak-free finish. Developed for scrubber machines, this formula is non-foaming, phosphate-free and contains ingredients that protect the machine from scale and contaminants.
	65	8.698-108.0	\$935.00	55 gal	12.9	blue	solvent	1:128	medium	5	■	
	66	8.698-109.0	\$4,205.00	275 gal	12.9	blue	solvent	1:128	medium	5	■	
<b>Miscellaneous</b>												
Vital Oxide, US Only	67	8.639-560.0	\$92.50	6/32 oz	8.00	clear	none	RTU 1:5 1:9	medium	2	■	Vital Oxide is a hospital grade disinfectant sanitizer with 9 key attributes. Disinfection, Sanitizing, Odor Elimination, Carpet Sanitization, Allergen Removal, Kills Mold and Mildew, Kills biofilm, Parvo, Distemper, Tuberculosis. Sanitizer dilution is NSF approved as a no rinse sanitizer for non porous food contact surfaces. (US Only)
	68	8.698-112.0	\$1,410.00	55 gal	8.00	clear	none	RTU 1:5 1:9	medium	2	■	
	69	8.639-558.0	\$245.00	4X1 gal pack	8.00	clear	none	RTU 1:5 1:9	medium	2	■	
RM 99 Solar Cleaner	70	8.698-094.0	\$110.00	5 gal	8.8	none	mild	1:100 1:200	low	4	■	RM 99 Solar Cleaner is specific for cleaning solar and photovoltaic systems, and it's perfectly adapted to their unique surfaces. Its highly efficient, gentle on materials, biodegradable and removes even stubborn and greasy stains. It prevents the formation of limescale and maximizes the effectiveness of the system at minimum cost.

# KÄRCHER SPECIALS

2019 Special Order Price List.

Kärcher Professional supplements its standard line of hot- and cold-water pressure washers with an extensive offering of special models configured to meet a customer's unique needs.

All specials fall under two categories:

(1) Specials where no quotation is required; and (2) Special Orders that require a quotation.

## Specials: No Quotation Required

Most special applications can be satisfied by choosing from one of the Special models shown in this price list. All items may be ordered through any customer service representative and do not require a specials quote. Note that lead times for these items are listed in this price list and are subject to change with extended lead times. These models allow you to add specially configured options to current standard Kärcher models. Pricing for these units is determined simply by taking the regular equipment price and adding the cost of the option. Some of the items in this price list are former standard models that were made "obsolete" due to lack of demand. The list price for these models may reflect the added costs associated with building a non-standard unit.

## Special Orders: Quotation Required

Machine modifications that do not appear in this price list may also be requested. These Special Order machines fall into the category of true hybrid equipment. They are designed and built to meet exactly a customer's unique specifications.

Hybrid specials must go through a complete quote process. The quote will include administrative as well as labor and material costs, such as component costs, engineering time and materials, assembly labor and order processing costs.

Please note that the mission of the Kärcher Professional Special Order department is to generate timely quotes and manufacture the highest quality in customized equipment.

Please avoid using this department for the following:

- Changes to match bid specs on a competitor unit. (Invariably the cost of going through specials will negate the ability to compete on a bid against a competitor's standard model.)
- Remove features or components to lower your cost on the unit.
- Design wholly new equipment that is not currently in the Kärcher line, unless the quantity is sufficient to recover Kärcher's engineering costs.

## How to place a request for quotation to the Specials dept:

1. Go to the Kärcher Professional dealer portal at [dealer.karchercommercial.com](http://dealer.karchercommercial.com).
2. From the menu on the top left of the home page, select "Customer Service"
3. From the menu select "Special Request Form".
4. Fill out the form completely and give as many details as possible.
5. Click on the "Submit Request" button at the bottom of this page.
6. "We will respond to your quote request within 24 hours with a quote. In cases where the quote requires information outside of our control we will respond with an updated response time within 24 hours."
7. All Specials ship from Camas, Washington.



## HDS Gas / Diesel Horizontal Skid

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description	Lead Time	List Price
HDS 4.0/40 Pe Cage	HDS4040PE	4.0 @ 4000 479CC Vanguard w/Gen	10	\$12,050.00
HDS 4.5/50 Pe Cage	HDS4550PE	4.5 @ 5000 Honda GX660 Gas w/Gen	10	\$15,420.00
HDS 5.0/50 De Cage	HDS5050DE	5.0 @ 5000 Kubota D1105-E3B Diesel w/Gen	10	\$26,200.00



## HDS Electric / Diesel Horizontal Skid

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description	Lead Time	List Price
HDS 4.8/30 Ea Cage	HDS4830EA	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 230V / 1ph (45 amps)	15	\$12,330.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eb Cage	HDS4830EB	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 230V / 3ph (30 amps)	15	\$10,202.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ec Cage	HDS4830EC	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 460V / 3ph (16 amps)	15	\$10,202.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eg Cage	HDS4830EG	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 1ph	15	\$12,550.00
HDS 4.8/30 Eh Cage	HDS4830EH	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 3ph	15	\$10,560.00
HDS 4.8/30 Ef Cage	HDS4830EF	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 575V / 3ph	15	\$10,560.00



## HDS All Electric

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model - Options*	Description	Lead Time	List Price
K102	Heater Cabinet upgrade, non-brushed stainless steel	15	\$1,350.00
K103	Float tank with inlet chemical	10	\$465.00
K104	Remote switch	10	\$360.00

\*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.



## HD Electric Cabinet with KT Pump

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description	Lead Time	List Price
HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B	1.575-301.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 230V / 1ph	15	\$4,390.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Eb B	1.575-302.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 230V / 3ph	15	\$4,160.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Ec B	1.575-303.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 430V / 3ph	15	\$4,160.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Eh B	1.575-305.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 208V / 3ph	15	\$4,160.00
HD 4.2/20 ST Eg B	1.575-304.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 208V / 1ph	15	\$4,160.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Eb B	1.575-307.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 230V / 3ph	15	\$4,510.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Ec B	1.575-308.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 460V / 3ph	15	\$4,650.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Eg B	1.575-309.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 208V / 1ph	15	\$6,250.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Eh B	1.575-310.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 208V / 3ph	15	\$4,660.00
HD 3.5/30 ST Ef B	1.575-311.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 575V / 3ph	15	\$5,180.00
HD 4.8/30 ST Ec B	1.575-314.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 460V / 3ph	15	\$5,180.00
HD 4.8/30 ST Eg B	1.575-315.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 1ph	15	\$7,210.00
HD 4.8/30 ST Eh B	1.575-316.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 3ph	15	\$5,560.00
HD 4.8/30 ST Ef B	1.575-317.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 575V / 3ph	15	\$5,350.00

### OPTIONS\*

Model	Description	Lead Time	List Price
K102	Float Tank with inlet chemical	15	\$465.00
K104	Remote Switch (Time Delay Option Only)	15	\$360.00

\*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.



## HD Gas Roll Cage

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description	Lead Time	List Price
HD 3.7/35 Pb Cage	HD3735	3.7 @ 3500 Honda GX390 E/S	15	\$5,090.00
HD 8.0/30 Pb Cage	HD8030	7.8 @ 3000 Honda GX660	15	\$9,390.00
HD 10/20 Pb Cage	HD1020	10 @ 2000 Honda GX660	15	\$9,520.00



## HD Electric Roll Cage

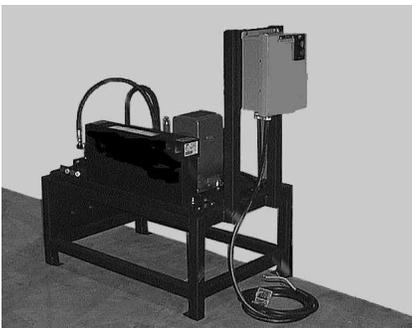
### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description	Lead Time	List Price
HD 5.0/30 Ea Cage	HD5030A	5 @ 3000 10HP 230V / 1ph	15	\$8,885.00
HD 5.0/50 Eh Cage	HD5050H	5 @ 5000 20HP 208V / 3ph	15	\$9,910.00
HD 5.0/50 Ef Cage	HD5050F	5 @ 5000 20 HP 575V / 3ph	15	\$10,050.00
HD 8.0/30 Eb Cage	HD8030F	7.8 @ 3000 20HP 230V / 3ph	15	\$9,990.00
HD 8.0/30 Ec Cage	HD8030C	7.8 @ 3000 20HP 460V / 3ph	15	\$9,990.00
HD 10/20 Eb Cage	HD1020B	10 @ 2000 20HP 230V / 3ph	15	\$10,130.00
HD 10/20 Ec Cage	HD1020C	10 @ 2000 20HP 460V / 3ph	15	\$10,130.00

### OPTIONS\*

Model	Description	Lead Time	List Price
K106	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 6-8 GPM models	15	\$775.00
K107	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 10 GPM models	15	\$875.00
K108	Time Delay Shutdown, all models	15	\$775.00
K105	Time Delay Shutdown, 5-5000 models	15	\$875.00

\*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.



## HD Electric Stationary

### TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description	Lead Time	List Price
HD 6.0/30 Eb ST	HD6030BST	6 @ 3000 15 HP 230V / 3ph	15	\$8,500.00
HD 6.0/30 Ec ST	HD6030CST	6 @ 3000 15HP 460V / 3ph	15	\$8,500.00
HD 8.0/30 Eb ST	HD8030BST	8 @ 3000 20HP 230V / 3ph	15	\$9,290.00
HD 8.0/30 Ec ST	HD8030CST	8 @ 3000 20HP 460V / 3ph	15	\$9,290.00
HD 10/20 Eb ST	HD1020BST	10 @ 2000 20HP 230V / 3ph	15	\$10,120.00
HD 10/20 Ec ST	HD1020CST	10 @ 2000 20HP 460V / 3ph	15	\$10,120.00

### OPTIONS\*

Model	Description	Lead Time	List Price
K106	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 6-8 GPM models	15	\$775.00
K107	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 10 GPM models	15	\$875.00
K108	Time Delay Shutdown, all models	15	\$875.00
K109	575V 3Ph Electrical upgrade, all models	15	\$875.00

\*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.

# DON'T FORGET ABOUT SERVICE

Extend the life of your cleaning equipment so you can experience maximum productivity with minimum operating costs. Visit your local authorized Kärcher dealer for scheduling service with one of their factory trained and certified technicians.

## 25-POINTS.

Preventive maintenance checklist.

Contact information				Satisfactory	Needs immediate attention	Not able to check	Comments
Company Name	_____						
Customer Name	_____	Phone	_____				
Address	_____						
Equipment Location	_____						
Check Performed On	_____	Time	AM/PM _____				
Technician Name	_____						
Detergent Delivered	_____	Quantity	_____				
Preventive maintenance action item				Comments			
Check engine RPM or motor amperage							
Check pump oil condition							
Check pump oil levels; add or change oil as needed							
Check pump for proper operation and inspect for leaks							
Check engine oil condition							
Check engine oil level, add or change oil as needed							
Inspect engine oil filter							
Check drive belts for tension and wear; adjust							
Ensure belt guards are in place							
Check pressure and temperature levels; adjust							
Check coil for soot deposits and lime build up							
Check nozzles for damage or wear							
Check hoses for breaks or leaks							
Inspect trigger gun and wand							
Check couplers for O-ring wear and coupler damage; replace O-rings, if needed							
Inspect and lubricate quick disconnects							
Check burner for proper operation; adjust air and electrodes as needed							
Inspect burner fuel filter							
Test unloader valve for excessive wear							
Clear or replace inlet water filter							
Inspect electric outlet, cord and voltage							
Check pulley alignment, adjust							
Check detergent / chemical suction							
Check insulation for hot spots							
Check electrical switches							
About the pressure washer				Customer needs			
<b>How old?</b>				Service sticker			
Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-5 years	5+ years	Aqueous parts washer			
<b>Usage?</b>				Detergents			
1-5 hours / week	5-20 hours / week	20+ hours / week		Financing options			
<b>Detergent usage?</b>				Parts catalog			
Type Used			Gal / Month	Wastewater treatment			
<b>What is being cleaned?</b>							
Vehicles	Paint preparation	Building exterior					
Shop / facilities	Heavy equipment	Light equipment					
Engine degreasing	Machinery	Other:					
Customer approval							
Customer Signature			Date				

1/2016 - p/n 9.803-4.18.0 - Rights to modifications reserved.



makes a difference

Please contact us for  
more information:

**Kärcher North America**

4555 Airport Way  
Denver, CO 80239  
U.S.A.

Tel. 888-805-9852  
Fax 800-248-8409

[www.karcher.com/us](http://www.karcher.com/us)

**Kärcher Canada**

6535 Millcreek Drive Unit 67  
Mississauga, ON L5N 2M2  
Canada

Tel. 905-672-8233  
Fax 905-672-3155

[www.karcher.ca](http://www.karcher.ca)

# ATV-UTV PRESSURE WASHERS

**BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS  
NO. 4.2**

**SPECIFICATION  
SWIFT EVENT NO.**

**10213**

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip:	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

<b>4.2</b>	<b>Information Requested</b>	<b>Answer</b>
	Make & Model Number	AST050-TS/D3027HG432
	Water Tank Capacity (In gallons)	50
	Water Tank Construction (Plastic, Stainless, etc)	Plastic
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	3
	Pressure (In PSI)	2700
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	No
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	NA
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	NA
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	No
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Direct
	Engine Make and Model	GX200 Honda
	Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (In gallons)	Gas / 3.3 U.S. qts

Engine Displacement	200CC
Engine Air or Water Cooled	Air
Engine Location	Back
Control Panel (Yes/No)	No
What does the Control Panel control?	NA
Number of Nozzles	5
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	1
Hose Length (In feet)	50
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Wand Type	Single Lance
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	Yes
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	36" W x 65" L x 31" H
How is Skid attached to ATV-UTV?	4 Bolt holes, bolts not included
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks full and ready to spray?	700LBS
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	limited LIFETIME / See Page 56 in attached 2019-pressure-pro-equipment-catalog-price-list (1)

**BASE UNIT PRICE:** \$2,139.12

# ATV-UTV PRESSURE WASHERS

## OPTIONS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.3

SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

Base Unit Price: \$ 2,139.12

Spec No.	Description	Price
----------	-------------	-------

4.3.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019-pressure-pro-equipment-catalog-price-list (1)
-------	---------------------------------	--

4.3.2	Discount to be applied to Price List <b>*Note:</b> The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage,	40%
-------	--	-----

4.3.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$80
-------	---	------

4.3.4	<b><u>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</u></b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		\$NA
		\$NA
		\$NA

4.3.5	<b><u>DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS</u></b>	<b><u>NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED</u></b>
-------	---	------------------------------------

**DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip** 56466

PRICE PER LOADED MILE:	\$1.00
MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable)	\$65

4.3.6	<b><u>EQUIPMENT INSPECTION &amp; REPAIR RATES</u></b>
	Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic : \$65
	Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) : \$65
	Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) : \$65

4.3.7	<b><u>NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM</u></b>
	If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.
	Daily Rental Rate: \$NA
	Weekly Rental Rate: \$NA
	Monthly Rental Rate: \$NA
	Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price: 0%

If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2019 EQUIPMENT CATALOG & PRICE LIST

HOT & COLD WATER PRESSURE WASHERS • DIRECT DRIVE  
GEAR DRIVE • BELT DRIVE • ELECTRIC, GAS & DIESEL POWERED



7300 Commercial Circle, Fort Pierce, Florida 34951  
Phone: 772-461-4486 | Fax: 888-871-0365  
Email: [Sales@Pressure-Pro.com](mailto:Sales@Pressure-Pro.com)

PROUDLY DESIGNED AND ASSEMBLED IN THE USA





## HIGH PRESSURE WASHER APPLICATIONS

Agriculture  
 Livestock Farms  
 Crop Farms  
 Fisheries  
 Heavy Equipment Maintenance

Automotive/Transportation  
 Vehicle & Fleet Washing  
 Transportation Companies  
 Loading Docks  
 Bus Depots  
 Train Stations  
 Airports  
 Port Authorities

Building & Construction  
 Construction Companies  
 Tool Companies  
 Heavy Equipment Maintenance  
 Dirt & Mud Removal  
 Grease & Oil Removal  
 Parts Washing

Contract Cleaning  
 Building, Exterior Cleaning  
 Sidewalk Cleaning  
 Driveway Cleaning  
 Deck Cleaning  
 Restaurant & Kitchen Cleaning  
 Hood & Duct Cleaning  
 Mobile Vehicle Wash  
 Graffiti Removal

Education  
 Primary Schools  
 High Schools  
 Universities

Food and Beverage  
 Food Processing Plants  
 Bottling Facilities  
 Breweries  
 Wineries  
 Bakeries  
 Food Production Plants  
 Slaughterhouses

Healthcare  
 Hospitals  
 Nursing Homes  
 Rehabilitation Facilities

Hospitality  
 Hotels  
 Casinos  
 Cruise Ships  
 Amusement Parks  
 Stadiums

Industrial/Manufacturing  
 Equipment or Vehicle Production  
 Assembly Lines  
 Raw Materials Production Facilities  
 Steel Mills

Lawn and Garden  
 Landscapers  
 Driveways, Patios & Pool Decks  
 Mildew Removal  
 Storm Cleanup  
 Gutter Cleaning

Oil/Gas/Mining  
 Drilling Oil & Gas  
 Mining Operations

Paint  
 Surface Preparation  
 Paint Removal  
 Painting Contractors

Pharmaceutical  
 Medical Device Production Factories  
 Pharmaceutical Manufacturing

Public/Government  
 Municipalities (City, County, State & Federal)

Retail  
 Shopping Malls  
 Department Stores  
 Supermarkets  
 Locally Owned Shops

# PRESSURE WASHERS TABLE OF CONTENTS

## COLD WATER MACHINES

### PRO POWER SERIES

GAS DIRECT DRIVE .....2-3

### EAGLE SERIES

GAS DIRECT DRIVE .....4-5

### EAGLE SERIES

GAS V-BELT DRIVE..... 6-7

### PRO SERIES

GAS V-BELT DRIVE .....8-9

### EAGLE SERIES

DIESEL DIRECT DRIVE, DIESEL V-BELT DRIVE . 10

GAS GEAR DRIVE..... 11

### EAGLE SERIES

ELECTRIC HAND CARRY DIRECT DRIVE ..... 12

ELECTRIC WALL MOUNT DIRECT DRIVE..... 13

### EAGLE SERIES

ELECTRIC DIRECT DRIVE ..... 14-15

### EAGLE SERIES

ELECTRIC V-BELT DRIVE.....16-17

### PRO-MAX SERIES

GAS POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE..... 18-19

### PRO-MAX HP SERIES

GAS POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE HP..... 20-21

### PRO-MAX SERIES

ELECTRIC POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE..... 22-23

### PRO-MAX HP SERIES

ELECTRIC POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE HP ... 24-25

### HDC GAS SERIES

HEAVY-DUTY GAS V-BELT DRIVE ..... 26

HEAVY-DUTY GAS POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE... 27

### HDC DIESEL SERIES

3 CYLINDER WATER COOLED..... 28

### PRO-SKID SERIES

MODULAR TANK FEED..... 29-30

### PRO-ATV SERIES

MODULAR TANK FEED..... 31-32

### HD COMMERCIAL TOW-PRO TRAILERS

GAS V-BELT DRIVE & POLYCHAIN DRIVE .. 33-34

### HDC TOW-PRO-JET TRAILERS

GAS V-BELT DRIVE & POLYCHAIN DRIVE .. 35-36

### PRO-CHEM SERIES

SOFT WASH SPRAY SYSTEMS ..... 37

## HOT WATER MACHINES

### HOT SHOT SERIES

4 WHEEL ELECTRIC DIRECT DRIVE ..... 38

4 WHEEL ELECTRIC V-BELT DRIVE ..... 39

### HOT2GO SH SERIES

4 WHEEL GAS DIRECT DRIVE ..... 40

### HOT SHOT SERIES

4 WHEEL GAS DIRECT & V-BELT DRIVE ..... 41

4 WHEEL DIESEL DIRECT & V-BELT DRIVE .... 42

### SKID SERIES

PRO-SUPER SKID 12V GAS V-BELT DRIVE .... 43

PRO-SUPER SKID W/ 115V GENERATOR ..... 44

### HOT2GO SK SERIES

SKID 12V GAS..... 45

### SKID SERIES

PRO-SUPER SKID DIESEL V-BELT DRIVE ..... 46

### HN SERIES

STATIONARY LP/NG GAS FIRED V-BELT  
DRIVE ELECTRIC ..... 47

## TRAILERS/TANK SKIDS

### HOT SHOT TOW-PRO TRAILERS

GAS 12V DIRECT DRIVE..... 48-49

### PRO-SUPER SKID TOW-PRO TRAILERS

GAS 12V V-BELT DRIVE ..... 50

GAS 115V V-BELT DRIVE ..... 51

### HOT2GO TRAILERS & TANK SKIDS

TRAILERS & WATER TANK PACKAGES ..... 52

## SPECIALTY ITEMS

### HOT WATER GENERATORS

HOT LINK HOT WATER GENERATOR..... 53

HOT BOX VERTICAL STATIONARY..... 54

### HYDRO VACUUMS

WASTEWATER & FLOOD RECOVERY..... 55

LIMITED WARRANTY ..... 56

POLICIES..... 57

# PRO POWER SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**PPS2533HCI**



**PPS2527KAI**

## PRO POWER MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
PPS2527HAI	2.5	2700	GC190 Honda	AR RMV-A/Int UL	\$1,058.82
PPS2527KAI	2.5	2700	SH265 Kohler	AR RMV-A/Int UL	\$873.55
PPS2530HAI	2.5	3000	GC190 Honda	AR RMV-B/Int UL	\$1,153.60
PPS3030HCI	3.0	3000	GC190 Honda	CAT 4PPX/Int UL	\$1,462.74
PPS3030KCI	3.0	3000	SH265 Kohler	CAT 4PPX/Int UL	\$1,276.39
PPS2533HAI	2.5	3300	GX200 Honda	AR RMV-B/Int UL	\$1,335.64
PPS2533KAI	2.5	3300	SH265 Kohler	AR RMV-B/Int UL	\$939.25
PPS2533HCI	2.5	3300	GX200 Honda	CAT 4PPX/Int UL	\$1,662.01

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- 50 mesh inlet filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Low oil shutdown on all models except Honda GC
- Pneumatic tires
- Dual padded shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel axle
- Honda GC, GX & Kohler SH Series engines are 50 state approved
- Thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)

**NOTE:** Units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate. All models meet or exceed PWMA standards of +/- 10%.

# PRO POWER SERIES



PPS4042HCI

## SKID MOUNT



S/PPS4042HGI

### STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly
- 25' hose w/ couplers\*
- Chemical injector
- 3 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

**\*NOTE:** 2700-3300 PSI models include 22mm twist coupler socket hose ends; 4200 PSI models include 22mm twist socket x 3/8" QC plug hose ends.

### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

#### ALL MODELS:

Skid Mount - precede model with S/  
Example: S/PPS4042HCI.

**NOTE:** All SH265, GC190 & GX200 ship UPS with contractor grade two piece gun/wand assembly. Minor assembly required.

### PRO POWER MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
PPS4042HCI	4.0	4200	GX390 Honda	CAT 67DX/Int UL	\$2,658.35
PPS4042HGI	4.0	4200	GX390 Honda	GP TX/Int UL	\$2,414.92

# EAGLE SERIES



**E3027HV**

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**E3027HC**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- 50 mesh inlet filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Low oil shutdown
- Pneumatic tires
- Dual padded shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Commercial/Industrial grade engines
- Thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)

**NOTE:** Units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Chemical injector
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

## GAS ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
E3027HV	3.0	2700	GX200 Honda	Viper	\$1,879.59
E3027HC	3.0	2700	GX200 Honda	CAT/Int UL	\$1,850.50
E3027HG	3.0	2700	GX200 Honda	GP	\$1,936.67
E3027KV	3.0	2700	SH265 Kohler	Viper	\$1,505.24
E3030HCI	3.0	3000	GX200 Honda	Cat/Int UL	\$1,850.50
E3032HA	3.0	3200	GX270 Honda	AR	\$2,280.28
E3032HG	3.0	3200	GX270 Honda	GP	\$2,435.39
E3032HV	3.0	3200	GX270 Honda	Viper	\$2,347.35

# EAGLE SERIES



**E4040HG**

## SKID MOUNT



**S/E4040HA**

### AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

Skid Mount - precede model with S/  
Example: S/E4040HG

**NOTE:** GX270 & Larger Units Come  
with Power Coated Steel Skid.

### AVAILABLE OPTIONS: GX390 MODELS ONLY

Electric Start upgrade option:  
Available on GX390 Hondas only. All  
electric start models include battery  
and marine battery box. List: \$771.53

Order standard model and add  
E suffix after model.

Example: E4040HGE

**NOTE:** All E3027, E2530 & E3030  
models ship UPS with contractor  
grade two piece gun/wand assembly.  
Minor assembly required.

## GAS ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
E4040HA	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	AR	\$2,523.71
E4040HAI	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	AR/Int UL	\$2,436.46
E4040HC	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$3,120.44
E4040HG	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	GP	\$2,645.42
E4040HGI	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	GP/Int UL	\$2,523.71
E4040HGP	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	GP-PEP	\$2,584.04
E4042HV	4.0	4200	GX390 Honda	Viper	\$2,523.71
E4042KV	4.0	4200	CH440 Kohler	Viper	\$2,059.52

# EAGLE SERIES



**EB3025HG**

**BUY 6+  
SAVE 2%\***

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- Easy access single bolt interlocking belt cover
- Single bolt engine adjustable belt tension
- 50 mesh inlet filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Low oil shutdown
- Pneumatic tires
- Dual padded shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
- Commercial/Industrial grade engines

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

## GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
EB3025HA	3.0	2500	GX200 Honda	AR	\$2,431.08
EB3025HG	3.0	2500	GX200 Honda	GP	\$2,645.42

# EAGLE SERIES



**SKID MOUNT**

**S/EB4040HG**



**EB4042HV**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

Powder Coated Steel Skid Mount - precede model with S/  
Example: S/EB4040HG

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: GX390 MODELS ONLY

Electric Start upgrade option:  
Available on GX390 Hondas only. All electric start models include battery and marine battery box. List: \$771.53  
Order standard model and add E suffix after model.  
Example: E4040HGE

## GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
EB4035HC	4.0	3500	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$3,659.00
EB4035HG	4.0	3500	GX390 Honda	HP	\$3,389.72
EB4040HA	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	AR	\$3,220.61
EB4040HC	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$3,655.77
EB4040HG	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	HP	\$3,414.49
EB4042HV	4.0	4200	GX390 Honda	Viper	\$3,220.61

# PRO SERIES

**BUY 6+  
SAVE 2%\***



## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
  - Lifetime frame warranty
  - Easy access single bolt interlocking belt cover
  - Single bolt engine adjustable belt tension
  - 50 mesh inlet filter – \*excludes 8 GPM units
  - EZ-Start
  - Adjustable pressure unloader
  - Low oil shutdown except GX690 & Vanguard models
  - Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
  - Oversize pneumatic tires
  - Dual padded shock absorbing feet
  - 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
  - 3VX belt system offers balanced power transfer
  - Commercial/Industrial grade engines
  - Low speed pump and thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
  - Remote 6 gallon poly fuel tank- Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade
  - All units feature electric start and include battery & marine battery box
- NOTE:** \*8 GPM units set up for tank feed. All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
VB8030HAEA406	8.0	3000	GX630 Honda	AR	\$7,998.60
VB8030HGEA406	8.0	3000	GX630 Honda	GP	\$8,186.94
VB5535VGEA411	5.5	3500	18 HP Vanguard	HP	\$6,621.10
VB5535HGEA411	5.5	3500	GX630 Honda	HP	\$7,374.49
VB8035HAEA406	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda	AR	\$8,673.97
VB8035HGEA406	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda	GP	\$8,874.58
VB5040HAEA411	5.0	4000	GX630 Honda	AR	\$7,144.91

# PRO SERIES



**VB5550HGEA510**



**VB4560HGEA600**

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

**NOTE:** Chemical injector & nozzle are not included on 5000, and 6000 PSI models. (See Available Options)

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS:

Powder Coated Steel Skid Mount -  
Precede model with S/  
Example: S/VB5540HGEA411

ACI5000 5000 PSI Chemical Injector  
Assembly. List: \$143.47

ACI6000 6000 PSI Chemical Injector  
Assembly. List: \$241.41

CCK006 California compliant Carbon  
Canister Kit for 6 gallon fuel tank.  
List: \$94.69

## GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
VB5540HGEA411	5.5	4000	GX630 Honda	GP	\$8,315.11
VB4550HGEA510	4.5	5000	GX630 Honda	GP	\$8,789.88
VB5550HGEA510	5.5	5000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$9,420.67
VB4560HGEA600	4.5	6000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$12,231.87

# EAGLE SERIES

## DIESEL ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**E4032KLDGE**



**EB4032KLDG**

## DIESEL ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- Easy access single bolt interlocking belt cover - belt drives models only
- Single bolt engine adjustable belt tension - belt drives models only
- 50 mesh inlet filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Low oil shutdown
- Pneumatic tires
- Dual padded shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Commercial/Industrial grade engines
- Thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

### STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

### DIESEL ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
E4032KLDG	4.0	3200	KD440 Kohler	GP	\$6,997.98
E4032KLDGE	4.0	3200	KD440ES Kohler	GP	\$8,453.56

### DIESEL ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
EB4032KLDG	4.0	3200	KD440 Kohler	GP	\$8,117.98
EB4032KLDGE	4.0	3200	KD440ES Kohler	GP	\$9,598.52

# EAGLE SERIES



**EG4035HCP**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

Skid Mount - precede model with S/  
Example: S/E4032KLDG

**NOTE:** GX270 and larger gas skid units & diesel skid units include powder coated steel skid with four rubber feet.

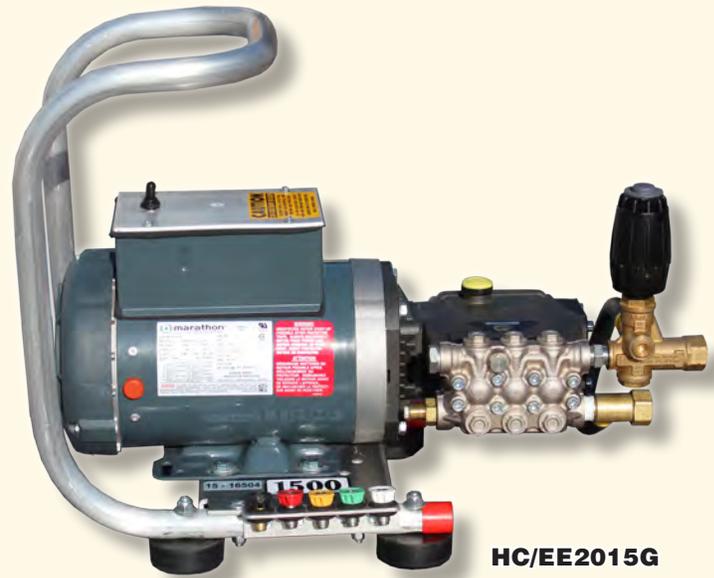
## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: GX390 MODELS ONLY

Electric start upgrade option:  
Available on GX390 Hondas only.  
\*All electric start models include battery and marine battery box.  
List: \$771.53. Order standard model and add E suffix after model.  
Example: E4040HGE

## GAS ENGINE GEAR DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
EG4035HCP	4.0	3500	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$4,021.28
EG4040HCP	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$4,021.28
EG4040HG	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	HP	\$3,651.77

# EAGLE SERIES



HC/EE2015G



HC/EE2015V

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with lifetime warranty
- 50 mesh inlet filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
- Commercial/Industrial grade motors
- Includes GFCI w/35' cord w/plug

**NOTE:** Units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate. All units are single phase electric power.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

## ELECTRIC HAND CARRY DIRECT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
HC/EE3010G	3.0	1000	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	GP	\$1,854.27
HC/EE2012G	2.0	1200	1.5	115V/1PH/13A	GP	\$1,796.60
HC/EE2015G	2.0	1500	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	GP	\$1,848.73
HC/EE2015V	2.0	1500	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	Viper	\$1,778.92

# EAGLE SERIES



**WM/EE4020G  
w/ Auto Start/Stop Option**

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**WM/EE2015G**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

\*Auto Start/Stop (115V)  
consult factory

\*Auto Start/Stop (230V)  
consult factory

**NOTE:** All 1.5HP, 2HP, 3HP that are  
NOT Auto Start/Stop ship UPS with  
contractor grade two piece gun/wand  
assembly.

Minor assembly required.

## ELECTRIC WALL MOUNT DIRECT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
WM/EE3010G	3.0	1000	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	GP	\$1,932.56
WM/EE2015G	2.0	1500	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	GP	\$1,907.50
WM/EE3015G	3.0	1500	3.0	230V/1PH/12A	GP	\$2,310.08
WM/EE4020A	4.0	2000	6.0	230V/1PH/26A	AR	\$3,899.64
WM/EE4020G	4.0	2000	6.0	230V/1PH/26A	GP	\$4,004.65

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# EAGLE SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**EE2015G**



**EE2015V**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- 50 mesh inlet filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Pneumatic tires
- Dual padded shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
- Commercial/Industrial grade motors
- Includes GFCI w/35' cord w/plug

**NOTE:** Units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate. All units are single phase electric power.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

## ELECTRIC DIRECT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
EE3010G	3.0	1000	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	GP	\$1,956.97
EE2012G	2.0	1200	1.5	115V/1PH/13A	GP	\$1,914.33
EE2015A	2.0	1500	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	AR	\$1,975.24
EE2015G	2.0	1500	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	GP	\$1,965.45
EE2015V	2.0	1500	2.0	115V/1PH/18A	Viper	\$1,879.39
EE3015G	3.0	1500	3.0	230V/1PH/12A	GP	\$2,427.46
EE5520A	5.5	2000	7.5	230V/1PH/35A	AR	\$4,482.07

# EAGLE SERIES



EE3030A



SKID MOUNT

S/EE3530G

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

Skid Mount - Precede model with S/

Example: S/EE3035A

**NOTE:** 5HP & Larger Units Come with Power Coated Steel Skid.

\*Auto Start/Stop (115V) consult factory

\*Auto Start/Stop (230V) consult factory

**NOTE:** All 1.5HP, 2HP, 3HP that are NOT Auto Start/Stop ship UPS with contractor grade two piece gun/wand assembly. Minor assembly required.

## ELECTRIC DIRECT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
EE3030A	3.0	3000	6.0	230V/1PH/26A	AR	\$3,981.36
EE3530A	3.5	3000	7.5	230V/1PH/35A	AR	\$4,952.85
EE3530G	3.5	3000	7.5	230V/1PH/35A	GP	\$4,606.84
EE4030A	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/1PH/35A	AR	\$4,813.12
EE3035A	3.0	3500	7.5	230V/1PH/35A	AR	\$4,719.96
EE4035A	4.0	3500	10.0	230V/1PH/44A	AR	\$5,246.75
EE3540A	3.5	4000	10.0	230V/1PH/44A	AR	\$5,357.65
EE7020A	7.0	2000	10.0	230V/1PH/44A	AR	\$5,421.97

# EAGLE SERIES



**EB4030E1G402**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- Choice of reliable AR, Cat and General pumps
- 3VX belt system offers balanced power transfer
- 50 mesh inlet water filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Pneumatic tires
- Dual padded shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Low speed pump and thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
- TEFC Commercial/Industrial motors
- Heavy duty motor controls in NEMA enclosure w/35' GFCI cord and plug

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

## ELECTRIC V-BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
EB4030E1G402	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/1PH/33A	GP	\$5,975.82
EB4030E3A402	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/3PH/17A	AR	\$5,295.99
EB4030E3CP402	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/3PH/17A	CAT	\$5,886.67
EB4030E3G402	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/3PH/17A	GP	\$5,581.67

# EAGLE SERIES



**EB4035E3G402**  
Shown with Block Mounted  
K7 Unloader

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

Powder Coated Steel Skid Mount -  
Precede model with S/  
Example: S/EB4035E3G402

\*Auto Start/Stop (230V).  
consult factory

\*Auto Start/Stop w/time  
delay-consult factory

\*460V available – consult factory

\***NOTE:** Review specs for models  
with Auto Start/Stop options as  
these units are custom made and  
**NONCANCELABLE  
& NONRETURNABLE**

## ELECTRIC V-BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
EB4035E3G402	4.0	3500	10.0	230V/3PH/23A	GP	\$6,054.95
EB3540E3A402	3.5	4000	10.0	230V/3PH/23A	AR	\$5,827.59

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# PRO-MAX SERIES



## SKID MOUNT



S/B1228KGEA105

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- Easy access tip holder/gun holder/hose hanger on handle
- Epoxy powder coated finish
- 10,000 hour rated Gates polychain cogged belt (2 year warranty)
- 50 mesh inlet water filter – \*excludes 8 thru 15 GPM units
- EZ-Start
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Low oil shutdown except GX690 models
- Engine oil drain offers easy maintenance
- Oversize pneumatic tires
- Dual spring cushioned shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Commercial/Industrial grade engines
- Low speed pump and thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)

**NOTE:** \*8 thru 15 GPM units set up for tank feed. All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

### GAS ENGINE POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
B1228KGEA105	12.0	2800	CH750 Kohler*	GP	\$13,320.22
B1030KGEA390	10.8	3000	CH750 Kohler*	GP	\$12,333.91

# PRO-MAX SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**B5535HG403**

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

**\*NOTE:** Electric start is standard on V-Twin engine models and include battery, marine battery box, and remote 6 gallon poly fuel tank- Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

Skid Mount - Precede model with S/  
Example: S/B1228KG403

CCK006 California compliant Carbon Canister Kit for 6 gallon fuel tank.  
List: \$94.69

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: GX390 MODELS ONLY

Electric Start upgrade option:  
Available on GX390 Hondas only. \*All electric start models include battery and marine battery box. List: \$771.53  
Order standard model and add E suffix after model.  
Example: B4040HG403E



**POLYCHAIN DRIVE**

## GAS ENGINE POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
B5535HG403	5.5	3500	GX630 Honda*	HP	\$7,966.29
B8035HG406	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda*	GP	\$9,382.78
B5540HG403	5.5	4000	GX630 Honda*	GP	\$8,933.64

# PRO-MAX HP SERIES



**B4550HGEA511**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- Easy access tip holder/gun holder/hose hanger on handle
- Epoxy powder coated finish
- 10,000 hour rated Gates polychain cogged belt (2 year warranty)
- 50 mesh inlet water filter
- EZ-Start
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Low oil shutdown except GX690 models
- Engine oil drain offers easy maintenance
- Oversize pneumatic tires
- Dual spring cushioned shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Commercial/Industrial grade engines
- Low speed pump and thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
- Remote 6 gallon poly fuel tank- Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade
- All units feature electric start and include battery & marine battery box

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## GAS ENGINE POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE HP MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
B4550HGEA511	4.5	5000	GX630 Honda	GP	\$9,492.00
B5550HGEA511	5.5	5000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$10,036.98

# PRO-MAX HP SERIES



**B4070HGEA700**

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- 4 QC spray nozzles

**NOTE:** Chemical injector is not included on 5000, 6000 & 7000 PSI units (See Available Options).

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

Skid Mount - Precede model with S/  
Example: S/B4550HGEA511

ACI5000 5000 PSI Chemical Injector  
Assembly. List: \$142.09

ACI6000 6000 PSI Chemical Injector  
Assembly. List: \$239.09

CCK006 California compliant Carbon  
Canister Kit for 6 gallon fuel tank  
List: \$94.69

## GAS ENGINE POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE HP MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
B4560HGEA600	4.5	6000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$13,340.28
B4070HAEA700	4.0	7000	GX690 Honda	AR	\$14,530.54
B4070HGEA700	4.0	7000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$14,069.15
B6070KAEA700	6.0	7000	CH1000 Kohler	AR	\$21,776.87

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# PRO-MAX SERIES



**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- Easy access tip holder/gun holder/hose hanger on handle
- Epoxy powder coated finish
- 10,000 hour rated Gates polychain cogged belt (two year warranty)
- 50 mesh inlet water filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Oversize pneumatic tires
- Dual spring cushioned shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Low speed pump and thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
- TEFC Commercial/Industrial motors
- Mag Starter assembly, w/thermal overload, and start-stop buttons in NEMA enclosure w/35' GFCI cord and plug

**NOTE:** 8 GPM units set up for tank feed. All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## ELECTRIC POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
B4030E1A403	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/1PH/33A	AR	\$6,416.34
B4030E1G403	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/1PH/33A	GP	\$6,451.06
B4030E3G403	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/3PH/17A	GP	\$6,093.85

# PRO-MAX SERIES



**B4035E3G403  
with Auto Start/Stop Option**

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

Skid Mount - Precede model with S/  
Example: S/B4035E3G403

\*Auto Start/Stop (230V).  
consult factory

\*Auto Start/Stop w/time  
delay-consult factory

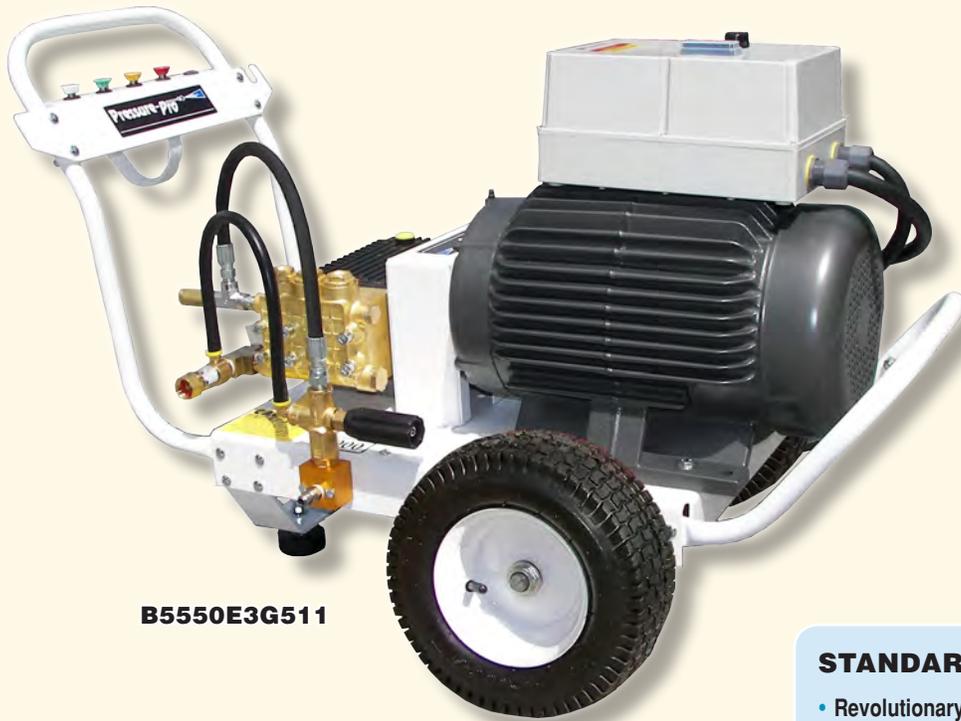
\*460V available – consult factory

\***NOTE:** Review specs for models  
with Auto Start/Stop options as  
these units are custom made  
and **NONCANCELABLE &  
NONRETURNABLE**

## ELECTRIC POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
B4035E3A403	4.0	3500	10.0	230V/3PH/23A	AR	\$6,503.69
B4035E3G403	4.0	3500	10.0	230V/3PH/23A	GP	\$6,535.04
B4040E3G403	4.0	4000	15.0	230V/3PH/34A	HP	\$7,849.66

# PRO-MAX HP SERIES



**B5550E3G511**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Revolutionary aircraft grade aluminum frame with dual handles (no welds to fail)
- Lifetime frame warranty
- Easy access tip holder/gun holder/hose hanger on handle
- Epoxy powder coated finish
- 10,000 hour rated Gates polychain cogged belt (two year warranty)
- 50 mesh inlet water filter
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Oversize pneumatic tires
- Dual spring cushioned shock absorbing feet
- 3/4" cold-rolled steel threaded axle
- Low speed pump and thermo-sensor (prevents overheating in bypass mode)
- TEFC Commercial/Industrial motors
- Mag Starter assembly, w/thermal overload, and start-stop buttons in NEMA enclosure w/35' GFCI cord and plug)

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***

## ELECTRIC POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
B4550E3G511	4.5	5000	20.0	230V/3PH/46A	GP	\$12,281.75
B5550E3G511	5.5	5000	20.0	230V/3PH/46A	GP	\$12,164.18

# PRO-MAX HP SERIES



**POLYCHAIN DRIVE**



**B4560E3G600  
with Auto Start/Stop Option**

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- 4 QC spray nozzles

**NOTE:** Chemical injector is not included on 5000, 6000 & 7000 PSI units (See Available Options).

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

Skid Mount - Precede model with S/  
Example: S/B5550E3G511

ACI5000 5000 PSI Chemical Injector Assembly. List: \$143.47

ACI6000 6000 PSI Chemical Injector Assembly. List: \$241.41

\*Auto Start/Stop (230V).  
consult factory

\*Auto Start/Stop w/time delay-consult factory.

\*460V available – consult factory

\***NOTE:** Review specs for models with Auto Start/Stop options as these units are custom made and **NONCANCELABLE & NONRETURNABLE.**

## ELECTRIC POLYCHAIN BELT DRIVE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
B4560E3G600	4.5	6000	20.0	230V/3PH/46A	GP	\$14,506.76
B4070E3G700	4.0	7000	20.0	230V/3PH/46A	GP	\$15,813.54

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# HDC GAS SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**HDCV5550HG  
PKW005**

**SHOWN WITH  
OPTIONAL  
WHEEL KIT**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel frame
- Removable roll cage w/ hose reel platform. Dimensions: 43"L x 21"W x 36"H
- On board 12 gallon poly fuel tank- Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade
- Full sized battery w/ marine battery box
- Skid mount or portable
- Commercial/Industrial gasoline engines
- Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
- Polychain or V-belt drive
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Many flow rates and pressures available

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- Tank feed plumbing
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/ quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

**NOTE:** Chemical injector & nozzle are not included on 5000, 6000 & 7000 PSI units (See Available Options).

## HEAVY-DUTY V-BELT DRIVE GAS ENGINE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
HDCV8035HG	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda	GP	\$11,251.75
HDCV5550HG	5.5	5000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$11,383.26

# HDC GAS SERIES



**HDC4070HG**



**SHOWN WITH  
OPTIONAL  
WHEEL KIT**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

BRK200-C Brake Kit. List: \$119.53

HRK-HDC (Polychain) Hose Reel Kit, 250' x 3/8" max. w/ no add'l hose. List: \$571.37

HRK-HDCV (V-Belt) Hose Reel Kit, 250' x 3/8" max. w/ no add'l hose. List: \$610.67

HRK-HDC5K Hose Reel Kit, 5000 PSI units. List: \$1,331.26

HRK-HDC7K Hose Reel Kit, 6000 & 7000 PSI units. List: \$1,529.28

PKW005 Wheel Kit w/ Handle Assembly. List: \$471.18

ACI5000 5000 PSI Chemical Injector Assembly. List: \$142.09

ACI6000 6000 PSI Chemical Injector Assembly. List: \$239.09

CCK015 California compliant Carbon Canister Kit for 12 gallon fuel tank. List: \$194.44

Jetter Valve Kit - Call factory for price & availability.

**NOTE:** Portable units come with bypass plumbing.

## HEAVY-DUTY POLYCHAIN DRIVE GAS ENGINE MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
HDC5550HG	5.5	5000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$11,963.91
HDC4070HG	4.0	7000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$15,776.53

# HDC DIESEL SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**HDCV5550KLDG  
PKW004-C**

**SHOWN  
WITH  
OPTIONAL  
WHEEL KIT**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel frame w/ fork lift channels
- Removable roll cage w/ lifting hooks  
Dimensions: 47"L x 41"W x 48"H
- On board 12 gallon poly fuel tank
- Full sized battery w/ marine battery box
- Skid mount or portable
- Commercial/Industrial diesel engines
- Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
- V-belt drive
- Adjustable pressure unloader
- Many flow rates and pressures available

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- Tank feed plumbing
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/ quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

**NOTE:** Chemical injector & nozzle are not included on 5000, 6000 & 7000 PSI units (See Available Options).

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

PKW004-C Wheel Kit w/ Handle Assembly. List: \$1,148.57

ACI5000 5000 PSI Chemical Injector assembly. List: \$142.09

ACI6000 6000 PSI Chemical Injector Assembly. List: \$239.09

Jetter Valve Kit - Call factory for price & availability.

**NOTE:** Portable units come with bypass plumbing.

## 3-CYLINDER WATER COOLED MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
HDCV8040KLDG	8.0	4000	KDW1003 Kohler	HP	\$24,618.18
HDCV5550KLDG	5.5	5000	KDW1003 Kohler	GP	\$25,165.13

# PRO-SKID SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**AST200  
ASR100  
KBP100  
AHR250-1  
TS/D4040HG431**

## TANK, ALUMINUM SKID & INLET PLUMBING KITS

Part#	Description	List
AST050	50 Gallon Tank, Bands, Aluminum Skid, and Inlet Plumbing	\$1,458.07
AST100	100 Gallon Tank, Bands, Aluminum Skid, and Inlet Plumbing	\$1,771.75
AST200	200 Gallon Tank, Bands, Aluminum Skid, and Inlet Plumbing	\$2,305.42

## PRESSURE WASHER POWER UNITS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
TS/D3024HG432	3.0	2400	GX200 Honda	GP Direct Drive	\$2,124.87
TS/D3027HG432	3.0	2700	GX200 Honda	GP Direct Drive	\$2,107.13
TS/D3032HG431	3.0	3200	GX270 Honda	GP Direct Drive	\$2,674.93
TS/D4040HA431	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	AR Direct Drive	\$2,638.35
TS/D4040HG431	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	GP Direct Drive	\$2,811.35
TS/VB4040HG431	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	HP V-Belt Drive	\$3,848.28

## PRO-SKID SERIES

Pro-Skid units can be combined with various cold water pump/engine units to achieve a "Totally Self Contained" 100 or 200 gallon tank feed system. Available pressures of 2400 PSI to 4000 PSI and flow rates up to 10 GPM in belt, gear, and direct drive configurations. Add the tank/skid model with desired equipment options listed to design a custom Honda powered unit built to your specifications. All skids are constructed of aircraft grade aluminum which is chemical resistant and rustproof. All units feature adjustable pressure unloader valve. These skid units mount quickly and securely into truck beds, trailers or other vehicles.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly w/quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

**NOTE:** All 100 gallon units are factory assembled (200 gallon units require minor assembly), tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate. GX630 Model comes with remote 6 gallon poly fuel tank- Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# PRO-SKID SERIES



**AST200  
TS/VB4040HGE431**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

GX630 Model Only: CCK006  
California compliant Carbon Canister  
Kit for 6 gallon fuel tank. List: \$88.66

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: GX390 MODELS ONLY

Electric Start upgrade option:  
Available on GX390 Hondas only. \*All  
electric start models include battery  
and marine battery box. List: \$771.53  
Order standard model and add  
E suffix after model.  
Example: E4040HGE

## DIMENSIONS:

AST-100 with AHR250  
39" W x 62" L x 44" H  
39" W x 62" L x 31" H (w/o hose reel)

AST-200 with AHR250  
49" W x 62" L x 53" H

49" W x 62" L x 40" H (w/o hose reel)

**Call factory for more  
configurations.**

## OPTIONS

Part#	Description	List
ASR100	Aluminum Hose Reel Support Assembly with Mounting Hardware	\$282.71
KBP100	Tank Feed Unloader Bypass Return and Hose Assembly	\$100.31
KTF100	Float Valve Assembly – (shuts water off when tank is full)	\$206.15
KTD075	Tank Drain, 3/4"	\$139.07
LWS100	Low Water Shutdown – (shuts engine off when water level is low)	\$333.78

## OPTIONAL HOSE REELS

Part#	Description	List
AHR100-1	GP Hose Reel with Hardware, 100' x 3/8" maximum	\$230.84
AHR200-1	GP Hose Reel with Hardware, 200' x 3/8" maximum	\$303.36
AHR250-1	Hosetract Heavy Duty Hose Reel with Hardware, 250' x 3/8" maximum	\$581.98
AHR250-3	Titan S.S. Hose Reel with Hardware, 250' x 3/8" maximum	\$1,186.32

# PRO-ATV SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***

**CST050-GATOR  
AHR250-G  
RCS/G1050HH  
266693  
4465-1702 200'**



## TANK, ALUMINUM SKID & INLET PLUMBING KITS

Part#	Description	List
AST050-GATOR	Assembly Skid/Tank, 50 Gallon, Inlet Plumbing	\$1,298.71
CST050-GATOR	Assy. Chem. Skid/Tank, 50 Gal., w/ Inlet Plumbing & Bypass	\$1,361.74

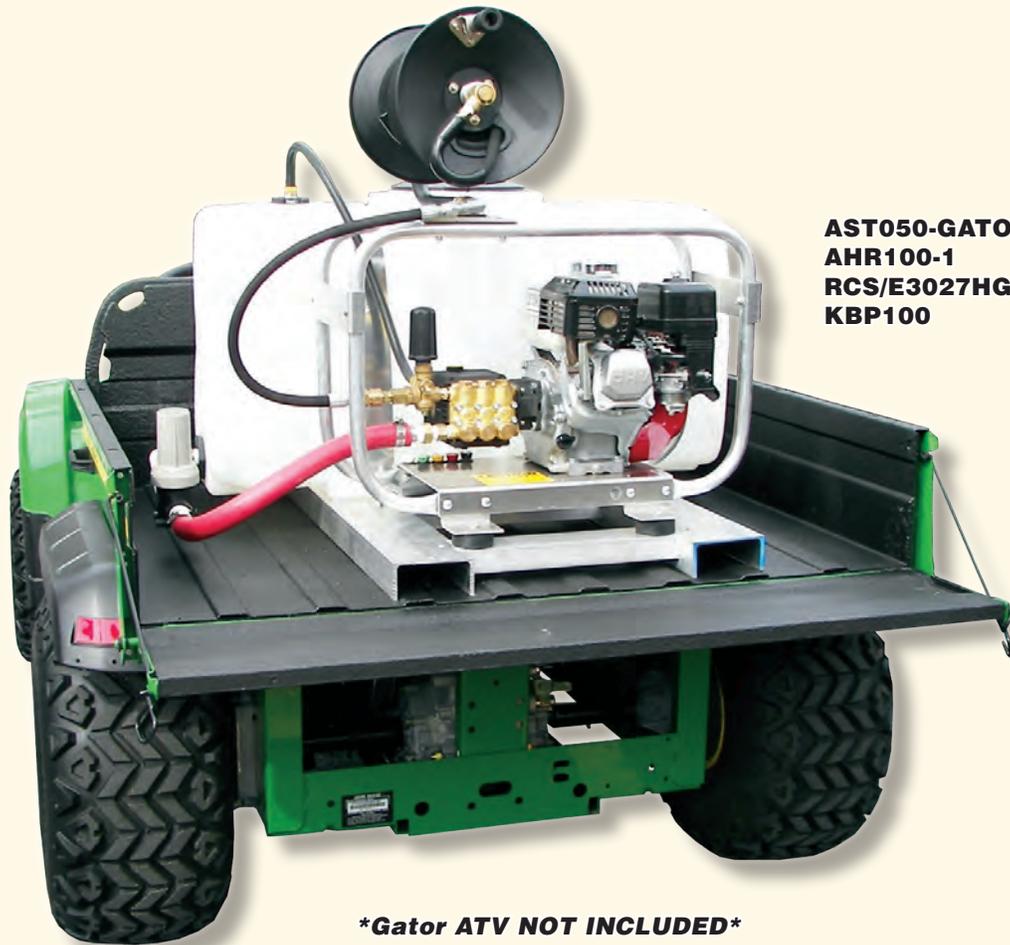
## ROLL CAGE SKID POWER UNITS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
RCS/E3027HA-TF*	3.0	2700	GX200 Honda	Viper Direct Drive	\$1,936.24
RCS/E3027HG-TF*	3.0	2700	GX200 Honda	GP Direct Drive	\$2,051.67
RCS/G1050HH	10	500	GX200 Honda	Hypro Gear Drive	\$4,121.09

## PRO-ATV SERIES

Pro-ATV Skid units can be combined with various cold water pump/engine units to achieve a "Totally Self Contained" 50 gallon tank feed system. Available pressures from 500 PSI to 4000 PSI and flow rates up to 10 GPM in gear, and direct drive configurations. Add the tank/skid model with desired equipment and options listed to design a custom Honda powered unit built to your specifications. All skids are constructed of aircraft grade aluminum which is chemical resistant and rustproof. These units mount quickly and securely into Gator, Rhino, Mule or other ATV vehicles.

# PRO-ATV SERIES



**AST050-GATOR  
AHR100-1  
RCS/E3027HG-TF\*  
KBP100**

**\*Gator ATV NOT INCLUDED\***

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

\*RCS/E3027H models come with STANDARD ACCESSORIES noted on page 30

#### **AST050-GATOR**

**Dimensions:** (with AHR100-1)  
38"W x 48"L x 44"H

#### **CST050-GATOR**

**Dimensions:** (with AHR250-G)  
38"W x 48"L x 49"H

**Call factory for more configurations.**

## OPTIONS

Part#	Description	List
KBP100	Tank Feed Unloader Bypass Return & Hose Assy. (CST050-GATOR already has Bypass)	\$100.31
266693	Ag. Spray Gun, compare to JD9	\$293.27
4465-1702	Ag. Hose, 3/8", Yellow, Select 200' or 400' (Price is per foot)	\$1.77
KTF100	Float Valve Assembly – (shuts water off when tank is full)	\$206.15
KTD075	Tank Drain, 3/4"	\$139.07
LWS100	Low Water Shutdown – (shuts engine off when water level is low)	\$333.78

## OPTIONAL HOSE REELS

Part#	Description	List
AHR100-1	GP Hose Reel with Hardware, 100' x 3/8" maximum	\$230.84
AHR200-1	GP Hose Reel with Hardware, 200' x 3/8" maximum	\$303.36
AHR250-1	Hosetract Hose Reel w/ Hardware, 250' x 3/8" max.(High Pressure Jumper Hose)	\$581.98
AHR250-G	Hosetract Hose Reel w/ Hardware, 250' x 3/8" max.(Yellow AG Jumper Hose)	\$575.01
AHR250-3	Titan S.S. Hose Reel with Hardware, 250' x 3/8" maximum	\$1,186.32

# HD COMMERCIAL TOW-PRO TRAILERS

**READY TO WORK!**

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**TRHDCV5535HG  
AHS290  
988VR-100**

## TRAILER FEATURES

- 2- 250' high pressure hose reels
- Chemical resistant coating
- 200 gallon water tank & Poly tool box
- Lights, jack w/ wheel, & safety chains
- Fully tested and assembled in the USA
- HD trailer (forkliftable) 3500# capacity axle, 135"L x 82"W x 60"H
- Aluminum fenders, 15" wheels/tires, external grease fittings.

## HD COMMERCIAL SKID FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel frame
- On board 12 gallon poly fuel tank- Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade
- Full sized battery w/ marine battery box
- Commercial/Industrial gasoline engines
- Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
- Polychain or V-belt drive
- Adjustable pressure unloader

## GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE TRAILER MODELS

(Without Hose)

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
TRHDCV8030HG	8.0	3000	GX630 Honda	GP	\$19,691.17
TRHDCV5535HG	5.5	3500	GX630 Honda	HP	\$18,994.55
TRHDCV8035HG	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda	GP	\$21,636.99
TRHDCV5540HG	5.5	4000	GX630 Honda	GP	\$19,867.86
*TRHDCV5550HG	5.5	5000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$22,591.33

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# HD COMMERCIAL TOW-PRO TRAILERS



TRHDCV5535HG

**SELF-CONTAINED, NO OUTSIDE POWER SOURCE NEEDED**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

KCT025 25 gallon Chemical Tank.

List: \$235.31

KTF200 Float valve kit. List: \$174.39

KAV001-I Air blowout valve/winterizing kit. List: \$34.24

LWS100 Low water shut-down. List: \$333.78

ACI5000 5000 PSI Chemical Injector Assembly. List: \$142.09

ACI6000 6000 PSI Chemical Injector Assembly. List: \$239.09

Jetter Valve Kit - Call factory for price & availability.

TRL-BRK Electric brakes installed. List: consult factory

TRL-BBAK Electric brakes & breakaway installed. List: consult factory

TLK100 Trailer leveling kit. List \$219.69

P9000S: Wheel/Tire fits all Tow-Pro Trailers. List: \$337.81

CCK015 California compliant Carbon Canister Kit for 12 gallon fuel tank. List: \$194.44

## HOSE OPTIONS

Part#	PSI	Diameter/Length	Color	List
AHS235	4000	3/8" X 100'	Black W/Qc's	\$199.09
AHS240	4000	3/8" X 150'	Black W/Qc's	\$361.53
AHS245	4000	3/8" X 200'	Black W/Qc's	\$475.16
AHS285	4000	3/8" X 100'	Gray W/Qc's	\$228.18
AHS290	4000	3/8" X 150'	Gray W/Qc's	\$429.53
AHS295	4000	3/8" X 200'	Gray W/Qc's	\$563.79
*AHS335	6000	3/8" X 100'	Black W/Qc's	\$288.94
*AHS335-6K	6000	3/8" X 100'	Black W/10K Qc's	\$390.85
*AHS835	7200	3/8" X 100'	Black W/10K Qc's	\$560.76
988VR-100	400	3/4" X 100'	Black HD Garden Hose	\$190.03

\* For 5000 , 6000 PSI, and 7000 PSI models only

**Add Trailer Model and Options to Calculate Complete Trailer Cost**

# HDC TOW-PRO-JET TRAILERS



**FOOT VALVE**

## TRAILER FEATURES

- 500' x 3/8" or 350' x 1/2" capacity electric high pressure hose reel
- Chemical resistant coating
- 200 gallon water tank w/ float valve
- Poly tool box
- Lights, jack w/ wheel, & safety chains
- Fully tested and assembled in the USA
- HD trailer (forkliftable) 3500# capacity axle, 135"L x 82"W x 60"H
- Aluminum fenders, 15" wheels/tires, external grease fittings.

## HDC JETTER SKID FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel frame
- On board 12 gallon poly fuel tank- Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade
- Full sized battery w/ marine battery box
- Commercial/Industrial gasoline engines
- Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
- Polychain or V-belt drive
- Pressure regulating unloader
- Pump Mounted Jetter Pulse Valve
- Foot Valve w/ 8' Jumper Hoses
- 6-Nozzle Rack w/ 3 Nozzles Included: Penetrator – dislodges blockage (1 Forward Jet, 3 Back Jets)  
Flusher – flushes loose debris (6 Back Jets)  
De-icer/De-Greaser – removes grease, hard soap or even ice from heavily blocked lines (3 Forward Angle Jets, 6 Back Jets)



**NOZZLE RACK**

## GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE TRAILER MODELS (Without Hose)

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
TRHDCJ/VB8035HG	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda	GP	\$21,609.98

## GAS ENGINE POLYCHAIN DRIVE TRAILER MODELS (Without Hose)

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
*TRHDCJ/B1030KG	10.0	3000	CH740 Kohler	GP	\$24,940.05

# HDC TOW-PRO-JET TRAILERS

**READY TO WORK!**



**TRHDCJ/B1030KG  
PRO08200S**

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

KWT025 25 gallon Winterizing Tank.  
List: \$357.30

LWS100 Low water shut-down. List: \$333.78

TRL-BRK Electric brakes installed.  
List: consult factory

TRL-BBAK Electric brakes &  
breakaway installed.  
List: consult factory

TLK100 Trailer leveling kit.  
List \$219.69

P9000S: Wheel/Tire fits all Tow-Pro  
Trailers. List: \$337.81

CCK015 California compliant Carbon  
Canister Kit for 12 gallon fuel tank.  
List: \$194.44

## JETTER HOSE OPTIONS

Part#	PSI	Diameter/Length	Color	In/Out	List
PRO06200S	3600	3/8" X 200'	Black	3/8" MPT**	\$780.67
PRO06250S	3600	3/8" X 250'	Black	3/8" MPT**	\$924.48
PRO06300S	3600	3/8" X 300'	Black	3/8" MPT**	\$1,047.74
*PRO08200S	4000	1/2" X 200'	Green	1/2" MPT**	\$1,275.62
*PRO08250S	4000	1/2" X 250'	Green	1/2" MPT**	\$1,399.62
*PRO08300S	4000	1/2" X 300'	Green	1/2" MPT**	\$1,650.09

\*1/2" hose available with these models only. \*\*Inlet = MPT Solid/Outlet = MPT Swivel

**Add Trailer Model and Options to Calculate Complete Trailer Cost**

# PRO-CHEM SERIES

## PRO-CHEM SOFT WASH SPRAY SYSTEMS

Pro-Chem Soft Wash Spray Systems are low pressure chemical applicators designed for cleaning roofs, building exteriors, driveways, screen enclosures, wood decks, fences, vinyl siding or any softer surfaces to remove bacteria, molds, mildews, moss, fungus and algae when pressure washing is not feasible. "Totally Self Contained" 100 or 200 gallon tank feed systems with available pressures of 150 or 300 PSI and flow rates of 6 or 10 GPM featuring Honda gasoline engines and gear reduced AR or UDOR diaphragm pumps. All skid frames are constructed of aircraft grade aluminum which is chemical resistant and rustproof.

### STANDARD FEATURES

- 100 or 200 gallon poly tank/skid self-contained system
- Lightweight, rustproof modular aluminum skid w/ lifetime warranty
- Durable corrosion resistant aluminum and stainless steel hose reel
- Exclusive Tank-less Clean-N-Flush Valve
- Gear Drive AR Diaphragm pumps
- Rugged GX200 Honda Commercial Engines

### STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- 300' x 3/8" chemical application hose
- Adjustable Spray Gun: Up to 30' Spray distance

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate. **UNITS MUST BE FLUSHED IMMEDIATELY AFTER EACH USE.**

### DIMENSIONS:

100 Gallon Models: 39" W x 65" L x 51" H  
200 Gallon Models: 49" W x 65" L x 51" H



**SW200-G1003HU**

## PRO-CHEM SOFT WASH SPRAY SYSTEMS

Part#	Tank Size	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
SW100-G1003HA	100*	10.0	300	GX 200 Honda	AR	\$9,522.27
SW200-G1003HA	200*	10.0	300	GX 200 Honda	AR	\$9,938.23

\*Gallon

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# HOT SHOT SERIES



## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

ATK010 Inline Adjustable Thermostat.  
List: \$228.40

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: 4 WHEEL MODELS ONLY

BRK100 Brake Kit. List: \$84.97

HRK415 Hose Reel Kit, 150' x 3/8" max.  
w/ no add'l hose. List: \$366.68

**GP, CAT pumps available -  
consult factory**

## 4 WHEEL PORTABLE DIRECT DRIVE ELECTRIC MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
3230-30A1	3.0	3000	6.0	230V/1PH/26A	AR	\$8,363.99
4230-35A1	4.0	3500	10.0	230V/1PH/44A	AR	\$9,294.70

# HOT SHOT SERIES

**BUY 6+  
SAVE 2%\***



**4230VB-30G1**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS: ALL MODELS

ATK010 Inline Adjustable Thermostat.  
List: \$228.40

BRK100 Brake Kit. List: \$84.97

HRK415 Hose Reel Kit, 150' x 3/8"  
max.w/ no add'l hose. List: \$366.68

**AR, CAT and Viper pumps  
available - consult factory**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel roll cage frame w/ lifting hook & 13" flat free tires & threaded axles
- 4-wheel dimensions: 39"L x 31"W x 49"H
- Super efficient schedule 80 coil w/ one-piece molded insulation combustion chamber
- Stainless steel coil wrap
- 8 gallon poly diesel fuel tank w/ fuel filter
- Commercial/Industrial grade motors
- Reliable Beckett burners
- High limit over temp protection
- Safety pressure relief valve
- Low speed pump w/ thermo-sensor (prevents over heating in bypass mode)
- Includes GFCI with 35' cord and plug

**NOTE:** All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly with insulated grip and quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Adjustable high pressure chemical metering system
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles

## 4 WHEEL PORTABLE V-BELT DRIVE ELECTRIC MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
3230VB-25G1	3.0	2500	5.0	230V/1PH/25A	GP	\$9,146.15
4230VB-20G1	4.0	2000	5.0	230V/1PH/25A	GP	\$9,364.48
4230VB-30G1	4.0	3000	7.5	230V/1PH/33A	GP	\$11,048.08

# HOT2GO SH SERIES

## ***GAS POWERED, DIESEL HEATED***

The SH Series is a portable high power washer with a compact design, ideal for use where electric power is not available. Commercial duty engines provide power to the triplex, ceramic plunger, direct-drive pumps to give you the right cleaning power where you need it.

Requires Group 24 550CCA battery, not included.



**SH40004HH**

***Adjustable thermostat  
up to 250°F wet steam!***

**Large 8 gallon  
diesel tank to  
supply diesel  
burner.**

### **STANDARD FEATURES**

- Rugged Powder Coated Steel frame with balanced lifting point
- Integrated handles and 4 large tires for easy portability
- Stainless Steel insulated coil enclosure
- Integrated gun/ wand holder and hose storage hooks
- Pressure relief valve, Safety bust disk included for operator safety
- Dimensions: 44"L x 28"W x 45"H

### **STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

- 50' high pressure hose
- Gun and wand assembly
- QC spray nozzles

### **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES**

- Downstream soap injection with QC soap nozzle (AC340) List: \$115.02
- Hour meter (AM512) List: \$149.54

### **PORTABLE DIRECT DRIVE MODELS**

Part#	GPM	PSI	CC	Engine	Pump	List
SH27003VH	2.5	2700	205	Vanguard E/S	AR	\$7,562.82
SH35003VH	3.0	3500	305	Vanguard	AR	\$8,022.92
SH40004HH	3.5	4000	389	GX390 Honda E/S	AR	\$9,518.23

# HOT SHOT SERIES

## GAS ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE



4012-10C



4012-17G

## GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel roll cage frame w/ lifting hook & 13" flat free tires & threaded axles
- 4-wheel dimensions: 39"L x 31"W x 49"H
- Super efficient schedule 80 coil w/ one-piece molded insulation combustion chamber
- Stainless steel coil wrap
- 8 gallon poly diesel fuel tank w/ fuel filter
- Commercial/Industrial grade engines
- Reliable Beckett burners
- High limit over temp protection
- Safety pressure relief valve
- Thermo-sensor (prevents over heating in bypass mode)

**NOTE:** Gasoline Honda and Diesel powered models include electric start, and battery w/ marine battery box. All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

### STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly with insulated grip and quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

### 4 WHEEL PORTABLE DIRECT DRIVE GAS ENGINE 12V MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
4012-10A	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	AR	\$9,153.72
4012-10C	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$10,037.47
4012-10G	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	GP	\$9,471.58
4012-42HV	4.0	4200	GX390 Honda	Viper	\$9,452.81
4012-42KV	4.0	4200	CH440 Kohler	Viper	\$8,375.87

### 4 WHEEL PORTABLE V-BELT DRIVE GAS ENGINE 12V MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
4012-17C	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$11,533.37
4012-17G	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	HP	\$10,878.14

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# HOT SHOT SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



4012-15G

## DIESEL ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE

### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

ATK005 Adjustable Thermostat.  
List: \$99.66

BRK100 Brake Kit. List: \$84.97

HRK415 Hose Reel Kit, 150' x 3/8" max.  
w/no add'l hose. List: \$366.68

**AR, CAT, GP and Viper gear  
drive pumps available -  
consult factory.**

### 4 WHEEL PORTABLE DIRECT DRIVE DIESEL ENGINE 12V MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
4012-15G	4.0	3200	KD440ES Kohler	GP	\$14,161.72

### 4 WHEEL PORTABLE V-BELT DRIVE DIESEL ENGINE 12V MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
4012-16G	4.0	3200	KD440ES Kohler	GP	\$15,504.06

# PRO-SUPER SKID SERIES

**BUY 6 +  
SAVE 2%\***



**8012PRO-35HG**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel, low-profile frame w/ fork lift channels
- 48"L x 43"W x 48"H frame dimensions offer versatile installation
- Super efficient schedule 80 coil
- Stainless steel coil wrap, burner hood, and control panel
- On board 12 gallon poly diesel & gas (excludes GX390 models) fuel tanks w/ fuel filters - Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade
- Reliable Honda & Vanguard gasoline Commercial/Industrial electric start engines
- Includes 12 volt battery and marine battery box
- Fully self-contained, no external power required
- Choice of reliable AR, CAT and General pumps
- Reliable Beckett burners
- Adjustable thermostat
- 3VX belt system offers balanced power transfer
- Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
- Safety pressure relief valve

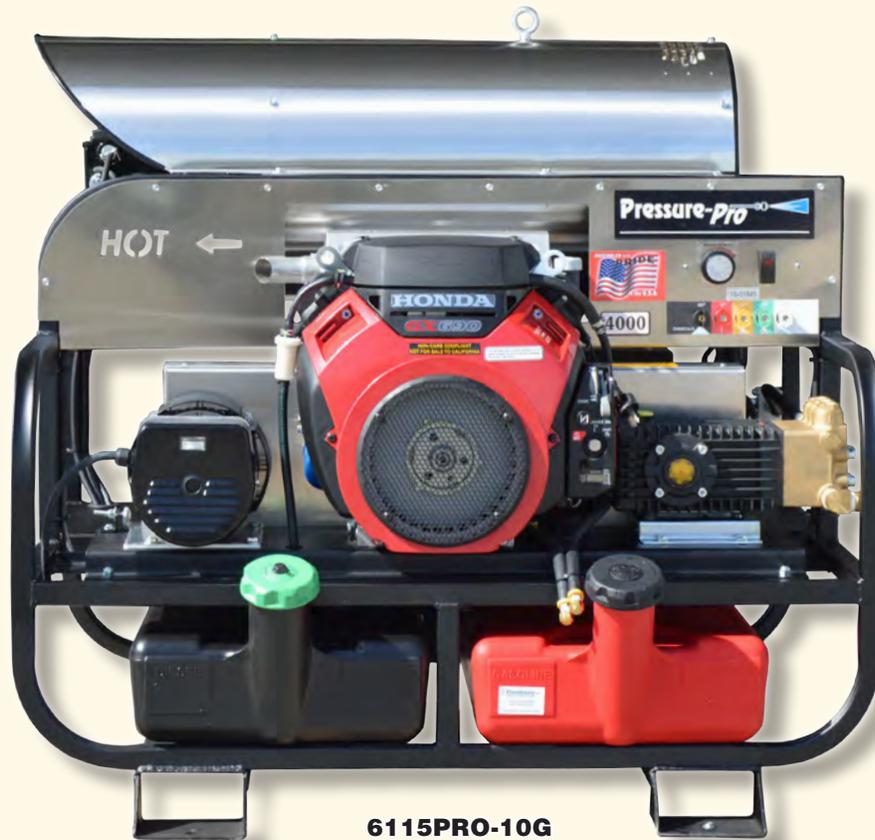
**NOTE:** 12V units include 20 amp charging system. 115V units include 2900 watt generator. All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

## PRO-SUPER SKID GAS ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE 12 VOLT MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
4012PRO-10G	4.0	3500	GX390 Honda	HP	\$10,893.99
6012PRO-20G	5.5	3500	GX630 Honda	HP	\$13,328.00
6012PRO-20G-V	5.5	3500	18 HP Vanguard	HP	\$12,190.54
6012PRO-10G	5.5	4000	GX630 Honda	GP	\$14,242.75
7012PRO-40HA	7.0	4000	GX690 Honda	AR	\$15,394.98
8012PRO-35HG	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda	GP	\$15,392.71

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# PRO-SUPER SKID SERIES



**6115PRO-10G**

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly with insulated grip and quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

PKW003-C Wheel Kit.  
List: \$1,165.58

ESK016 Exhaust Stack Kit,  
Fits 16" Coil. List \$77.15

FTK001 Float Tank Kit w/ High  
Pressure Chemical Metering Valve.  
List: \$647.51

CCK015 California compliant Carbon  
Canister Kit for 12 gallon fuel tank.  
List: \$194.44

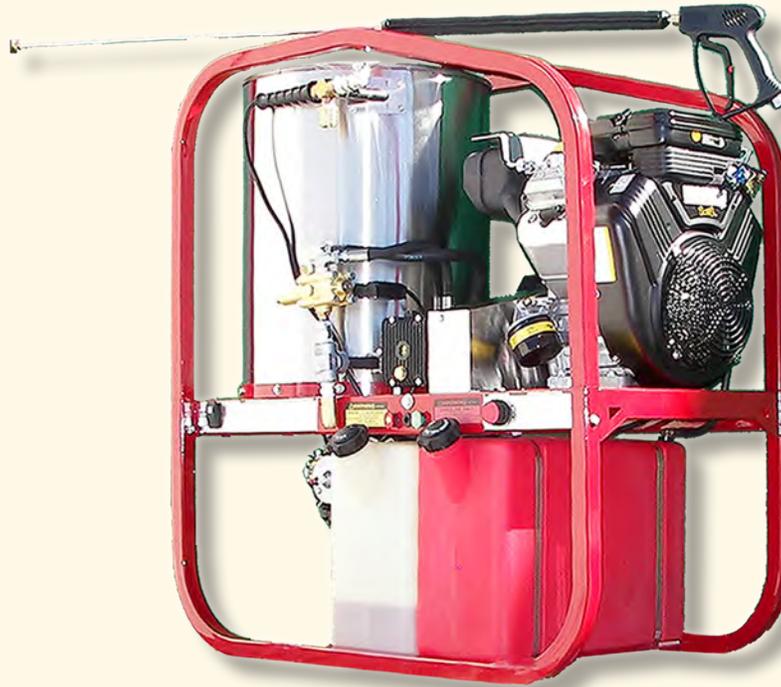
## PRO-SUPER SKID W/ 115 VOLT, 2900 WATT, 20 AMP GENERATOR

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
6115PRO-20G	5.5	3500	GX630 Honda	HP	\$14,795.00
6115PRO-10G	5.5	4000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$15,922.24
8115PRO-30HG	8.0	3000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$17,047.21

# HOT2GO SK SERIES

The SK Series is a truly versatile machine. It can be trailer or truck mounted to work for you, right where you need it.

Requires Group 24 550 CCA battery, not included.



**SH30005VH**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Commercial/ Industrial, electric start gasoline engines
- Rugged powder coated steel frame with balanced lifting point
- Triplex, ceramic plunger direct or belt drive pumps
- Adjustable thermostat up to 250°F
- High capacity ½" SCH 80 steel coil
- Stainless Steel insulated coil wrap
- 2 Large 8 gallon gas and diesel tanks (on belt drive models) for long run times without refueling
- Remote mounted unloader for easy maintenance
- External bypass loop keeps pump running cool
- Pressure relief valve, Safety bust disk included for operator safety
- 50 State CARB compliant
- Dimensions: 43"L x 27"W x 45"H

## STANDARD ACCESORIES

- 50' high pressure hose
- Gun and wand assembly
- QC spray nozzles

## OPTIONAL ACCESORIES

- Downstream soap injection with QC soap nozzle (AC340) List: \$115.02
- Hour meter (AM512) List: \$149.54
- 200 gallon Transport trailer with reels, 200 gallon tank skid with reels, Tow & Stow™ tank skid transporter (See page 54 for additional details and pricing)

## GAS POWERED DIRECT DRIVE 12V SKID MODEL

Part#	GPM	PSI	CC	Engine	Pump	List
SK40004HH*	3.5	4000	389	GX390 Honda	AR	\$9,755.81

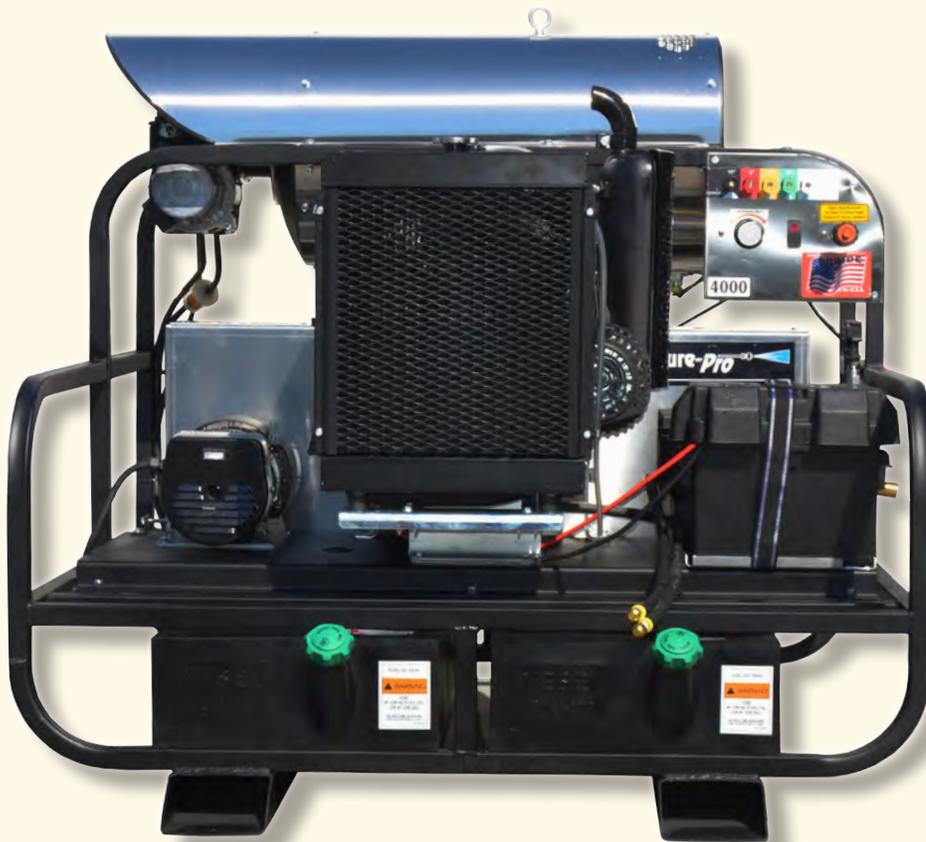
\*SK40004HH has a 1.6 gallon gasoline tank mounted on the engine and dual 8 gallon diesel fuel tanks.

## GAS POWERED BELT DRIVE 12V SKID MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	CC	Engine	Pump	List
SK30005VH	5.0	3000	479	Vanguard	AR	\$10,655.90
SK40005VH	4.8	4000	570	Vanguard	AR	\$12,049.59

# PRO-SUPER SKID SERIES

## DIESEL ENGINE / DIESEL BURNER



**6115PRO-40KLDG**

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel, low-profile frame w/ fork lift channels
- Frame Dimensions: 53"L x 51"W x 52"H All models except 4012PRO-32KLDG / 48" L x 43" W x 48" H Model 4012PRO-32KLDG Only
- Super efficient schedule 80 coil
- Stainless steel coil wrap, burner hood, and control panel
- Dual 12 gallon poly diesel fuel tanks with fuel filters
- Reliable Kohler & Kubota Diesel Commercial/Industrial electric start engines
- Includes 12 volt battery and marine battery box
- Fully self-contained, no external power required
- Choice of reliable AR, CAT and General pumps
- Reliable Beckett burners
- Adjustable thermostat
- 3VX belt system offers balanced power transfer
- Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
- Safety pressure relief valve

**NOTE:** 12V units include 45 amp charging system (except 4012PRO-32KLDG which includes 20 amp charging system). 115V units include 2900 watt generator. All units are completely factory assembled, tested in the USA, and delivered ready to operate.

### PRO-SUPER SKID DIESEL ENGINE V-BELT DRIVE 12 VOLT MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
6012PRO-40KLDG	5.5	4000	KDW1003 Kohler	GP	\$27,017.36
8012PRO-35KLDG	8.0	3500	KDW1003 Kohler	GP	\$27,430.98
8012PRO-40KLDG	8.0	4000	KDW1003 Kohler	HP	\$27,430.98

### PRO-SUPER SKID W/ 115 VOLT, 2900 WATT, 20 AMP GENERATOR

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
6115PRO-40KLDG	5.5	4000	KDW1003 Kohler	GP	\$28,713.90

### STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Gun/wand assembly with insulated grip and quick connects
- 50' high pressure hose w/quick connects
- Maxi-Flo 20% chemical injector assembly w/quick connects
- 4 color-coded QC spray nozzles
- 1 color-coded QC chemical nozzle

### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

PKW003-C Wheel Kit. List: \$1,165.58

ESK016 Exhaust Stack Kit, Fits 16" Coil. List \$77.15

FTK001 Float Tank Kit w/ High Pressure Chemical Metering Valve. List: \$647.51

# HN SERIES

**NEW**



**HN20004E2G-PP**


 ETL Listed  
 Certified to UL 1776  
 Certified to  
 CAN / CSA B140.11

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean and efficient heating system
- NEMA4 water tight electrical box
- By-Pass-Cool system protects pump from overheating if left on after use
- 24 volt automatic ignition system on low emission natural gas burner
- Durable frame construction
- Best in class accessibility
- Dual rated for 208v or 230v - 1ph, 20 amp
- V-Belt drive with EZ align pump rail
- General Pump
- Heavy duty industrial motor with standard thermal overload protection
- Adjustable temperature up to 250°F
- Burst disc technology for operator safety
- Rustproof float tank to regulate incoming water ensuring consistent system performance
- Remote ready: Choose an on/off timer remote option or a full function remote option for complete control from the wash – Add R on part number, consult factory Example: HN20004E2G-PPR
- Diesel fired and LP models available, consult factory

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES:

- Gun/wand assembly
- 50' high pressure hose
- Full pressure chemical injection, precision stainless steel metering valve
- 3 color-coded QC spray nozzles (15", 25", 40")

## STATIONARY LP/NG GAS FIRED V-BELT DRIVE ELECTRIC MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	HP	Volts/Phase/Amps	Pump	List
HN20004E2G-PP	4.0	2000	5.0	230V/1PH/20A	GP	\$9,058.97
HN30004E2G-PP	4.0	3000	8.0	230V/1PH/37A	GP	\$10,568.80

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% – NO MIX & MATCH**

# HOT SHOT TOW-PRO TRAILERS

**READY TO WORK!**



**TRS/4012-40HG  
AHS290  
988VR-100**

**SELF-CONTAINED, NO OUTSIDE  
POWER SOURCE NEEDED**

## TRAILER FEATURES

- 2- 250' high pressure hose reels
- Chemical resistant coating
- 200 gallon water tank & Poly tool box
- Lights, jack, w/ wheel & safety chains
- Fully tested and assembled in the USA
- HD trailer (forkliftable) 3500# capacity axle, 135"L x 82"W x 60"H
- Aluminum fenders, 15" wheels/tires, external grease fittings.

## HOT SHOT FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel burner frame
- Super efficient schedule 80 coil w/ one-piece molded insulation combustion chamber
- Stainless steel coil wrap
- 8 gallon poly diesel fuel tank w/ fuel filter
- Commercial/Industrial grade engines
- Reliable Beckett burners
- High limit over temp protection
- Safety pressure relief valve

**NOTE:** Gasoline Honda and Diesel powered models include electric start, and battery w/ marine battery box.

## GAS ENGINE 12V DIRECT DRIVE TRAILER MODELS (Without Hose)

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
TRS/4012-40HA	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	AR	\$19,455.09
TRS/4012-40HC	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	CAT	\$19,765.31
TRS/4012-40HG	4.0	4000	GX390 Honda	GP	\$19,217.60

# HOT SHOT TOW-PRO TRAILERS

**BUY 6+  
SAVE 2%\***



**TRS-4012-40HG**

## AVAILABLE OPTIONS

KCT025 25 gallon Chemical Tank.  
List: \$239.97

TLK100 Trailer Leveling Kit.  
List: \$219.69

KTF200 Float valve kit. List: \$174.39

KAV001-I Air blowout valve/winterizing kit. List: \$34.24

LWS100 Low water shut-down.  
List: \$333.78

ATK005 Adjustable Thermostat.  
List: \$99.66

TRL-BRK Electric brakes installed.  
List: consult factory

TRL-BBAK Electric brakes & breakaway installed. List: consult factory

P9000S: Wheel/Tire fits all Tow-Pro Trailers. List: \$337.81

## HOSE OPTIONS

Part#	PSI	Diameter/Length	Color	List
AHS235	4000	3/8" X 100'	Black W/Qc's	\$199.09
AHS240	4000	3/8" X 150'	Black W/Qc's	\$361.53
AHS245	4000	3/8" X 200'	Black W/Qc's	\$475.16
AHS285	4000	3/8" X 100'	Gray W/Qc's	\$228.18
AHS290	4000	3/8" X 150'	Gray W/Qc's	\$429.53
AHS295	4000	3/8" X 200'	Gray W/Qc's	\$563.79
AHS335	6000	3/8" X 100'	Black W/Qc's	\$288.94
988VR-100	400	3/4" X 100'	Black HD Garden Hose	\$190.03

**Add Trailer Model and Options to Calculate Complete Trailer Cost**

# PRO-SUPER SKID TOW-PRO TRAILERS

**BUY 6+  
SAVE 2%\***



TR6012PRO-35HG

**SELF-CONTAINED, NO OUTSIDE  
POWER SOURCE NEEDED**

## GAS ENGINE 12V V-BELT DRIVE TRAILER MODELS

(Without Hose)

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
TR6012PRO-35HG	5.5	3500	GX630 Honda	HP	\$23,735.64
TR7012PRO-40HA	7.0	4000	GX690 Honda	AR	\$24,825.38
TR8012PRO-35HG	8.0	3500	GX690 Honda	GP	\$25,186.73

### TRAILER FEATURES

- 2- 250' high pressure hose reels
- Chemical resistant coating
- 200 gallon water tank & Poly tool box
- Lights, jack, w/ wheel & safety chains
- Fully tested and assembled in the USA
- HD trailer (forkliftable) 3500# capacity axle, 135"L x 82"W x 63"H
- Aluminum fenders, 15" wheels/tires, external grease fittings.

### PRO-SUPER SKID FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel, low-profile frame w/ fork lift channels
  - Super efficient schedule 80 coil
  - Stainless steel coil wrap, burner hood, and control panel
  - On board 12 gallon poly diesel & gas (excludes GX390 models) fuel tanks w/ fuel filters - Non-Carb Evaporative Compliant - Not for sale to California - See options below for California compliant upgrade
  - Reliable Honda & Vanguard gasoline Commercial/Industrial electric start engines
  - Includes full size 12 volt battery and marine battery box
  - Fully self-contained, no external power required
  - Choice of reliable AR, Cat and General pumps
  - Reliable Beckett burners
  - Adjustable thermostat
  - 3VX belt system offers balanced power transfer
  - Engine and pump oil drains offer easy maintenance
  - Safety pressure relief valve
- NOTE:** 12V units include 20 amp charging system. 115V units include 2900 watt generator.

# PRO-SUPER SKID TOW-PRO TRAILERS

**READY TO WORK!**



**TR6012PRO-35HG**

## GAS ENGINE 115V V-BELT DRIVE TRAILER MODELS (Without Hose)

Part#	GPM	PSI	Model/Brand	Pump	List
TR6115PRO-35HG	5.5	3500	GX630 Honda	HP	\$25,050.37
TR6115PRO-40HG	5.5	4000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$26,212.84
TR8115PRO-30HG	8.0	3000	GX690 Honda	GP	\$26,577.60

## HOSE OPTIONS

Part#	PSI	Diameter/Length	Color	List
AHS235	4000	3/8" X 100'	Black W/Qc's	\$199.09
AHS240	4000	3/8" X 150'	Black W/Qc's	\$361.53
AHS245	4000	3/8" X 200'	Black W/Qc's	\$475.16
AHS285	4000	3/8" X 100'	Gray W/Qc's	\$228.18
AHS290	4000	3/8" X 150'	Gray W/Qc's	\$429.53
AHS295	4000	3/8" X 200'	Gray W/Qc's	\$563.79
AHS335	6000	3/8" X 100'	Black W/Qc's	\$288.94
988VR-100	400	3/4" X 100'	Black HD Garden Hose	\$190.03

**Add Trailer Model and Options to Calculate Complete Trailer Cost**

### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

ESK016 Exhaust Stack Kit, Fits 16" Coil. List \$77.15

KTF200 Float valve kit. List: \$174.39

KAV001-I Air blowout valve/winterizing kit. List: \$34.24

LWS100 Low water shut-down. List: \$333.78

TRL-BRK Electric brakes installed. List: consult factory

TRL-BBAK Electric brakes & breakaway installed. List: consult factory

TLK100 Trailer Leveling Kit. List: \$219.69

P9000S: Wheel/Tire fits all Tow-Pro Trailers. List: \$337.81

CCK015 California compliant Carbon Canister Kit for 12 gallon fuel tank. List: \$194.44

**\*BUY 6 + OF ANY MACHINE & SAVE 2% - NO MIX & MATCH**

# HOT2GO TRAILERS AND WATER TANK PACKAGES

Choose the tank configuration that best suits your needs.

All systems include the following features:

- Hot/Cold/Steam power washer with all features of SK Series washers
  - 200 gallon capacity tank with inlet water filter strainer to protect pump from debris
  - Stainless steel inlet & high pressure hose reels, includes 50' high pressure & 100' inlet hose
- NOTE: For detailed machine specs and features refer to page 38 for SK Series additional info.

Single axle trailer:

- 3700 # rated torsion axles for smooth ride
- Flip up locking wheeled jack
- Heavy duty steel fenders and recessed lights

## SINGLE AXLE TRAILER MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	CC	Engine	List
T185SKH/SK40004HH	3.5	4000	389	GX390 Honda	\$17,363.03
T185SKH/SK30005VH	5.0	3000	479	Vanguard	\$18,263.11
T185SKH/SK40005VH	4.8	4000	570	Vanguard	\$19,656.80



**T185SKH  
SK30005VH**

Machine shown with optional black frame.



**T185TWH  
SK30005VH**

Easily mounts into your truck or existing flatbed trailer with 4 bolts.

## TANK SKID MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	CC	Engine	List
T185TWH/SK40004HH	3.5	4000	389	GX390 Honda	\$13,878.81
T185TWH/SK30005VH	5.0	3000	479	Vanguard	\$14,778.90
T185TWH/SK40005VH	4.8	4000	570	Vanguard	\$16,172.58

Ideal for schools, malls, shopping centers, hospitals and other large facilities.

- Flip up handle automatically locks the wheels for safe and compact storage
- Pivoting front axle allows for easy maneuverability
- No weight on the tongue allows it to be pulled with a Utility Vehicle
- Transporter is intended to be used and stored on site, not for public roads.

## TOW & STOW™ WASH CART MODELS

Part#	GPM	PSI	CC	Engine	List
TSKDT/T185TWH/ SK40004HH	3.5	4000	389	GX390 Honda	\$17,943.74
TSKDT/T185TWH/ SK30005VH	5.0	3000	479	Vanguard	\$18,843.82
TSKDT/T185TWH/ SK40005VH	4.8	4000	570	Vanguard	\$20,237.51



**TSKDT  
T185TWH  
SK40005VH**

# HOT LINK HOT WATER GENERATOR



**CPHL5DC**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Use with your cold water pressure washer
- 100 – 4350 psi
- 1-5 gpm
- Includes 48" jumper hose
- 3 gallon diesel fuel tank
- Adjustable temp up to 200°F
- Stainless steel insulated coil enclosure
- Redundant safety features include flow switch, pressure relief valve, and burst disc
- Compact Dimensions:  
29"L x 22"W x 22"H

## 2 MODELS AVAILABLE

- 12v DC for remote use, hook to the battery on your pressure washer (requires 14 amp charging system)
- 115v includes 35' GFCI cord with plug. Plugs into any standard 15 amp outlet or 2000 watt generator

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Hot water rated, high pressure hose
- AHC25 4 wheel kit with handle for easy portability

Convert your existing cold water pressure washer into a hot water pressure washer. Do you already own a cold water pressure washer but wish it had hot water? Attach a Hot Link to your existing cold water pressure washer and you have the power of hot water to quickly melt away grease and grime. The Hot Link System allows you the flexibility of using hot water on those stubborn jobs such as grease, gum, or graffiti that require the impact of hot water to get the job done right. It will save you money by getting the job done faster, and you do not have to buy a new pressure washer if you already have a cold water system. Its compact size allows for easy storage when not in use and takes up little room on your truck or trailer. You can choose from two diesel heated models.

## HOT LINK HOT WATER GENERATOR

Part#	Voltage/Fuel	GPM	PSI	List
CPHL5DC	12 VDC Diesel	3.5	4350	\$3,484.22
CPHL5E1	115 VAC Diesel	5.0	4350	\$3,484.22

# HOT SHOT SERIES



**HBS12V40**



**HBS12V60**



**HBS115-80**

## HOT BOX STATIONARY MODELS

Part#	Voltage/Fuel	GPM	PSI	Dimensions	List
HBS12V40	12 VDC Diesel	4.0	4000	28"L x 18"W x 41"H	\$4,185.10
HBS12V60	12 VDC Diesel	6.0	4000	28"L x 18"W x 46"H	\$4,744.17
HBS12V80	12 VDC Diesel	8.0	4000	32"L x 21"W x 49"H	\$5,683.92
HBS115-30	115 VAC Diesel	3.0	4000	28"L x 18"W x 36"H	\$4,022.60
HBS115-40	115 VAC Diesel	4.0	4000	28"L x 18"W x 41"H	\$4,147.60
HBS115-60	115 VAC Diesel	6.0	4000	28"L x 18"W x 46"H	\$4,715.77
HBS115-80	115 VAC Diesel	8.0	4000	32"L x 21"W x 49"H	\$5,621.60

\*Auto Ignition

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Rugged powder coated steel frame
- Super efficient schedule 80 coil
- Stainless steel coil wrap
- Vertical diesel models include 8 gallon poly diesel fuel tank with fuel filter; horizontal models include 12 gallon poly diesel fuel tank with fuel filter
- Reliable Beckett burners
- LP models include regulator
- Adjustable thermostat temperature control
- Safety pressure relief valve
- 35' cord with GFCI on 115 & 120 volt models
- 13" flat free tires on 4 wheel models

# HYDRO VACUUM® WASTEWATER & FLOOD RECOVERY VACUUMS

The RGV Gas Vac is an engine powered, water recovery system with pump out. It can be used with either one or two separate pickup devices and is ideal for facilities maintenance contractors who need to collect wash water or for restoration contractors who need to pick up water after a fire or flood.

The unique polyethylene separation tanks are non-corrosive, weigh significantly less than 50 gallon steel drums, and have access to the inside for periodic cleaning & maintenance with a quick lift-off lid. Open the large 1½" valve to purge sludge/solids that settle at the bottom. Each separation tank has an automatic transfer system which pumps the water out to your bulk tank, landscape, or sanitary sewer where permitted, no heavy tipping to dump your tanks.

(For use with cold water or hot water up to 200°F)



Transfer pump plug



Air throttle valve

## RGV40: GAS ENGINE DRIVE VACUUM RECOVERY SYSTEM

PART#	DESCRIPTION	WT	LIST
RGV40V12*	25 gpm,425 CFM, 14"Hg, 190" Lift, 627cc Vanguard Elec. Start	535	\$15,504.21
RGV40H12*	25 gpm,425 CFM, 14"Hg, 190" Lift, GX630 Honda Elec. Start	535	\$16,068.00

### Features

- Vacuum and pump out simultaneously and automatically, no loss of suction or lost time dumping tanks
- 12v Transfer pumps require no outside power, completely self contained
- Recovers up to 25gpm, use up to 350' total hose length – Use with one or two pickup devices
- Air throttling system allows you to independently control the suction for precise control over pickup devices when using varying lengths of hose
- 2 qty. 26 gallon lightweight non-corrosive polyethylene hexagonal separation tanks w/ 1.5" sludge/solids drain & removable Stainless Steel lids
- Easy 1 plug connection for transfer pump power and high water level shutdown
- Debris filters protect pumps and blower motor
- Large 8 gallon fuel tank integrated into frame base while keeping a small footprint
- Requires 2" diameter vacuum hose (350' max.) and 2" diameter discharge hose (100' max.)
- Optional: your choice of vacuum berms, recovery surface cleaners, vacuum accessories, see pages 70, 74 & 75
- Main Unit Dimensions & Weight: 44"L x 26"W x 34" H, 425 lbs., Vacuum Tanks: 25"L x 20" W x 36"H, 54 lbs. each

\*NOTE: Max hose length 350', vacuum & discharge hose not included, see Vacuum Options & Accessories Pages 74 & 75, 650cca 24 Group Battery required (not included).



Using vacuum tools such as a vacuum arch ATP40 or a Twister Vacuum ANTV5 will increase your efficiency



## RGV GAS ENGINE VACUUM RECOVERY OPTION

PART#	DESCRIPTION	WT	LIST
ATP36	Solids/Sand Separation Tank	62	\$1,071.20



ATP36

For additional vacuum accessories, see page 74 in the Parts & Accessories catalog.

# LIMITED WARRANTY

## MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY

All machines are warranted by the manufacturer to be free of defects in materials and workmanship under normal use. The manufacturer's obligation under this warranty shall be limited to the repair of or exchange of any parts that may prove defective subject to normal use. **Repairs must be pre-authorized.** In no event shall the manufacturer be liable for incidental nor consequential damages, freight damages, transportation costs, nor labor charges, which result from any defect in the product or breach of this warranty.

This warranty shall not apply to any part or parts, which have been subjected to accident, negligence, alteration, abuse or misuse. If any defect appears, immediately contact the dealer from which it was purchased. **Returned units or parts must be shipped to the manufacturer prepaid only. A dated sales receipt with the serial number is required for all warranty claims.**

Returned Goods: Goods being returned for credit must be pre-approved with a **Returned Material Authorization number (RMA)** by Pressure Pro and shipped prepaid. All items returned are subject to a minimum restock fee of 15% and a maximum of 35% for special order items.

Heating Coils have a 5 year limited warranty against defect in material and workmanship. 1 year replacement, and 4 additional years prorated. Warranty excludes damage due to freezing, chemical deterioration, scale build up, rust, corrosion, or thermal expansion. Labor and freight excluded.

Aluminum cold water frames have a limited **LIFETIME** warranty against defect in material or workmanship, excluding labor and freight.

## PUMP WARRANTY – AR, CAT, GENERAL, UDOR & VIPER PUMPS

Pumps are warranted to the original purchaser for a period specified by manufacturer from the date of purchase.

Warranty covers manufacturing defects or workmanship that may develop under normal use in a manner up to the directions and usage recommended by the manufacturer.

Warranty does not apply to misuse or when pump or accessory is altered or used in excess of recommended speeds, pressures, temperatures or handling fluids not suitable for pump or accessory material construction. Warranty does not apply to normal wear, freight damage, freezing damage or damage caused by parts or accessories not supplied by the manufacturer.

Liability of manufacturer for warranty is limited to repair or replacement at the option of the manufacturer when such products are found to be of original defect or workmanship at the time it was shipped by the factory.

## ENGINE WARRANTY

Honda GX – 3 year limited warranty against defects in material and workmanship under normal use. Refer to Honda Owner's Manual or contact your nearest authorized Honda service dealer.

Honda GC – 2 year consumer or 90 day commercial use limited warranty against defects in material or workmanship. Refer to Honda Owner's Manual or contact your nearest authorized Honda service dealer.

Kohler – 3 year limited warranty. Refer to Owner's Manual or contact your nearest authorized Kohler service dealer.

Kohler Diesel – 1 year limited warranty on all components, and 2 years for major components. Refer to Owner's Manual or contact your nearest authorized service dealer.

*NOTE: Due to revised (SAE) J1349 net horsepower rating standards on all gasoline powered engines, horsepowers noted in our literature may be subject to modification as determined by engine manufacturer.*

## ACCESSORIES WARRANTY

Guns, hoses, tips, valves, etc. have a warranty of 90 days. This warranty does not apply to malfunctions caused by fault or negligence or improper use. Labor and freight excluded.

## FREIGHT

FOB Ft. Pierce, Florida (UPS, common carrier).

## TERMS

Net – 30 (on approved credit).

*NOTE: Prices, specifications and models are subject to change without notice. All unit specifications are based on industry standards of plus or minus 10%.*

# POLICIES

## SALES POLICY

Pressure-Pro®, Inc. sells to qualified dealers/distributors who are in the business of reselling pressure washing equipment and providing repair, service, and support.

## ORDERS

All "ground freight" parcel orders that are in stock will ship within one business day. Unless otherwise specified all parcel orders are shipped via preferred carrier. Next Day, 2nd Day and 3rd day shipments require a 2:00 PM EST deadline. *Additional Shipping Fees Will Apply.* All LTL (Less Than Truckload) shipments will ship at the carrier's standard service level unless expedited service is requested.

## PRICING

Our pricing is subject to change without notice. We will make every possible attempt to inform our customers of any price changes at the time that the order is placed.

## PAYMENT

We accept company checks, wire transfer, C.O.D., and credit cards (Visa, Master Card, American Express, or Discover). Credit card payment option is only available if paid prior to order shipment date. Cannot be combined with credit terms. 30 day terms are available upon credit approval. There will be a \$35.00 return check fee for insufficient funds. Invoices are considered past due 31 days after invoice date and will incur an interest charge of 1.5% per month. Please call for more information and a credit application.

## SHIPPING POLICY

- FedEx is our preferred carrier for small parcel shipping (small parts or UPS-able machines under 150 lbs). UPS shipping and handling charges are prepaid and added to customer's invoice. Oversized items (by UPS standards) will incur additional handling charges.
- Less Than Truckload (LTL) shipments are sent F.O.B. factory freight prepaid and add. This gives our customers access to our *extremely* competitive negotiated freight rates. If a specific carrier is requested we will ship F.O.B. factory freight collect by the carrier of your choice.
- All orders will be treated independently for shipping. We will attempt to consolidate orders into a single shipment but if items must ship together they must be on the same purchase order. Orders on credit terms will not be considered for allocation or production scheduling until the credit department releases them.

## SHORTAGES AND BACKORDERS

Count the pieces received against the driver's delivery receipt. Note any discrepancies in writing on the delivery receipt. *Be specific:* Identify or describe the missing item. Call your customer service representative immediately with any discrepancies.

## FREIGHT DAMAGE CLAIMS

**All freight delivered must be inspected for damage and noted on freight bill prior to signing!!** Failure to do so will result in your company being liable for the damaged merchandise. Notify the carrier immediately upon delivery of any noticeable damage. We cannot assist you in working out a settlement with the carrier unless they are immediately notified of the damage. If you suspect internal damage **OPEN IMMEDIATELY!** Even if no damaged goods are suspected, open the carton within 24 hours and make a thorough inspection of the products. Hold all damaged goods and their packaging materials for inspection by the carrier.

*All Pressure-Pro® freight shipments are shrink-wrapped and strapped to the shipping pallet. If an LTL shipment is not shrink-wrapped and/or strapped, inspect immediately.*

**PLEASE INSTRUCT YOUR CUSTOMERS OF THIS POLICY AS WELL**

## DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE AND WARRANTIES

The liability of Pressure-Pro®, Inc. is limited to the cost of the defective item. All products carry the manufacturer's warranty. The customer will be responsible for labor, and any other expenses connected with warranty repair or replacement. Freight charges are not covered under the warranty policy.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications are subject to change without notice. All models and parts meet or exceed PWMA (Pressure Washer Manufacturers Association) standards of +/- 10% variation.

**DID YOU KNOW?**

Did you know that we offer parts & accessories to maintain your high pressure washer?

Our stock includes: pumps, guns, hoses, nozzles, injectors, fittings, float valves, fuel tanks, filters, burner parts, pulleys, belts and more.

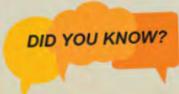
For more information, visit [www.Pressure-Pro.com](http://www.Pressure-Pro.com).

 **Nilfisk**  
Nilfisk HPW - HIGH PRESSURE WASHERS

Effective March 1, 2019

# HPW PARTS & ACCESSORIES

**CATALOG & PRICE LIST**

Plumbing Kits/Pumps/Unloaders		Float Valves/ Fuel Tanks/ Engine Parts	
Guns/ Hoses/ Nozzles/QC		Burner Parts/ Engines/ Motors	
Injectors/ Chemicals/ Fittings		Pulleys/ Belts	
Carts and More...		 We carry a wastewater & flood recovery vacuums. See pg. 72	

Hydro Tek  
2353 Almond Avenue | Redlands, CA 92373  
(909) 799-9222 | [www.HydroTek.us](http://www.HydroTek.us)

Pressure-Pro, Inc.  
7300 Commercial Circle | Fort Pierce, FL 34951  
(772) 461-4486 | [www.Pressure-Pro.com](http://www.Pressure-Pro.com)



## 3 WAYS WE MAKE DEALERS LIVES EASIER

**We invite you to join the Pressure-Pro family and become part of our exclusive nationwide network of dealers. There's no better time than now to grow your product line and your bottom line.**

**1**

### QUICK DELIVERY

We are located coast to coast which allows us to provide industry-leading delivery on competitively-priced pressure washers.

**2**

### PROFESSIONAL DIFFERENCE

We use the most trusted, reliable and efficient industry-leading brands including Honda, Kohler, AR, CAT, General, Vanguard plus more.

**3**

### DESIGNED & ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

Our pressure washers are designed, assembled and tested right here in the USA.



Serving Your Pressure Washer Needs Coast to Coast

Your Pressure-Pro, Inc. Distributor



7300 Commercial Circle, Fort Pierce, Florida 34951

Phone: 772-461-4486 | Fax: 888-871-0365

Email: [Sales@Pressure-Pro.com](mailto:Sales@Pressure-Pro.com)



[Pressure-Pro.com](http://Pressure-Pro.com)



[PressurePro](https://www.facebook.com/PressurePro)



[@Pressure-Pro](https://twitter.com/Pressure-Pro)



[Pressure-Pro Pressure Washers](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC...)

# CLASS 5 SKID-TYPE PRESSURE WASHERS

## BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS

### SPECIFICATION NO. 4.8

### SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip:	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

<b>4.8</b>	<b>Information Requested</b>	<b>Answer</b>
	Make & Model Number	T650-SS30005VH
	Skid Type (Pickup Truck, Ag/Farm Tractor, 3-Point, Class 2/3/4, etc)	Truck
	Water Tank Capacity (In gallons)	650
	Water Tank Construction (Plastic, Stainless, etc)	Plastic
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	4.8
	Pressure (In PSI)	3000
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	Diesel
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	250
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Belt
	Engine Make and Model	Vangaurd 479
	Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (In gallons)	Gas 8 Gallons
	Engine Displacement	479
	Engine Air or Water Cooled	Air
	Engine Location	Curb side
	Control Panel (Yes/No)	Yes

What does the Control Panel control?	Burner on/off , Thermostat
Number of Nozzles	3
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	2
Hose Length (In feet)	100
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	Yes
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	Yes
Wand Type	79" Molded Grip
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	No
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	136" X 68"
How is Skid attached to Vehicle/Trailer?	Bolts
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks full and ready to spray?	6,800 LBS
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	Limited Life time* See Attached Warranty PDF Please See Attached Custom Tank Skid.pdf For Details on package & Pricing
<b>BASE UNIT PRICE:</b>	<b>\$8,999.66</b>

# CLASS 5 SKID-TYPE PRESSURE WASHERS

## OPTIONS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.9

SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

Base Unit Price: \$ 8,999.66

Spec No.	Description	Price
4.9.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019 4.8 Skid PW Price List.xlsx
4.9.2	Discount to be applied to Price List <b>*Note:</b> The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage,	40%
4.9.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$200
4.9.4	<b><u>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</u></b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		\$Na
		\$NA
		\$NA

4.9.5 **DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** **NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED**

**DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip** \_\_\_\_\_ 56466

PRICE PER LOADED MILE: \$1.00

MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable) \$65

4.9.6 **EQUIPMENT INSPECTION & REPAIR RATES**

Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic :	\$65
Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) :	\$65
Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) :	\$65

4.9.7 **NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM**

If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.

Daily Rental Rate:	\$NA
Weekly Rental Rate:	NA
Monthly Rental Rate:	NA
Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	0

If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_

# CLASS 5 SKID-TYPE PRESSURE WASHERS

Price List

SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

OPTIONS  
SPECIFICATION NO. 4.8

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	212@hotwashers.com

T650-SS30005VH	Base Unit Price:	\$8,999.66
----------------	------------------	------------

Optional Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
------------------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	-------

The following items are listed with retail pricing. Subtract MN State discount from Retail for MN State cost  
If Replacing Base Pressure Washer with upgraded Washer listed below, subtract \$5,632.32 for Base Pressure Washer and add replacement model cost.

SS30005VH	<b>12V Burner Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid</b> HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$11,265.64	3000	4.8	479 CC Vanguard Gas
SS30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$15,446.70	3000	7.3	GX688 Honda gas
SS35005VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,543.18	3500	4.7	570CC
SS35006HG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,285.30	3500	4.7	GX688 Honda gas
SS40005VH	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$13,123.89	4000	4.8	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC30006VH	<b>120V Burner w/onboard Gen Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid</b> HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,775.47	3000	5.5	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$18,001.79	3000	7.8	GX690 Honda gas
SC35006VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,982.15	3500	5.5	627 Vanguard gas
SC30009KAF*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$20,208.47	3000	8.5	725 Kohler gas
SCX35006D12	<b>Diesel Fired Diesel Powered Skid Washers</b> HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$24,389.53	3500	5.5	599 Kubota diesel
SCX30008D12*	HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired (* 200 Deg Max Temp )	\$29,035.15	3000	7.8	719 Kubota diesel

Accessories and Options PN:	Description	Price
ACS30	Steam Option For SS Series 302 Deg	\$1,850.54
HS207	Substitute stainless frame for SS Series	\$1,969.93
WT05S	Inlet soap with float tank & panel mount chemical valve option, installed (up to 6 gpm)	\$522.63
AC340 / 380	Downstream soap injection kit (AC340 for 3-5gpm, AC380 for 5+gpm)	\$115.02
AW004	1/2" 3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-6gpm, use with float tank option	\$195.55
AM305	Hour meter option, panel mounted	\$138.03
AHS12	Standard 13" wheel kit, for SS Series only	\$483.10
AHA12	Deluxe 13" wheel kit with slide out handles	\$661.39
AR188	Hose reel, mounts on coil end, 100', stainless, for skids on wheel kit only (req. jumper hose)	\$632.64
SC-3/8DoubBulk	Jumper Hose 3/8" Double Braid 6000PSI Hose 5/ft. (6' min)	\$4.97
AVW30	Substitute 42" dual lance wand for 48" single lance wand, when ordered with machine	\$170.23

Tank Skid Options PN:	Description	Price
-----------------------	-------------	-------

If Replacing Base Tank Skid with upgraded Tank Skid or Trailer listed below, subtract \$1,200.00 for Base Tank Skid and add replacement model cost.

T185T	Tank skid, 200 gal tank, 74" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,090.53
T270T	Tank skid, 270 gal tank, 80" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,671.23
T185TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T185T	\$3,135.80
T270TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T270T	\$3,716.50
T650	Tank skid, 650 gal tank, 136" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,400.00
RTFS1300-DS	1300 Gal. Horiz. Leg Tank W/ Sump	\$3,023.00
RTFS1300-SK	Skid For 1300 Gal. Horiz. Leg Tank	\$1,694.00
RTFS062HP-1300	One Set Of 3 Hoops For 1300 Gal. Tank	\$682.00
RTFS1750-62S	1750 Gal Leg Tank,Sump,White	\$4,160.00
RTFS1750-SK	Skid For 1750 Gal Leg Tank	\$2,094.00
RTFS062HP-17	1 Set Of 4 Hoops/1750G Tank	\$695.00
RTFS2400	2400 Gal. Narrow Horiz Leg Tank W/O Sump	\$9,275.00
RTFS2400-SK	4 IN Deep Skid For 2,400 Gal. Horiz Tank	\$3,171.00
RTFS062HP-17	1 Set Of 4 Hoops/2,400G Tank	\$1,200.00
TSKDT	Tow & Stow Wash Cart for tank skids (order with T185TW or T270TW)	\$4,064.93
AW006	3-way valve/fittings, 4-6gpm, installed, for SS, SC w/float tank	\$379.58
AW410	Low water shutdown, installed, for gas engine SS, SC skids	\$268.00
VVF18	High water tank fill shut off valve	\$120.77
AWT00	Float Tank 8 gallon installed for CPX, SC, and SCX Series (Not available with 7+ gpm units)	\$406.04
AVG61	2 gun kit for SC and SCX 30008 models (includes gun, wand, hose, 15" nozzle)	\$442.84

Please Note:

The following Trailer options do not meet The bid Spec due to standard trailer wiring instead of MNDOT wiring spec

T200N	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels	\$6,852.30
T200E	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes	\$7,665.28
T400EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 400 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axes	\$12,310.91
T500EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axes	\$14,866.00
T500S	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, surge brakes	\$15,214.42
RC DLX8.5X16TA3	Enclosed Trailer with Cold weather Package and venting 2 - 5200# Axles	\$21,114.00

## HYDRO TWISTER® SURFACE CLEANERS

ANT24	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, with 2 #2.7 nozzles, 3 casters	\$1,281.37
ANT25	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 2 #2.7 nozzles, 2 rear airless tires	\$1,506.82
ANT29	HYDRO TWISTER® 28" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 4 nozzles (#2 & #1), 2 rear airless tires	\$2,005.73
ANTV5	Water recovery Twister Vac, requires vacuum source & pressure washer	\$3,738.27
ANTUN	Combination Undercarriage Washer/ 24" Surface Cleaner, stainless	\$1,292.58
MN-DNR-DECON	Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer Set up See Attached itemized list MNDNRDecon.pdf	\$30,725.65
MN-DNR-DECON-W/R	Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer With Reclaim See Attached itemized list MNDNRDecon.pdf	

# CLASS 5 TRAILER PRESSURE WASHERS

BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS  
NO. 4.10

SPECIFICATION  
SWIFT EVENT NO.

10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

4.10	Information Requested	Answer
	Make & Model Number	Trailerman HCT714S10-SCX35006D12-Steam
	Trailer Type (Pickup Truck, Ag/Farm Tractor, 3-Point, Class 2/3/4, etc)	Truck
	Water Tank Capacity (In gallons)	650
	Water Tank Construction (Plastic, Stainless, etc)	Plastic
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	5.5
	Pressure (In PSI)	3500
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	Fuel oil
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	250
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Belt
	Engine Make and Model	Kubota
	Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (In gallons)	Diesel 18 Gal
	Engine Displacement	599

Engine Air or Water Cooled	Water Cooled
Engine Location	Street Side
Control Panel (Yes/No)	Yes
What does the Control Panel control?	Burner on/off, Adjustable temp
Number of Nozzles	3
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	1
Hose Length (In feet)	100
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	Yes
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	Yes
Wand Type	79" Molded
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	No
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	51"l x 32½"w x 47"h
How is Skid attached to Vehicle/Trailer?	4 Bolt
Trailer Type (deck-over, deck-under, open frame, enclosed)	Deck Under
Number of Axles & Weight Rating per Axle	2 - 6000# /Axle
Trailer Size/Length	14'
Trailer Hitch Type	Pintle Eye
Trailer Tire Size & Rating	ST225/75R15 8ply tires on 6 hole wheels
Does the Trailer have brakes?	Yes,
If yes, what type of brakes?	Electric Brakes with breakaway
Does the Trailer have lights? (i.e. stop/turn/tail)	Dual tail lights with semi plug & junction box
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks full and ready to spray?	9400 LBS
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	Limited 24 Month Warranty* See Attached Warranty PDF Please See Attached Custom Trailer PDF For Details on package & Pricing
<b>BASE UNIT PRICE:</b>	<b>\$19,994.44</b>

# CLASS 5 TRAILER PRESSURE WASHERS

OPTIONS  
 SPECIFICATION NO. 4.11  
 SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

Base Unit Price: \$ 19,994.44

Spec No.	Description	Price
4.11.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019 List Price Hydro Tek pricelist (1).pdf & 2019 Trailer PW Price List.xlsx
4.11.2	Discount to be applied to Price List *Note: The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage,	40%
4.11.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$200
4.11.4	<b><u>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</u></b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		\$NA
		\$NA
		\$NA
4.11.5	<b><u>DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS</u></b>	<b><u>NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED</u></b>
	<b><u>DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip</u></b>	56466
	<b>PRICE PER LOADED MILE:</b>	\$1
	<b>MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable)</b>	\$65
4.11.6	<b><u>EQUIPMENT INSPECTION &amp; REPAIR RATES</u></b>	
	Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic :	\$65
	Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) :	\$65
	Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) :	\$65
4.11.7	<b><u>NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM</u></b>	
	If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.	
	Daily Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Weekly Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Monthly Rental Rate:	\$NA
	Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	0%

If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_

**2019**

**LIST PRICELIST**

**Effective March 1, 2017 – USA  
Pressure Washers, Trailers, Hydro Vacuum  
and Washing Accessories**



# COLD

Part #	List Price	PSI	GPM	Temperature (max)	CC (HP for electric)	Power / Engine	Start/Stop Controls	Pump Brand	Drive	Downstream Soap	Inlet soap/float tank	Adj. Temp/Steam	Hour Meter	GFCI & 35' cord	UL 1776, CSA	Stainless Frame
<b>CPS Series: COLD WATER SKID - GAS ENGINE POWERED</b>																
CPS30005VH	\$ 4,715.98	3000	5.2	C	479	Vanguard gas	E/S	AR	B	N	N	N	O	N	S	O
CPS30008VG	\$ 8,856.84	3000	7.5	C	627	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	N	N	N	O	N	S	O
CPS300010HG	\$ 10,812.25	3000	9.5	C	688	GX690 Honda gas	E/S	GEN	B	N	T	N	O	N	S	O
CPS35005VG	\$ 5,291.10	3500	4.5	C	479	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	N	N	O	N	S	O
CPS35005VC	\$ 5,981.24	3500	4.5	C	479	Vanguard gas	E/S	CAT	B	O	N	N	O	N	S	O
CPS35006VG	\$ 6,786.41	3500	5.5	C	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	N	N	N	O	N	S	O
CPS40005VC	\$ 7,016.45	4000	4.5	C	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	CAT	B	O	N	N	O	N	S	O
T185CP	\$ 7,549.14	Trailer for CPS, single axle, 200g tank, inlet & h.p. hose reels, inlet hose - open back design														
AHS13	\$ 299.06	Wheel kit, qty 4 - large tires														
HS221	\$ 707.40	Substitute stainless steel frame														
AM512	\$ 149.53	Hour meter option, base plate mounted (not for pull start models)														
AC350	\$ 120.77	Downstream soap injection kit, 3-5gpm														
AR425	\$ 575.12	5000	360° Pivoting hose reel, mounts on tube frame, stainless, holds 150' (requires jumper hose)													
<b>CPX Series: COLD WATER SKID - DIESEL ENGINE POWERED</b>																
CPX30004D	\$ 15,678.98	3000	4	C	599	Kubota Diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	N	N	O	N	S	N
CPX30008D	\$ 18,930.92	3000	7.8	C	719	Kubota Diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	N	N	O	N	S	N
CPX35006D	\$ 16,956.53	3500	5.5	C	599	Kubota Diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	N	N	O	N	S	N
AHCX1	\$ 447.14	Wheel kit, qty 4 - large tires														
AR150	\$ 442.84	5000	Hose reel, small base mount, 150' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose)													
AR151	\$ 494.60	5000	Hose reel, large base mount, 250' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose)													
AR425	\$ 575.12	5000	360° Pivoting hose reel, mounts on tube frame, 150' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose)													
AM512	\$ 149.53	Hour meter option, installed														
AWT00	\$ 406.04	8 gallon float tank (not available with CPX on trailer or tank skid configurations)														
<b>HOT LINK™ WATER HEATER</b>																
CPHL5DC	\$ 3,450.72	4500	1 - 4	200	Hot Link™ electric powered, diesel heated hot water heater, 12v											
CPHL5E1	\$ 3,450.72	4500	2 - 5	200	Hot Link™ electric powered, diesel heated hot water heater, 115v, 2amp											

Flat Rate Freight Continental US: +\$165 for Cold washers (free for qualifying orders), +\$600 for Trailers & Tank Skids

Part # / List Price / PSI / GPM / Temperature (max) / HP / Power / Engine / Start/Stop Controls / Pump Brand / Drive / Downstream Soap / Inlet soap/float tank / Adj. Temp/Steam / Hour Meter / GFCI & 35' cord / UL 1776, CSA / Stainless Frame

## HD Series: HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, DIESEL HEATED

*Wheel kit included with every HD Series*

HD15002E1	\$ 5,405.61	1500	2.0	250	2	115v 1ph 20a	MAN	AR	D	S	N	S	N	S	S	S
HD15002E1-ITS	\$ 6,095.70	1500	2.0	250	2	115v 1ph 20a	ITS	AR	D	S	N	S	N	S	S	S
HD27004E2H	\$ 7,665.28	2700	3.5	250	6.5	230v 1ph 27a	ITS	AR	D	S	N	S	N	S	S	S
HD10003E1G	\$ 6,968.43	1000	3.0	250	2	115v 1ph 20a	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	N	S	S	S
HD20004E2G	\$ 7,549.14	2000	3.8	250	5	208/230v 1ph 24a	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	N	S	S	S
HD25004E2G	\$ 8,826.69	2500	3.8	250	6.5	230v 1ph 27a	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	N	S	S	S
HD30004E2G	\$ 9,639.68	3000	3.9	250	8	208/230v 1ph 36a	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	N	S	S	S
AC340	\$ 115.02	Downstream soap injection kit, 3-5gpm														
AR004	\$ 425.59	3500	Hose reel for HD Series 100' capacity - (not for HD35015E1H)													

## HP Series: HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, DIESEL HEATED

*Wheel kit included with every HP Series*

HP20005E8	\$ 10,568.80	2000	4.3	250	6.5	208/230v 1ph 30a	ETS	CAT	B	O	S	S	S	S	S	S
HP22005E2	\$ 10,568.80	2200	4.3	250	6.5	230v 1ph 27a	ETS	CAT	B	O	S	S	S	S	S	S
HP30004E2	\$ 11,381.78	3000	3.9	250	8	208/230v 1ph 37a	ETS	CAT	B	O	S	S	S	S	S	S
HP35005E3	\$ 12,194.77	3500	4.3	250	10	208/230v 3ph 28a	ETS	CAT	B	O	S	S	S	N	S	S
HP35005E4	\$ 12,543.18	3500	4.3	250	10	460v 3ph 13a	ETS	CAT	B	O	S	S	S	N	S	S
AC340	\$ 115.02	Downstream soap injection kit, 3-5gpm														
AR189	\$ 511.85	3500	Hose reel 100' capacity HP series only, 1.375" diameter, center coil position													

## HN Series: HOT WATER - ELECTRIC POWERED, NATURAL GAS / LP/ OIL HEATED

HN20004E2G	\$ 9,058.97	2000	3.9	250	5	208/230v 1ph 20a	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	O	N	S	O
HN30004E2G	\$ 10,568.80	3000	3.9	250	8	208/230v 1ph 37a	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	O	N	S	O
HN35005E3G	\$ 11,614.07	3500	4.3	250	10	208/230v 3ph 29a	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	O	N	S	O
HN35005E4G	\$ 11,730.21	3500	4.3	250	10	460v 3ph 13amp	MAN	GEN	B	O	S	S	O	N	S	O
-LP	\$ 267.11	Liquid propane conversion, installed														
-D	\$ 824.60	Diesel fired conversion & 18gal fuel tank, installed (note: this option obstructs forklift access)														
-R	\$ 1,382.07	Remote option wall mount, full function with 100' wire, incl. hour meter														
BGD10	\$ 356.58	Draft diverter 10"														
AEN80	\$ 425.59	Timer kit, wind-up remote 30 min. shutoff (not installed)														
AM603	\$ 124.22	Hour meter option, panel mounted														
AC340	\$ 115.02	Downstream soap injection kit, 3-5gpm														
HS222	\$ 2,322.81	Substitute stainless steel frame for HN models														
HS219	\$ 500.35	Stainless back panel option, installed, for HN models														
AR425	\$ 575.12	5000	360° Pivoting hose reel, mounts on tube frame, 150' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose)													
AR151	\$ 494.60	5000	Hose reel, 250' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose)													additional reels available

Flat Rate Freight Continental US: +\$225 for Hot washers (free for qualifying orders)



Part #	List Price	PSI	GPM	Temperature (max)	CC	Power / Engine	Start/Stop Controls	Pump Brand	Drive	Downstream Soap	Inlet soap/float tank	Adj. Temp/Steam	Hour Meter	Burner Power	UL 1776, CSA	Stainless Frame
--------	------------	-----	-----	-------------------	----	----------------	---------------------	------------	-------	-----------------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

**SM Series: PORTABLE WASH SKIDS - GAS POWERED, DIESEL HEATED, 12V**

All SM models include wheel kit

SM30003HH	\$ 8,396.75	3000	3.0	250	270	GX270 Honda gas	P/S	AR	D	O	N	S	O	12v	S	O
SM40004HG	\$ 8,971.86	4000	3.5	250	389	GX390 Honda gas	E/S	GEN	D	O	N	S	O	12v	S	O
HSM22	\$ 1,357.26	Substitute stainless frame for SM Series														
AC340	\$ 115.02	Downstream soap injection kit														

**SS Series: MOBILE WASH SKIDS - GAS POWERED, DIESEL HEATED, 12V**

All SS models 4gpm or more include 18" SpiraLast coil (3.9gpm or less include compact 14" SpiraLast coil)

Direct Drive																
SS40004V	\$ 9,755.81	4000	3.5	250	479	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	D	O	N	S	O	12v	S	N
Belt Drive																
SS30004VG	\$ 10,917.22	3000	3.8	250	479	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
SS30005VH	\$ 11,265.64	3000	4.8	250	479	Vanguard gas	E/S	AR	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
SS30008HG	\$ 15,446.70	3000	7.3	200	688	GX630 Honda gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	N	A	O	12v	S	N
SS35004VG	\$ 11,497.92	3500	4.0	250	479	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
SS35005VG	\$ 12,543.18	3500	4.7	250	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
SS35005VC	\$ 12,891.61	3500	4.6	250	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	CAT	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
SS35006VG	\$ 13,704.59	3500	5.5	250	627	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
SS35006HG	\$ 14,285.30	3500	5.5	250	688	GX630 Honda gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
SS40005VH	\$ 13,123.89	4000	4.8	250	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	AR	B	O	O	S	O	12v	S	N
HS207	\$ 1,969.93	Substitute stainless frame for SS Series														
WT0SS	\$ 522.63	Inlet soap with float tank & panel mount chemical valve option, installed (up to 6 gpm)														
AC340 / 380	\$ 115.02	Downstream soap injection kit (AC340 for 3-5gpm, AC380 for 5+gpm)														
AW004	\$ 195.55	1/2" 3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-6gpm, use with float tank option														
AM305	\$ 138.03	Hour meter option, panel mounted														
AHS12	\$ 483.10	Standard 13" wheel kit, for SS Series only														
AHA12	\$ 661.39	Deluxe 13" wheel kit with slide out handles														
AR188	\$ 632.64	5000	Hose reel, mounts on coil end, 100', stainless, for skids on wheel kit only (req. jumper hose)													

**SC Series: MOBILE WASH SKIDS - ENGINE POWERED, DIESEL HEATED, 110V w/gen**

SC30006VH	\$ 12,775.47	3000	5.5	250	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	AR	B	O	O	S	O	G	S	O
SC30008HG	\$ 18,001.79	3000	7.8	200	688	GX630 Honda gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	A	O	G	S	O
SC35005VH	\$ 13,820.74	3500	4.8	250	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	AR	B	O	O	S	O	G	S	O
SC35005VG	\$ 14,169.16	3500	4.7	250	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	G	S	O
SC35005VC	\$ 14,917.87	3500	4.5	250	570	Vanguard gas	E/S	CAT	B	O	O	S	O	G	S	O
SC35006VG	\$ 14,982.15	3500	5.5	250	627	Vanguard gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	G	S	O
SC35006HG	\$ 15,330.56	3500	5.5	250	688	GX630 Honda gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	O	S	O	G	S	O

\*Two-gun and hoses / Adjustable flow / Long coil heater

SC30009KAF*	\$ 20,208.47	3000	8.5/2	200	725	Kohler gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	A	O	G	S	O
SC35008HAF*	\$ 19,511.63	3500	7.7/2	200	688	GX690 Honda gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	A	O	G	S	O
SC35008KAF*	\$ 19,743.91	3500	7.7/2	200	725	Kohler gas	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	A	O	G	S	O
HS208	\$ 2,648.01	Substitute stainless frame for SC Series														
AWT00	\$ 406.04	Float Tank 8 gallon installed for CPX, SC, and SCX Series (Not available with 7+ gpm units)														
WT0SD	\$ 517.60	Inlet soap with panel mount chemical valve, 4 gallon float tank (up to 6gpm), installed														
AC340 / 380	\$ 115.02	Downstream soap injection kit (AC340 for 3-5gpm, AC380 for 5.5-8gpm single gun)														
AW007	\$ 241.55	3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-8 gpm, use with float tank option														
AVG61	\$ 442.84	2 gun kit for SC and SCX 30008 models (includes gun, wand, hose, 15° nozzle)														
AM601	\$ 124.22	Hour meter option, panel mounted (included on diesel engine models)														
AR150	\$ 442.84	5000	Hose reel, 150' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose) additional reels available													
AHB12	\$ 1,207.75	Deluxe 13" wheel kit with pull bar steering, for SS, SC, SCX Series skids														
CTSKD	\$ 488.85	Custom frame color for SS, SC, & SCX additional lead time required														

Flat Rate Freight Continental US & Canada: +\$275 for Skid washers, +\$600 for Trailers & Tank skids



Part #	List Price	PSI	GPM	Temperature (max)	CC	Power / Engine	Start/Stop Controls	Pump Brand	Drive	Downstream Soap	Inlet soap/float tank	Adj. Temp/Steam	Hour Meter	Burner Power	UL 1776, CSA	Stainless Frame
--------	------------	-----	-----	-------------------	----	----------------	---------------------	------------	-------	-----------------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

**SCX Series: MOBILE WASH SKIDS - DIESEL POWERED, DIESEL HEATED, 12V X-tra**

SCX30004D12	\$ 21,718.30	3000	4.0	250	599	Kubota diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	S	S	12v	S	O
SCX30006-OS	\$ 26,712.34	3000	5.5	250	599	Kubota diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	S	S	12v	S	S
SCX30008D12	\$ 29,035.15	3000	7.8	200	719	Kubota diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	A	S	12v	S	O
SCX35005D12	\$ 23,228.13	3500	4.7	250	599	Kubota diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	S	S	12v	S	O
SCX35006D12	\$ 24,389.53	3500	5.5	250	599	Kubota diesel	E/S	GEN	B	O	T	S	S	12v	S	O
HSX15	\$ 2,880.29	Substitute stainless frame for SCX Series														
AWT00	\$ 406.04	Float Tank 8 gallon installed for CPX, SC, & SCX Series - not compatible with SCX generator option														
AW007	\$ 241.55	3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-8 gpm, use with float tank option														
AR151	\$ 494.60	5000	Hose reel, 250' capacity, stainless (requires jumper hose) additional reels available													
AVG61	\$ 442.84	2 gun kit for SC and SCX 30008 models (includes gun, wand, hose, 15° nozzle)														
GENERATOR	\$ 2,090.53	2900w on-board Generator option for SCX35006D12 & 115v burner, installed (PN: SCX35006D)														
CTSKD	\$ 488.85	Custom frame color for SS, SC, & SCX additional lead time required														

**ProTowWash® Series: TRAILERS & TANK SKIDS FOR HYDRO TEK WASHERS**

**Seal Saver Bypass included as a standard item on Trailers and Tank (excludes machines ordered with inlet soap)**

T185T	\$ 2,090.53	Tank skid, 200 gal tank, 74" long, for cold and hot water skids														
T270T	\$ 2,671.23	Tank skid, 270 gal tank, 80" long, for cold and hot water skids														
T185TW	\$ 3,135.80	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T185T														
T270TW	\$ 3,716.50	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T270T														
T200N	\$ 6,852.30	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels														
T200E	\$ 7,665.28	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes														
T300EE	\$ 10,917.22	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 270 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axles														
T300S	\$ 11,381.78	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 270 gal tank, 14" wheels, surge brakes														
T400EE	\$ 12,310.91	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 400 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axles														
T400S	\$ 12,659.32	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 400 gal tank, 14" wheels, surge brakes														
T500EE	\$ 14,866.00	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axles														
T500S	\$ 15,214.42	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, surge brakes														

**OPTIONS FOR TRAILERS & TANK SKIDS**

*For trailer mounted wastewater options, see Hydro Vacuum on accessory page.*

TSKDT	\$ 4,064.93	Tow & Stow Wash Cart for tank skids (order with T185TW or T270TW)														
AR191	\$ 885.68	Hose reel, 5000psi, 300' installed, pop-latch														
AR192	\$ 885.68	Hose reel, 200' inlet, installed, pop-latch														
AR200	\$ 816.67	Hose reel, 5000psi, 200' 3/8", installed (use with AZV, chem. sprayer, or hopper), pop-latch														
AR201	\$ 816.67	Hose reel, inlet, 100' 5/8", installed (use with AZV, chem. sprayer, or hopper), pop-latch														
AR900	\$ 586.62	Hose reel kit for fender, inlet or up to 300psi, 100' 5/8", requires HLB98														
AG100	\$ 170.23	Inlet hose 5/8" x 100', PVC compound, installed when ordered with inlet reel														
ACR02	\$ 391.08	Bucket rack, installed, for T200, T300, T400 with an SS or SC skid (Ask about ACR06 for T500)														
HLB98	\$ 250.75	Light bar for T200, T300, T400, T500 trailer (lights not available)														
ATH50	\$ 310.57	Storage box lid, locking (not available with AZV, chemical sprayer, or sand hopper)														
TC13_	call	Lunette eye hitch options														
ATD03	\$ 230.05	Tank separation valves/plumbing and rear tank drain for T400/T500 trailers														
AW006	\$ 379.58	3-way valve/fittings, 4-6gpm, installed, for SS, SC w/float tank														
AW410	\$ 268.00	Low water shutdown, installed, for gas engine SS, SC skids														
VVF18	\$ 120.77	High water tank fill shut off valve (not installed)														

Flat Rate Freight Continental US: +\$275 for Skid washers (free for qualifying orders), + \$600 for Trailers & Tank skids

# ACCESSORIES & PARTS

Part # List Price Description / Comments

HYDRO TWISTER® SURFACE CLEANERS		
ANT24	\$ 1,281.37	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, with 2 #2.7 nozzles, 3 casters
ANT25	\$ 1,506.82	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 2 #2.7 nozzles, 2 rear airless tires
ANT28	\$ 1,797.25	HYDRO TWISTER® 28" deck, stainless, with 4 nozzles (#2 & #1), 3 casters
ANT29	\$ 2,005.73	HYDRO TWISTER® 28" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 4 nozzles (#2 & #1), 2 rear airless tires
ANT4C	\$ 2,415.50	HYDRO TWISTER® Contractor 28" deck, 4 on-board functions, 4 nozzles (#2 & #1)
ANTV5	\$ 3,738.27	Water recovery Twister Vac, requires vacuum source & pressure washer
ANTUN	\$ 1,292.58	Combination Undercarriage Washer/ 24" Surface Cleaner, stainless
ANTR1	\$ 2,155.26	24" Roof Cleaner; adjustable height, width, and pressure, stainless

UNIVERSAL HOSE REELS (hose sold separately)		
AR100	\$ 379.58	Reel base mount - 150' 3500psi, 250°, stainless, friction brake
AR110	\$ 460.09	Reel base mount - 250' 3500psi, 250°, stainless, pop-pin brake
AR150	\$ 442.84	Reel base mount - 150' 5000psi, 400°, stainless, friction brake
AR151	\$ 494.60	Reel base mount - 250' 5000psi, 400°, stainless, pop-pin brake
AR152	\$ 494.60	Reel base mount - 150' inlet, stainless, pop-pin brake
AR188	\$ 632.64	Reel, wall mount flush, 5000 psi, 100' capacity
AR425	\$ 575.12	Reel, pivoting - wall or 1¼" tube mount, 5000 psi, 150' capacity
AR325	\$ 1,248.01	Reel, double stack reels - includes 1) inlet and 1) 5000psi reel
AR326	\$ 1,248.01	Reel, double stack reels - includes 2) 5000psi reels

HOSES		
AG100	\$ 170.23	Inlet Hose, ¾" x 100'
DH050	\$ 121.93	Hose ¾" X 50' 3000psi 250°F swivel one end, bend protectors
DH057	\$ 132.27	Hose ¾" X 50' 4000psi 250°F swivel one end, bend protectors
DH060	\$ 181.74	Hose ¾" X 50' 6000psi 250°F swivel one end, bend protectors - non-marking
DH095	\$ 227.74	Hose ¾" X 100' 3000psi 250°F swivel one end, bend protectors
DH097	\$ 248.45	Hose ¾" X 100' 4000psi 250°F swivel one end, bend protectors
DH098	\$ 339.32	Hose ¾" X 100' 6000psi 250°F swivel one end, bend protectors - non-marking
AH103	\$ 132.27	Substitute 100' for 50' hose 3000psi - order with machine to extend hose
AH105	\$ 138.03	Substitute 100' for 50' hose 4000psi - order with machine to extend hose
AH106	\$ 174.84	Substitute 100' for 50' hose 6000psi - order with machine to extend hose

TANKS		
WT201	\$ 992.08	Tank 200 gal 48" x 29" x 34"
WT265	\$ 1,214.94	Tank 270 gal 48" x 34" x 41" (straps recommended for proper support)
AW201	\$ 1,322.77	Tank assembly 200g, includes filter and fittings, not installed
HCS20	\$ 109.27	Strap, stainless hold down band for 200g tank (price per each)
HTS34	\$ 264.56	Strap, stainless hold down bracket for 270g tank (price per each)

WANDS, SOAP APPLICATION & NOZZLES		
AVGH0	\$ 86.27	Trigger gun with M22 coupler option
AVW30	\$ 170.23	Substitute 42" dual lance wand for 48" single lance wand, when ordered with machine
AVW40	\$ 163.34	Dual wand w/side handle-M22 swivel, soap nozzle, ¼" coupler, 4100psi, 42", adj. pressure
AVGH2	\$ 124.22	Gun/wand, molded insulator 48", M22 & ¼" coupler, 4000psi
AVGH3	\$ 151.84	Gun/wand with nozzle holder 48" gun & removable wand, M22 & ¼" coupler, 4000psi
AVWA3	\$ 248.45	Gun/wand, adjustable, dual lance, 42"
AVUN1	\$ 133.43	Vehicle Undercarriage wand with casters
AVW20	\$ 437.09	High Reach wash pole w/shoulder strap, 20'
ANS55	\$ 161.03	Muck Scupper-sludge/water evacuation tool for #5.5 noz (use ANS04 for #4 noz)

Flat Rate Freight Continental US: +\$50 Hydro Twisters  
 Freight for all other accessories and parts billed prepaid and added to invoice

# ACCESSORIES & PARTS

Part # List Price Description / Comments

MISCELLANEOUS		
ANTIF	call	Winterizing option - antifreeze run through washer during testing
AP100	\$ 170.23	Substitute spin-on fuel filter for inline, installed
VFH11	\$ 67.87	10-micron filter cartridge, fits AF001 bracket, protects coil from debris in inlet water
VFD50	\$ 271.45	Anti-scale cartridge, fits AF001 bracket, removes minerals from inlet water protecting coil
ABBRT	call	Hose reel display tree, FREE with qualifying hose reel purchase
VFD25	call	DI resin filter insert set (use with CWD00 spot free water cart)

# WASTEWATER SOLUTIONS

## WATER CONTAINMENT ACCESSORIES

*Recovery surface cleaners are listed above under surface cleaners*

DHV50	\$ 287.56	Vacuum hose, 2" x 50ft
ATP75	\$ 148.38	Vacuum scupper head, 2" pickup tube, 12" wide, stainless steel
ASF03	\$ 253.06	Replacement filter pack for AZV/RZV (2013 models and later)
ASF10	\$ 1,150.24	Hydro Vacuum accessory pack - 2" hose, berms, pick up devices etc.
ZMAT2	\$ 29.91	Containment berm, 2' vinyl tube (partially fill with sand)
ZMAT6	\$ 60.96	Containment berm, 10' vinyl tube (partially fill with sand)
ZMAT7	\$ 124.22	Containment berm, 6' soft rubber tube (partially fill with pea gravel)
ATP40	\$ 483.10	Hydro Vacuum Arch, 5' long, accessory for 2" vac recovery systems

Part # LIST PRICE Process rate Microns Clarifier tank Voltage/Amps Description

## Hydro Vacuum® - MOBILE WATER RECOVERY

*Recovery surface cleaners are listed under Surface Cleaners on accessories page*

RPV30E1	\$ 1,974.39				115v, 12.1a	Hydro Vacuum with pump out, 30gpm
RPV50E1	\$ 2,584.13				115v, 18.2a	Hydro Vacuum with pump out, 50gpm
AHS06	\$ 454.34	Dolly wheel kit for RPV				
VFBB3	\$ 97.77	Dry work filter pack - 3qty				
ATP36	\$ 1,060.90	Pre-filter / sand / sediment separation tank				
RGV40H12	\$ 16,068.00	Gas Powered Vac Recovery System, 425cfm, GX630 Honda, Includes vacuum tanks				
RGV40V12	\$ 15,504.21	Gas Powered Vac Recovery System, 425cfm, 627cc Vanguard, Includes vacuum tanks				

*RPV & RGV systems require 2" diameter vacuum & 2" diameter discharge hoses*

### Truck / Trailer Mount Filtration

AZV55	\$ 6,097.39	5	5	40	SC Series skid	Vacuum filtration sys., powered by Skid generator
AZV88	\$ 6,736.16	8	5	40	SC Series skid	Vacuum filtration sys., powered by Skid generator
RZV10E1	\$ 6,852.30	9.8	5	40	115v, 14.4a	Vacuum filtration sys., min. 3500w generator
ASF03	\$ 255.51	Start-up filter pack				

*AZV and RZV systems include containment berms, vac. hose, scupper, and first set of filters*

## Hydro Loop® - MOBILE FILTRATION, requires a vacuum source

RPF15E1	\$ 15,214.42	15	5	120	115v Pleated filtration for truck/trailer mount, great option for RPV or RGV
---------	--------------	----	---	-----	--

*Longer lead time needed for production of Hydro Loop systems*

*Additional stationary Hydro Loop® systems are available through the special order department.*

Flat Rate Freight Continental US: +\$175 for Hydro Vacuum, +\$500 for Hydro Loop  
Freight for all other accessories and parts billed prepaid and added to invoice

# DISTRIBUTOR TERMS

Contact information: Hydro Tek, 2353 Almond Avenue, Redlands, CA 92374 (800) 274-9376, sales@hydrotek.us

**TERMS:** Our standard terms are **NET 30**. For processing of new credit please submit a signed credit application and allow a few weeks for processing. We ask for a minimum of 2 years in business. 1½% interest charged per month on all past due invoices. Orders will be held on accounts over 45 days old (15 days past due). Open account status cancelled on accounts over 90 days old (60 days past due).

There will be a \$25 charge on all returned checks. If there is a history of bad credit or checks, a cashier's check may be required going forward.

**PAYMENT IN ADVANCE:** Cashier's check, wire or credit card (Visa or Master Card) required prior to shipment. Checks accepted from established distributors with prior approval.

**C.O.D.:** Used for parts orders when the carrier, such as UPS, will collect payment at time of delivery.

**CREDIT CARD CHARGE:** Visa or Master Card accepted on payment in advance/COD accounts. If open account distributors choose to pay by credit card, payment is expected **on or before shipment date** only (all terms discounts will be disallowed).

**WIRE TRANSFERS:** Instructions will be provided upon request

**DEPOSITS:** May be required on custom built orders.

## **PRICING/TAX:**

**Pricing:** As published at time of shipment in US Dollar. All prices are subject to change without notice.

**Non-Taxable Sales:** Resale Card, Certificate of Export and/or Government Purchase Order required for all non-taxable sales. Repair labor is non-taxable. Installation labor is taxable unless you are a resale account.

**Drop Shipments:** We will not drop ship into another distributor's area. Additionally, we are not allowed to ship into the state of California or Texas without the distributor presenting a valid Resale Card for that state.

**FREIGHT:** All orders are shipped F.O.B. Redlands, California. Freight shipments are processed prepaid and add by our preferred carriers. Ship to address must be specified before an order can be processed.

All qualified free freight orders must ship to a single distributor location.

**All products must be inspected at time of delivery. Claims for losses or damage in transit must be made with the carrier by the distributor.** If merchandise has arrived damaged, sign appropriately (note damage clearly on bill of lading). Shortages from Hydro Tek must be reported within 7 days of receipt of shipment.

Will calls must be specified at time of order and are available only to approved Hydro Tek distributors with a California resale card. We will provide uncrating and preparation service available at an additional charge.

**MINIMUM ORDER:** A \$5.00 handling charge will be added to orders less than \$50.00 net.

**RETURNS:** Goods returned for credit must be pre-approved with a Returned Goods Authorization number by Hydro Tek and sent prepaid. Custom built/special order product cannot be returned for credit. All goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Qualified distributors are eligible for the warranty & labor reimbursement program. Labor rates will be paid based upon the published schedule. Credit is given based upon receiving completed paperwork and defective parts within 45 days of failure. Warranty labor is not available on accessories and trailers.

## LEGEND

**P/S** = Pull Start Engine      **E/S** = Electric Key Start (**Battery not included**)  
**ETS** = Electronic Trigger Start/60 Second shutdown      **ITS** = Instant Trigger Start/Stop  
**MAN** = Manual ON/OFF Electrical Switch  
**B** = Belt Drive      **D** = Direct Drive  
**S** = Standard      **O** = Optional      **N** = Not available  
**A** = Adjustable temp up to 200°F, no steam      **C** = Cold Water  
**G** = 2900w, 115v generator  
**T** = Requires supply tank (25 gal min) or 8 gallon float tank (Inlet soap not available)  
**\*\*** = Requires supply tank (25 gal min) or 8 gallon float tank, inlet soap standard

Specifications +/- 5% depending on ambient conditions

**Many additional Special Order Machines are also available through inside sales department.**

**Price list is only a sampling of available parts and accessories. Refer to the parts book or call inside sales for additional available items.**

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER WASHERS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.131

EVENT NO. 10213

# PRESSURE

OPTIONS Price List

SWIFT

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	z12@hotwashers.com

SS30004VG-T185T	Base Unit Price:	\$7,203.88
-----------------	------------------	------------

Optional Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
------------------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	-------

The following items are listed with retail pricing. Subtract MN State discount from Retail for MN State cost

If Replacing Base Pressure Washer with upgraded Washer listed below, subtract \$5,458.61 for Base Pressure Washer and add replacement model cost .

SS30005VH	12V Burner Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid				
SS30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$11,265.64	3000	4.8	479 CC Vanguard Gas
SS35005VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$15,446.70	3000	7.3	GX688 Honda gas
SS35006HG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,543.18	3500	4.7	570CC
SS40005VH	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,285.30	3500	5.5	GX688 Honda gas
		\$13,123.89	4000	4.8	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC30006VH	120V Burner w/onboard Gen Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid				
SC30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,775.47	3000	5.5	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC35006VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$18,001.79	3000	7.8	GX690 Honda gas
SC30009KAF*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,982.15	3500	5.5	627 Vanguard gas
		\$20,208.47	3000	8.5	725 Kohler gas
SCX35006D12	Diesel Fired Diesel Powered Skid Washers				
SCX30008D12*	HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$24,389.53	3500	5.5	599 Kubota diesel
	(* 200 Deg Max Temp )	\$29,035.15	3000	7.8	719 Kubota diesel

Accessories and Options PN:	Description	Price
ACS30	Steam Option For SS Series 302 Deg	\$1,850.54
HS207	Substitute stainless frame for SS Series	\$1,969.93
WT055	Inlet soap with float tank & panel mount chemical valve option, installed (up to 6 gpm)	\$522.63
AC340 / 380	Downstream soap injection kit (AC340 for 3-5gpm, AC380 for 5+gpm)	\$115.02
AW004	1/2" 3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-6gpm, use with float tank option	\$195.55
AM305	Hour meter option, panel mounted	\$138.03
AH512	Standard 13" wheel kit, for SS Series only	\$483.10
AH412	Deluxe 13" wheel kit with slide out handles	\$661.39
AR188	Hose reel, mounts on coil end, 100', stainless, for skids on wheel kit only (req. jumper hose)	\$632.64
SC-3/8DouBulK	Jumper Hose 3/8" Double Braid 6000PSI Hose 5/ft. (6' min)	\$4.97
AVW30	Substitute 42" dual lance wand for 48" single lance wand, when ordered with machine	\$170.23

Tank Skid Options PN:	Description	Price
-----------------------	-------------	-------

If Replacing Base Tank Skid with upgraded Tank Skid or Trailer listed below, subtract \$1,745.27 for Base Tank Skid and add replacement model cost .

T185T	Tank skid, 200 gal tank, 74" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,090.53
T270T	Tank skid, 270 gal tank, 80" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,671.23
T185TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T185T	\$3,135.80
T270TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T270T	\$3,716.50
T650	Tank skid, 650 gal tank, 136" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,400.00
RTFS1300-DS	1300 Gal. Horiz. Leg Tank W/ Sump	\$3,023.00
RTFS1300-SK	Skid For 1300 Gal. Horiz. Leg Tank	\$1,694.00
RTFS062HP-1300	One Set Of 3 Hoops For 1300 Gal. Tank	\$682.00
RTFS1750-62S	1750 Gal Leg Tank,Sump,White	\$4,160.00
RTFS1750-SK	Skid For 1750 Gal Leg Tank	\$2,094.00
RTFS062HP-17	1 Set Of 4 Hoops/1750G Tank	\$695.00
RTFS2400	2400 Gal. Narrow Horiz Leg Tank W/O Sump	\$9,275.00
RTFS2400-SK	4 IN Deep Skid For 2,400 Gal. Horiz Tank	\$3,171.00
RTFS062HP-17	1 Set Of 4 Hoops/2,400G Tank	\$1,200.00
TSKDT	Tow & Stow Wash Cart for tank skids (order with T185TW or T270TW)	\$4,064.93
AW006	3-way valve/fittings, 4-6gpm, installed, for SS, SC w/float tank	\$379.58
AW410	Low water shutdown, installed, for gas engine SS, SC skids	\$268.00
VVF18	High water tank fill shut off valve	\$120.77
AWT00	Float Tank 8 gallon installed for CPX, SC, and SCX Series (Not available with 7+ gpm units)	\$406.04
AVG61	2 gun kit for SC and SCX 30008 models (includes gun, wand, hose, 15" nozzle)	\$442.84

**Please Note:**

The following Trailer options do not meet The bid Spec due to standard trailer wiring instead of MNDOT wiring spec

T200N	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels	\$6,852.30
T200E	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes	\$7,665.28
T400EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 400 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axes	\$12,310.91
T500EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axes	\$14,866.00
T500S	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, surge brakes	\$15,214.42
RC DLX8.5X16TA3	Enclosed Trailer with Cold weather Package and venting 2 - 5200# Axles	\$21,114.00

### HYDRO TWISTER® SURFACE CLEANERS

ANT24	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, with 2 #2.7 nozzles, 3 casters	\$1,281.37
ANT25	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 2 #2.7 nozzles, 2 rear airless tires	\$1,506.82
ANT29	HYDRO TWISTER® 28" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 4 nozzles (#2 & #1), 2 rear airless tires	\$2,005.73
ANTV5	Water recovery Twister Vac, requires vacuum source & pressure washer	\$3,738.27
ANTUN	Combination Undercarriage Washer/ 24" Surface Cleaner, stainless	\$1,292.58
	<b>The Following 3 Items The State Receives a 50% Discount off of list Price</b>	
MN-DNR-DECON	Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer Set up See Attached itemized list MNDNRDecon.pdf	\$30,725.65
MN-DNR-DECON-W/R	Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer With Reclaim See Attached itemized list MNDNRDecon.pdf	\$38,448.24
ZBPD1	Custom Berm Drive Through	\$5,955.07

# SKID-TYPE PRESSURE WASHERS

## BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS

### SPECIFICATION NO. 4.4

### SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip:	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

<b>4.4</b>	<b>Information Requested</b>	<b>Answer</b>
	Make & Model Number	SS30004VG-T185T
	Skid Type (Pickup Truck, Ag/Farm Tractor, 3-Point, Class 2/3/4, etc)	Pickup Truck Skid
	Water Tank Capacity (In gallons)	200
	Water Tank Construction (Plastic, Stainless, etc)	Plastic
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	3.8
	Pressure (In PSI)	3000
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	Fuel oil
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	140
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	No (Yes if Steam Option is Added) See Options Price List PN:ACS30
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Belt
	Engine Make and Model	Vanguard 479CC
	Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (In gallons)	Gas

Engine Displacement	479CC
Engine Air or Water Cooled	Air
Engine Location	Curb Side
Control Panel (Yes/No)	Yes
What does the Control Panel control?	Burner on/off, Temp adjustment
Number of Nozzles	3
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	1
Hose Length (In feet)	50
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Wand Type	48" Molded
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	No
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	74" x 48" x 36"
How is Skid attached to Vehicle/Trailer?	4 Bolt Attachment
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks full and ready to spray?	2200 Lbs
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	Limited Life time* See Attached Warranty PDF
<b>BASE UNIT PRICE:</b>	<b>\$7,203.88</b>

# SKID-TYPE PRESSURE WASHERS

OPTIONS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.5  
SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

Base Unit Price: \$7,203.88

Spec No.	Description	Price
4.5.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019 4.5 Skid PW Price List.xlsx
4.5.2	Discount to be applied to Price List <b>*Note:</b> The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage,	40%
4.5.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$120
4.5.4	<b><u>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</u></b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		\$NA
		NA
		\$NA

**4.5.5 DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED**

**DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip** Motley, MN 56466

PRICE PER LOADED MILE: \$1.00  
MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable) \$65

**4.5.6 EQUIPMENT INSPECTION & REPAIR RATES**

Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic : \$65  
Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) : \$65  
Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) : \$65

**4.5.7 NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM**

If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.

Daily Rental Rate: \$NA  
Weekly Rental Rate: \$NA  
Monthly Rental Rate: \$NA  
Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price: 0%

If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER WASHERS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.131

EVENT NO. 10213

# PRESSURE

OPTIONS Price List  
SWIFT

Vendor Name:  
Contact Person:  
Street Address:  
P.O. Box:  
City, State, Zip  
Phone #:  
Toll Free #:  
Fax #:  
Email Address:

**DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**  
Chadd Danielson  
116 Hwy 10 South  
PO Box 466  
MOTLEY, MN 56466  
218-829-8132  
  
218-352-6088  
[212@hotwashers.com](mailto:212@hotwashers.com)

SS30004VG-T185T Base Unit Price: \$7,203.88

Optional Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
------------------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	-------

The following items are listed with retail pricing. Subtract MN State discount from Retail for MN State cost

If Replacing Base Pressure Washer with upgraded Washer listed below, subtract \$5,458.61 for Base Pressure Washer and add replacement model cost .

Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
SS30005VH	12V Burner Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$11,265.64	3000	4.8	479 CC Vanguard Gas
SS30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$15,446.70	3000	7.3	GX688 Honda gas
SS35005VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,543.18	3500	4.7	570CC
SS35006HG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,285.30	3500	5.5	GX688 Honda gas
SS40005VH	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$13,123.89	4000	4.8	570 CC Vanguard Gas

Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
SC30006VH	120V Burner w/onboard Gen Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,775.47	3000	5.5	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$18,001.79	3000	7.8	GX690 Honda gas
SC35006VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,982.15	3500	5.5	627 Vanguard gas
SC30009KAF*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$20,208.47	3000	8.5	725 Kohler gas

Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
SCX35006D12	Diesel Fired Diesel Powered Skid Washers HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$24,389.53	3500	5.5	599 Kubota diesel
SCX30008D12*	HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired (* 200 Deg. Max Temp.)	\$29,035.15	3000	7.8	719 Kubota diesel

Accessories and Options PN:	Description	Price
ACS30	Steam Option For SS Series 302 Deg	\$1,850.54
HS207	Substitute stainless frame for SS Series	\$1,969.93
WT055	Inlet soap with float tank & panel mount chemical valve optic	\$522.63
AC340 / 380	Downstream soap injection kit (AC340 for 3-5gpm, AC380 for 1/2" 3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-6gpm, use with float t	\$115.02
AW004	Hour meter option, panel mounted	\$195.55
AM305	Standard 13" wheel kit, for SS Series only	\$138.03
AHS12	Deluxe 13" wheel kit with slide out handles	\$483.10
AHA12	Hose reel, mounts on coil end, 100', stainless, for skids on wh	\$661.39
AR188	Jumper Hose 3/8" Double Braid 6000PSI Hose \$/ft. (6' min)	\$632.64
SC-3/8DoubBulk	Substitute 42" dual lance wand for 48" single lance wand, wh	\$4.97
AVW30		\$170.23

Tank Skid Options PN:	Description	Price
-----------------------	-------------	-------

If Replacing Base Tank Skid with upgraded Tank Skid or Trailer listed below, subtract \$1,745.27 for Base Tank Skid and add replacement model cost .

T185T	Tank skid, 200 gal tank, 74" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,090.53
T270T	Tank skid, 270 gal tank, 80" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,671.23
T185TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & l	\$3,135.80
T270TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & l	\$3,716.50
TSKDT	Tow & Stow Wash Cart for tank skids (order with T185TW or T	\$4,064.93
AW006	3-way valve/fittings, 4-6gpm, installed, for SS, SC w/float tank	\$379.58
AW410	Low water shutdown, installed, for gas engine SS, SC skids	\$268.00
VVF18	High water tank fill shut off valve	\$120.77
AWT00	Float Tank 8 gallon installed for CPX, SC, and SCX Series (Not a	\$406.04
AVG61	2 gun kit for SC and SCX 30008 models (includes gun, wand, h	\$442.84
Please Note:	The following Trailer options do not meet The bid Spec due to standard trailer wiring instead of MNDOT wiring spec	
T200N	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels	\$6,852.30
T200E	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels, e	\$7,665.28
T400EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 400 gal tank, 14" wheels	\$12,310.91
T500EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels	\$14,866.00
T500S	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels	\$15,214.42

### HYDRO TWISTER® SURFACE CLEANERS

ANT24	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, with 2 #2.7 nozzles, 3 g	\$1,281.37
ANT25	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 2 #2.7 no	\$1,506.82
ANT29	HYDRO TWISTER® 28" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 4 nozzles	\$2,005.73
ANTV5	Water recovery Twister Vac, requires vacuum source & press	\$3,738.27
ANTUN	Combination Undercarriage Washer/ 24" Surface Cleaner, sta	\$1,292.58

MN-DNR-DECON Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer Set up See Attached itemi \$30,725.65  
MN-DNR-DECON-W/R Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer With Reclaim See Attached itemized list MNDNRDecon.pdf

# TRAILER-TYPE PRESSURE WASHERS

## BASE UNIT REQUIREMENTS

### SPECIFICATION NO. 4.6

### SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

<b>4.6</b>	<b>Information Requested</b>	<b>Answer</b>
	Make & Model Number	Trailerman HCT714S10-SS30005VH
	Trailer Type (Pickup Truck, Ag/Farm Tractor, 3-Point, Class 2/3/4, etc)	9990 GVW W/ pintle eye Hitch
	Water Tank Capacity (In gallons)	450
	Water Tank Construction (Plastic, Stainless, etc)	Plastic
	Water Volume (GPM - Gallons per Minute)	4.8
	Pressure (In PSI)	3000
	Hot Water Capable? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Heat Source (Electric, Fuel Oil, LP/Natural Gas)	Fuel Oil
	Approx. Temperature Rise (In Fahrenheit, range)	140
	Steam Capable? (Yes/No)	No ( Steamo Option Available)
	Drive Type (Belt or Direct)	Belt
	Engine Make and Model	Vangaurd
	Engine Fuel Type and Capacity (In gallons)	Diesel 8 Gallons
	Engine Displacement	479cc

Engine Air or Water Cooled	Air
Engine Location	Street Side
Control Panel (Yes/No)	Yes
What does the Control Panel control?	Burner on/Off, Temperature
Number of Nozzles	3
Hose Type (1 or 2 Wire-braided? Other?)	2
Hose Length (In feet)	100
High Pressure Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	Yes
Fill Hose Reel Included? (Yes/No)	No
Wand Type	48" Molded
Soap Injection Accessories Included? (Yes/No/NA)	No
Skid Size (length and width, in inches)	47½" l x 27.5" w x 40.25" h
How is Skid attached to Vehicle/Trailer?	4 Bolts
Trailer Type (deck-over, deck-under, open frame, enclosed)	Deck-Under
Number of Axles & Weight Rating per Axle	2 - 6,000 Lbs
Trailer Size/Length	14'
Trailer Hitch Type	pinle eye
Trailer Tire Size & Rating	ST225/75R15 8ply tires on 6 hole wheels
Does the Trailer have brakes?	Yes
If yes, what type of brakes?	electric brake axles with break away
Does the Trailer have lights? (i.e. stop/turn/tail)	Dual tail lights with semi plug & junction box
What is the estimated weight of the unit with the tanks full and ready to spray?	7,500 Lbs
Warranty Length (In days, months, or years)	Limited 24 Month Warranty* See Attached Warranty PDF Please See Attached 4.6 Base Custom Trailer PDF For Details on package & Pricing
<b>BASE UNIT PRICE:</b>	<b>\$10,999.66</b>

# TRAILER-TYPE PRESSURE WASHERS

OPTIONS

**SPECIFICATION NO. 4.7  
SWIFT EVENT NO. 10213**

**Customer should contact Contract Vendor for questions & assistance with quote**

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	<b>Chadd Danielson</b>
Street Address:	<b>116 Hwy 10 South</b>
P.O. Box:	<b>PO Box 466</b>
City, State, Zip:	<b>MOTLEY, MN 56466</b>
Phone #:	<b>218-829-8132</b>
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	<b>218-352-6088</b>
Email Address:	<a href="mailto:212@hotwashers.com">212@hotwashers.com</a>

**Base Unit Price: \$ 10,999.66**

Spec No.	Description	Price
4.7.1	Date & Title/I.D. of Price List	2019 Trailer PW Price List.xlsx
4.7.2	Discount to be applied to Price List <b>*Note:</b> The "Discount to be Applied to Price List" must be a numeric percentage,	40%
4.7.3	Price for one complete set of regular maintenance filters (air, fuel, fluid) for all systems.	\$200
4.7.4	<b><u>EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS</u></b> Use this section to offer performance/extended warranty options and list cost. (Specify years, months, or days extended term covers.) Add as many lines as needed.	
		NA
		Na
		Na

**4.7.5 DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS NO FLAT RATE ALLOWED**

**DELIVERY STARTING POINT - City, State, Zip** 56466

**PRICE PER LOADED MILE:** \$1.00  
**MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if applicable)** \$65.00

**4.7.6 EQUIPMENT INSPECTION & REPAIR RATES**

Hourly Rate for Initial Inspection/Diagnostic : \$65  
Hourly Rate for Shop/Mechanical Work (including installation/assembly) : \$65  
Hourly Rate for Body Work (including paint or welding labor) : \$65

**4.7.7 NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM**

If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.

Daily Rental Rate: \$NA  
Weekly Rental Rate: \$NA  
Monthly Rental Rate: \$NA  
Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price: 0%

**If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: \_\_\_\_\_**

# STATIONARY/PORTABLE HOT WATER WASHERS

SPECIFICATION NO. 4.131

EVENT NO. 10213

# PRESSURE

OPTIONS Price List

SWIFT

Vendor Name:	<b>DIAMOND INDUSTRIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT</b>
Contact Person:	Chadd Danielson
Street Address:	116 Hwy 10 South
P.O. Box:	PO Box 466
City, State, Zip:	MOTLEY, MN 56466
Phone #:	218-829-8132
Toll Free #:	
Fax #:	218-352-6088
Email Address:	z12@hotwashers.com

SS30004VG-T185T	Base Unit Price:	\$7,203.88
-----------------	------------------	------------

Optional Model #	Description	Price	PSI	GPM	Power
------------------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	-------

The following items are listed with retail pricing. Subtract MN State discount from Retail for MN State cost

If Replacing Base Pressure Washer with upgraded Washer listed below, subtract \$5,458.61 for Base Pressure Washer and add replacement model cost .

SS30005VH	12V Burner Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid				
SS30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$11,265.64	3000	4.8	479 CC Vanguard Gas
SS35005VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$15,446.70	3000	7.3	GX688 Honda gas
SS35006HG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,543.18	3500	4.7	570CC
SS40005VH	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,285.30	3500	5.5	GX688 Honda gas
		\$13,123.89	4000	4.8	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC30006VH	120V Burner w/onboard Gen Diesel Fired Gas Powered Skid				
SC30008HG*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$12,775.47	3000	5.5	570 CC Vanguard Gas
SC35006VG	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$18,001.79	3000	7.8	GX690 Honda gas
SC30009KAF*	HOT WATER - GAS POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$14,982.15	3500	5.5	627 Vanguard gas
		\$20,208.47	3000	8.5	725 Kohler gas
SCX35006D12	Diesel Fired Diesel Powered Skid Washers				
SCX30008D12*	HOT WATER - Diesel POWERED, Fuel oil fired	\$24,389.53	3500	5.5	599 Kubota diesel
	(* 200 Deg Max Temp )	\$29,035.15	3000	7.8	719 Kubota diesel

Accessories and Options PN:	Description	Price
ACS30	Steam Option For SS Series 302 Deg	\$1,850.54
HS207	Substitute stainless frame for SS Series	\$1,969.93
WT055	Inlet soap with float tank & panel mount chemical valve option, installed (up to 6 gpm)	\$522.63
AC340 / 380	Downstream soap injection kit (AC340 for 3-5gpm, AC380 for 5+gpm)	\$115.02
AW004	1/2" 3 way valve & fittings, installed, 4-6gpm, use with float tank option	\$195.55
AM305	Hour meter option, panel mounted	\$138.03
AH512	Standard 13" wheel kit, for SS Series only	\$483.10
AH412	Deluxe 13" wheel kit with slide out handles	\$661.39
AR188	Hose reel, mounts on coil end, 100', stainless, for skids on wheel kit only (req. jumper hose)	\$632.64
SC-3/8DouBulK	Jumper Hose 3/8" Double Braid 6000PSI Hose 5/ft. (6' min)	\$4.97
AVW30	Substitute 42" dual lance wand for 48" single lance wand, when ordered with machine	\$170.23

Tank Skid Options PN:	Description	Price
-----------------------	-------------	-------

If Replacing Base Tank Skid with upgraded Tank Skid or Trailer listed below, subtract \$1,745.27 for Base Tank Skid and add replacement model cost .

T185T	Tank skid, 200 gal tank, 74" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,090.53
T270T	Tank skid, 270 gal tank, 80" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,671.23
T185TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T185T	\$3,135.80
T270TW	Tank skid package for SS Skids: factory plumbed, incl. inlet & hp hose reel, inlet hose on T270T	\$3,716.50
T650	Tank skid, 650 gal tank, 136" long, for cold and hot water skids	\$2,400.00
RTFS1300-DS	1300 Gal. Horiz. Leg Tank W/ Sump	\$3,023.00
RTFS1300-SK	Skid For 1300 Gal. Horiz. Leg Tank	\$1,694.00
RTFS062HP-1300	One Set Of 3 Hoops For 1300 Gal. Tank	\$682.00
RTFS1750-62S	1750 Gal Leg Tank,Sump,White	\$4,160.00
RTFS1750-SK	Skid For 1750 Gal Leg Tank	\$2,094.00
RTFS062HP-17	1 Set Of 4 Hoops/1750G Tank	\$695.00
RTFS2400	2400 Gal. Narrow Horiz Leg Tank W/O Sump	\$9,275.00
RTFS2400-SK	4 IN Deep Skid For 2,400 Gal. Horiz Tank	\$3,171.00
RTFS062HP-17	1 Set Of 4 Hoops/2,400G Tank	\$1,200.00
TSKDT	Tow & Stow Wash Cart for tank skids (order with T185TW or T270TW)	\$4,064.93
AW006	3-way valve/fittings, 4-6gpm, installed, for SS, SC w/float tank	\$379.58
AW410	Low water shutdown, installed, for gas engine SS, SC skids	\$268.00
VVF18	High water tank fill shut off valve	\$120.77
AWT00	Float Tank 8 gallon installed for CPX, SC, and SCX Series (Not available with 7+ gpm units)	\$406.04
AVG61	2 gun kit for SC and SCX 30008 models (includes gun, wand, hose, 15" nozzle)	\$442.84

**Please Note:**

The following Trailer options do not meet The bid Spec due to standard trailer wiring instead of MNDOT wiring spec

T200N	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels	\$6,852.30
T200E	Trailer - Single axle ProTowWash®, 200 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes	\$7,665.28
T400EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 400 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axes	\$12,310.91
T500EE	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, electric brakes both axes	\$14,866.00
T500S	Trailer - Tandem axle ProTowWash®, 540 gal tank, 14" wheels, surge brakes	\$15,214.42
RC DLX8.5X16TA3	Enclosed Trailer with Cold weather Package and venting 2 - 5200# Axles	\$21,114.00

### HYDRO TWISTER® SURFACE CLEANERS

ANT24	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, with 2 #2.7 nozzles, 3 casters	\$1,281.37
ANT25	HYDRO TWISTER® 24" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 2 #2.7 nozzles, 2 rear airless tires	\$1,506.82
ANT29	HYDRO TWISTER® 28" deck, stainless, hoop handle, 4 nozzles (#2 & #1), 2 rear airless tires	\$2,005.73
ANTV5	Water recovery Twister Vac, requires vacuum source & pressure washer	\$3,738.27
ANTUN	Combination Undercarriage Washer/ 24" Surface Cleaner, stainless	\$1,292.58
	<b>The Following 3 Items The State Receives a 50% Discount off of list Price</b>	
MN-DNR-DECON	Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer Set up See Attached itemized list MNDNRDecon.pdf	\$30,725.65
MN-DNR-DECON-W/R	Hydro Tek Decontamination Trailer With Reclaim See Attached itemized list MNDNRDecon.pdf	\$38,448.24
ZBPD1	Custom Berm Drive Through	\$5,955.07